

**ASCENDED MASTER
DEVOTION
AND
PURPOSE**



VOLUME 1

Books Published by A.D.K. Luk Publishing
Available in Kindle Format

Law of Life Books I and II

Law of Life Enlightener

Lighthouse of Freedom

Ascended Master Love and Truth, Volume I

Ascended Master Love and Truth, Volume II

Ascended Master Love and Truth, Volume III

Ascended Master Love and Truth, Volume IV

Ascended Master Devotion and Purpose, Volume I

Ascended Master Devotion and Purpose, Volume II

ASCENDED MASTER DEVOTION AND PURPOSE VOLUME 1

Louis Legatus



In Unity, Freedom and Service, We are ONE.

ASCENDED MASTER
DEVOTION AND PURPOSE
VOLUME 1

2015 Copyright by A.D.K. Luk Publications

Published and Distributed
By
A.D.K. Luk Publications

First Edition

Printed in the United States of America

Library of Congress
ISBN:

All rights reserved unconditionally throughout the world, including
Foreign translation. No part of this Work may be
Reproduced or copied in any form without
Permission of the publisher.

For information contact:
Law of Life, A.D.K. LUK Publications
PO BOX 718
Oakland, FL 34760
www.lawoflife.com

DEDICATION

This Work Is Dedicated to the Mighty Victorious Presence Of God, I AM. My Holy Christ and Sentient Buddhic Self. The Threefold Flame Active and Alive in my Heart. To The Holy Sponsors of My Lifestream, Blessed Sanat Kumara and Lady Master Venus, Beloved Saint Germain and Goddess Of Justice, Portia, Elohim Peace and Aloha, Mighty El Morya and Lady Miriam, Beloved Djwal Kul and Lady Luk, Beloved Lord Maha Chohan, Paul and Cosmic Holy Spirit, Aeolus, Beloved Serapis, Beloved Krishna, Beloved Jesus and Magda, Archangel Michael and Lady Faith, Archangel Zadkiel and Holy Amethyst.

I AM SO GRATEFUL, I AM SO GRATEFUL, I AM SO GRATEFUL!!!

For lighting my path back to thee. Your Will, Wisdom, Love, Purity, Truth, Service and Freedom give me Infinite Joy and Victory. I Am every day in awe for the Privilege of knowing Thee. To the Presence of each Student of the Light that have contributed in this endeavor.

I THANK YOU and I LOVE YOU

In Divine Eternal Adoration and Blessings I AM,

Louis Legatus

FOREWORD

The following project is devoted for the Service to the raising of mankind and Our Beloved Freedom Star.

These Outlines, Readings and Classes were received through the Activities of Light, Laying the Foundation of our NEW AGE. They come from the collection of Alice Schutz and the ADK Luk Archives. We have presented them in their Purest Form.

The purpose for this project is to give access to everyone with the Desire to Serve United in the Light Selflessly.

We Sincerely Hope This Lights Your Way on the Journey Home.

In Ascension Holy Light.

PREFACE

In the creation, sustenance and expansion of the Ascended Masters' Work It is Our desire to secure selfless souls and spirits who are willing to let JOY be the motivating power of their service and Not DUTY!

Kuthumi

TRIBUTE

THE GURU AND THE CHELA

ASCENDED MASTER KUTHUMI

I am devoting this column this month to a visual explanation of the spiritual therapeutic value of music to bless the individual and his sphere of influence. When a musical number is prepared and made available to the students, (which composition invokes the blessing, Presence, radiation and Rays of the Ascended Host), wise is the chela who avails himself of the blessing of this already harmoniously qualified energy to enrich his own consciousness and the atmosphere around him. (Such an opportunity is now offered all who desire to have it by the recent recording of "Beloved Maha Chohan and His Seven Sons".)

Our Lord Maha Chohan, His Divine Complement (Pallas Athena) and the Seven Mighty Chohans form a nine-pointed radiation through the release of the music of this recording. This radiation enriches the bodies and physical forms of those listening to this music, allowing the blessings of these Beings to concentrate as much of Their momentum of qualified perfection as the listener can accept, through the Immortal Three-fold Flame in his heart.

As this recording is played, the chela first receives the radiation of Holy Comfort and Truth from Our Lord Maha Chohan representing the Comfort Flame to mankind) and Pallas Athena (Goddess of Truth). Then the Seven Chohans form the Cosmic Prism, converting the Pink Flame from the Maha Chohan and Pallas Athena into colors of Their individual Rays, playing Their particular virtue, radiation and power through the student. *The Ray or Rays which the student requires most to balance his world are intensified.*

To play this recording of the song to the Beloved Maha Chohan every day brings great personal blessings and its radiation flows out from the chela's home to bless all the mankind, elements and atmosphere, around such a focus of light.

As an illustration of the above, we offer on the following page a Chart showing the actual activity which takes place every time this composition is played or sung. At Crotona, I used music for physical and spiritual stimulation with great success and I urge the earnest to TRY this means of blessing life.

***Because this is such a Blessing, we want to offer everyone a free mp3 download of the original recording made by the Bridge to Freedom. Go to www.lawoflife.com for the free download. Below are the words to the song.*

Beloved Maha Chohan and His Seven Sons

Maha Chohan, We Love You, Dear
And, Your Seven Sons too
God's Holy Grail, Love Without Fail
Flows From Their Hearts So True

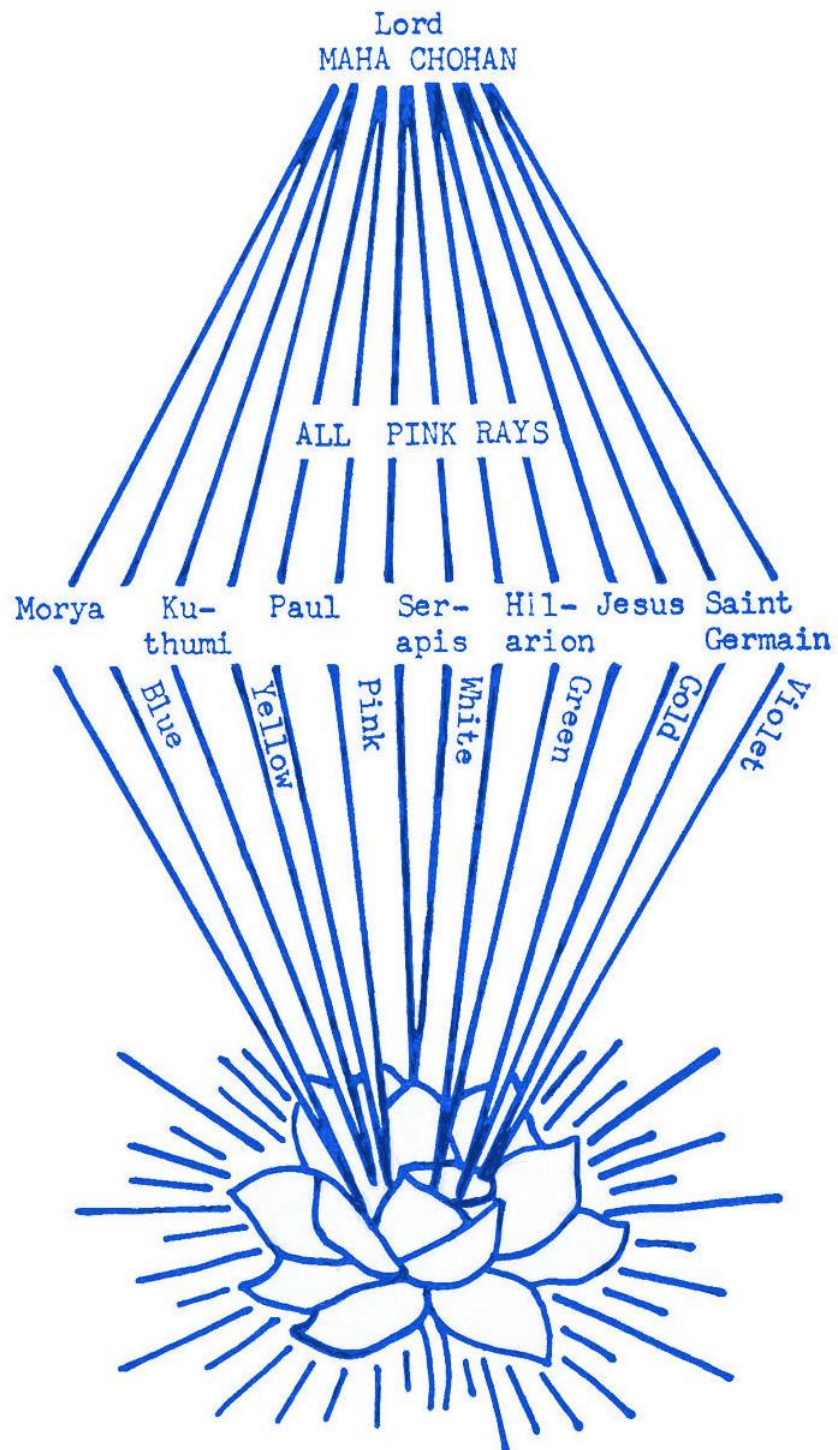
Chorus:

O' We Love You So, Beloved Morya
And We Love You Too Kuthumi, Dear
Deepest Gratitude to the Venetian,
Love's Attention Draws Serapis Here!
Blest Hilarion, Human Shadows Gone
When His Flame Of Truth Appears.
To The Beloved Jesus
And Our Dear Saint Germain
All Our Love And Deep Devotion
Through The Years.

Maha Chohan God's Comfort Flame
Floods From Your Heart At Our Call
Let Now Thy Dove, Emblem Of Love
Bring Heaven's Peace To All.

Maha Chohan, Your Sons Of Love
Pallas Athena, Dear, Too
Humbly We Bow, Possess Us Now
Raise Us In Light to You.

CHART



**(These offices/positions within the Spiritual Hierarchy have changed and will continue to change over time according to planetary evolution.)*

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DEDICATION

FOREWORD

PREFACE

THE GURU AND THE CHELA

CHART

SERVICE OR DUTY

ORIGINAL OUTLINE FOR STUDY GROUPS

SIGNIFICANT POSTURES-INVOKING THE POWERS OF THE CHRIST

SPIRIT OF THE GREAT WHITE BROTHERHOOD

GUIDEBOOK TO THE ORIGINAL BRIDGE TO FREEDOM ACTIVITY

DEVOTIONAL OUTLINE

THE POSSIBILITIES OF THE CHELA

BRIDGE TO FREEDOM STUDENT INSTRUCTION

VIOLET TRANSMUTING FLAME SERVICE

VIOLET TRANSMUTING FLAME DECREES

THE POWER OF DECREERING

DICTATIONS

LAW OF LIFE GROUP OUTLINE

ANGELIC AND ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

GROUP LEADER INFORMATION

ACTIVITY OF THE HOLY SPIRIT

CULTIVATING THE HOLY SPIRIT

ACTIVITY OF THE HOLY BREATH

BREATH BEAUTIFUL
LESSONS

SERVICE OR DUTY

Kuthumi

In the experience life of man, there has been evolved within the consciousness a sense of moral obligation or duty, wherein and whereby he assumes and sustains a certain responsibility by the expenditure of his energy, measuring such service by the standard of human consciousness, and fulfilling more or less imperfectly the artificial standard thus created. In this way man has bound himself many times to false gods into which countless tons of energy have flowed through embodiment after embodiment.

The individual who comes in conscious contact with the Divine Hierarchy devoted to the salvation of mankind and the planet must reorient his consciousness with regard to service and obligation.

The quality of a structure depends upon the type of energy that flows forth in service, and the ultimate design radiates the combined energy pattern of the lifestreams who have poured the substance of their lives into its creation.

Thus each home reflects and radiates the consciousness and energy of the lives who contribute to its sustenance and who benefit there from a business project radiates the consciousness and energy both of the organizer as well as the Employed help. A construction job builds into the very structure of the manifestation, the qualities of the energies being drawn forth by the individual workmen in order to accomplish their task. In the creation, sustenance and expansion of the Ascended Masters' Work It is Our desire to secure selfless souls and spirits who are willing to let JOY be the motivating power of their service and Not DUTY!

The Constant flow of energy through such lifestreams represents a very powerful, tangible and permanent part of the spiritual structure of a project. Reluctant, rebellious or discordant energy built into that spiritual structure clouds the entire project and affects its final manifestation to a greater or lesser degree.

The student upon examination of his consciousness, honestly and impersonally, will discover that SELF determines the quality of the energy more than love of the Masters and the work. Any cooperative service that an individual performs, the feelings form the energy pattern through which the lifestreams service pass and forms part of the structure, which the Ascended Masters are endeavoring to establish.

If you will invoke the Ascended Masters Who represent Happiness and JOYOUS SERVICE through the energy that passes into the present and future unfoldment, it will do much to raise the vibratory action of such service until the hour arises when ***SELFLESS SPIRITS*** will joyously accept the responsibility of serving, eager and desirous of pouring their life energy in to the set up by God!

ORIGINAL OUTLINE FOR STUDY GROUPS
For the Bridge to Freedom Activity



Outline:

Begin with contemplative music, the protection of the Temple and the students, the purification and quieting of the inner bodies, building gradually to the climax of the Ceremony which is contained within the Elevation of the CUP. The Invocation, Benediction, and decree pattern can be elaborated upon by the individual, but many are unable to develop, from within themselves and for them, a written outline of all activities required.

The acknowledgement of the Three-fold Flame of life and the Invocation of the Beings, Powers, and Activities of the Sacred Fire, and the Elevation of the Cup form the Spiritual Triangle which is the Heart Center of the Activity.

Light candles after calling forth the visualization for protection of Sanctuary and group before drawing the power of the Sacred Fire.

1. ***Fifteen (15) Minutes of Contemplative Music.*** (Everyone should really be on time to be present for this music.)

LEADER enters, and entire group ***ARISES***. IN ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF ***THE LIGHT***, stand ***SILENTLY*** while the Leader says:

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF THE LIGHT

Beloved of the Light! Thank you, with all the Love of our Hearts, for your Presence here with us, your love of the Light, and your tireless, loving, willing, adoring Service to that Light all through the years. To all *your* Love and Light, we add all we are and have, or ever hope to be or have, and offer it all to the Beloved Presence of Almighty God — IAM — IN US, Beloved Saint Germain and Jesus, the Great God OBEDIENCE, the Angelic Hosts, and all the Hosts of Light, and ask Them to ACCEPT IT, purify IT, and amplify IT without limit — Charging IT with the FULL POWER of Beloved Saint Germain's Heart Flame of Everlasting FREEDOM.

CHARGE AND DRIVE IT! CHARGE AND DRIVE IT! CHARGE AND DRIVE IT! Into all that is of the ANTI-CHRIST in the earth, on the earth, and in its atmosphere, and ANNIHILATE (3) it all — cause, effect, record, and memory — this instant and forever! AND replace it by the full Power and Glory of Itself, in overwhelming Cosmic Power, doubled each instant of each hour, for all Eternity.

2. LAW OF FORGIVENESS

IAM! IAM! IAM! the Ascended Masters' Law of Forgiveness, forgetfulness, and consuming Flame of all inharmonious action and human consciousness and all obstruction we have ever placed in the pathway of Life's Perfection, cause, effect, record, and memory, past or present, known or unknown, today and forever, before it can act, approach, or encroach upon Life longer. (3)

Then:

...and replace it, on the instant, by all the power, power, power, and perfection of the Ascended Masters' Divine Plan fulfilled, sustained, and expanded by the Sacred Fire, without limit, today for forever, in one mighty stroke, RIGHT NOW! Beloved IAM! (3)

Beloved Presence of God, IAM, in me and Beloved Mighty Astrea! L O C K Your Cosmic Circle and Sword of Blue Flame of thousands of suns from the Great Central Sun, in, thru and around _____. Close in upon it all, and annihilate, annihilate, annihilate it all, cause, effect, record, and memory before it can act, approach, or encroach upon Life longer. Replace it by the Cosmic Three-fold Flame of Eternal Truth in the full power of the three times three. (3)

Then:

...and the FULL Power of the thousand-fold flame of the Sacred Love of the Sacred Fire, in overwhelming Comic Power, doubled each instant of each hour, today and forever! Beloved IAM! (3)

IAM the Great, Forgiving, Healing, Love, Mercy, and Divine Compassion of the Cosmic Christ to all mankind which takes the place of hate and even mild dislike.

My World is a World of Violet Fire.

My World is the God-World I desire.

My Body is a pillar of Violet Fire.

IAM the Perfection that God Desires.

_____ is a City of Violet Fire.

_____ is all that God Desires.

Then:

3. Follow with AT LEAST twenty (20) minutes of calls for the VIOLET FIRE!

VIOLET FIRE DECREES

O! Beloved Three-Fold Flame of Eternal Truth within my Heart, I LOVE YOU! (3)
Take your FULL Freedom in me NOW! YOU ARE INSIDE OF ME! Blaze your Light through! Erase this outer self of me, and LET THERE BE JUST YOU! (3X)

O! Beloved Violet Fire of Freedom's Love, I LOVE YOU! Take your FULL Freedom in Me Now! You are INSIDE of me, and BLAZE YOUR LIGHT THROUGH! Perfect this outer self of me, and LET THERE BE JUST YOU! (3X)

IAM! (3) the LAW of the Violet Fire of Freedom's Love!

IAM! (3) the WILL of the Violet Fire of Freedom's Love!

IAM! (3) the DIVINE JUSTICE of the Violet Fire of Freedom's Love!

Ruling supreme forever, EVERYWHERE IAM! (3)

I live, move, and have my Being in a GIGANTIC Fiery Pillar of the Violet Fire of Freedom's Love, as of a thousand suns, in outer physical action, visible and tangible to the physical sight of all that sees, purifying my entire being and world, and EVERYONE, EVERYTHING, EVERYWHERE IAM today and forever!

IAM! (3) The Beloved Violet Fire of Freedom's Love and Its FIERY WAY to Perfection! (3X)

IAM! (3) all Beloved Saint Germain's full Cosmic Power, Feeling, and Ascended Master Acceptance of the Violet Fire of Freedom's Love, IN ACTION THROUGH ME, NOW! Eternally sustained and ever-expanding!

O! Beloved Violet Fire of Freedom's Love – I LOVE YOU! LOVE ME! And make me see You and feel You, and make me smell Your Ozone! Take me deep (3) within your Fiery Heart, and teach me all about Yourself. Make and keep me Your Fiery Victory of the Light of God that NEVER Fails over everything in this world, everywhere IAM today and forever!

Beloved Presence of God – IAM – IN ME; Holy Christ Selves of All mankind! Beloved Saint Germain, Jesus, and all Great Beings, Powers, Angels, and Activities of the Sacred Fire! In the Name of the Ascended Jesus Christ, I COMMAND! !I COMMAND! I COMMAND! And IAM all the POWER, POWER, POWER! All the POWER, POWER, POWER! All the POWER, POWER, POWER of the Victorious Violet Fire of Freedom's Love as of a Thousand Suns in Cosmic Christ Accomplishment in, through, and around _____, this instant and forever.

DESCEND! Descend, Descend, Descend!

DEFEND! Defend, Defend, Defend!

COMMAND! Command, Command, Command!

IAM! IAM! IAM! IAM!

CONTROL! Control, Control, Control!

TAKE HOLD! Take Hold, Take Hold, Take Hold!

ENFOLD! Enfold, Enfold, Enfold!

OUR CERTAIN VICTORY HOLD! (3)

EXPAND! Expand, Expand, Expand!

OUR FREEDOM NOW COMMAND! (3)

IN THEE WE EVER STAND!

IAM! IAM! IAM!

IAM! IAM! IAM!

IAM! IAM! IAM!

Forevermore, IAM! the only Presence Acting now and for all Eternity! By Cosmic Christ Command of the Beloved Mighty IAM! Presence in the Great Central Sun that Never, never fails to fulfill this call, even as these words go forth.

And:

I ACCEPT THIS Physically Manifest!

I COMMAND THIS Physically Manifest!

I EXPECT THIS Physically Manifest!

IAM! THIS Physically Manifest, Manifest, Manifest!

In all our Ascended Jesus Christ Victory, Light, and Freedom attained right now!

Beloved IAM! Beloved IAM! Beloved IAM!

(Fill in space with Sponsoring Master of Class and desired service to be given.)

Violet Fire of Freedom's Love (3) O! Blaze and Blaze and Blaze!

Violet Fire of Freedom's Love (3) America now arise!

Violet Fire of Freedom's Love (3) Our Gratitude to Thee!

Violet Fire of Freedom's Love (3) Set all the Earth now free!

And now, O Beloved Violet Fire of Freedom's Love! Glorify Thou me with Thine Own Self, with all the Glory I had with Thee in the Great Central Sun before the world was!

4. ***Invocation*** (Selected) or on record. (Optional)

5. ***LEADER*** makes the following calls (Audience Seated) for ***Protection of Group and Meeting Room:***

a. Let us visualize the walls of this place as though CHARGED into walls of White Fire, like sun on glistening snow (about 3 feet thick) dissolving and consuming INSTANTLY all that is not of the Christ, and expanding forever in its place, the FULL PERFECTION of "The Light of God that NEVER Fails!"

b. Let us picture a pillar of Blue Flame coming from the Heart of the Earth, up underneath this room (as though the room were resting on it). And, then, see that Blue Flame expand in all four directions, up around the room, high into the Ascended Masters' Octave – holding the room within a gigantic CUP OF BLUE FLAME of the Ascended Masters' Divine Love and Invincible Protection. Then, see the radiation from the stem and its atmosphere, and meeting on the other side of the planet, return again in to this room for greater intensification. And call for this activity to be eternally sustained and ever-expanding, dissolving and

transmuting, forever, the entire sinister force and psychic plane, replacing it with the Perfection of the Divine Plan fulfilled today and forever!

c. Picture the Violet Transmuting Flame from the center of the earth to the Great Central Sun, thru the room itself and all within it; charged and qualified with everything for which we have always called, especially the purifying, Healing, supplying Power of divine Love, and see it expand itself with the blue flame to produce perfection everywhere forever! Then, see the walls of white fire move out and replace all that has been consumed of imperfection, by the full Perfection if Itself.

d. See every chair in the room as if it were the ATOMIC Accelerator - a chair of Dazzling, Blazing, Golden Light and where your shoulder blades rest against the back of the chair - Feel that golden light Draw up from your feet, Down from the top of your head, and TAKE OUT thru your spleen (at about your shoulder blades) all substance that has shut in the Light of the Electron. And see your entire body BLAZE with the crystal white light of the Higher Mental Body. Hold this picture as clearly as possible for a minute or two to Let That Light Take Hold of the substance in your body, and the more you can do and accept the reality of this - the more quickly will you be free from the body distress.

e. See in the center of the ceiling in the room the Secret Love Star - a nine-pointed Star of blazing Golden Light - and by your imaging Faculty, picture a ray of this star, coming right into your heart and expanding instantly for at least 9 feet around your body; making a blazing sun of the Golden Light of Beloved Sanat Kumara's love and Patience of the Cosmic Christ; a cloak of invisibility, invincibility, invulnerability, to all that is not of The Light and a gigantic magnet to draw and hold the limitless abundance of money and every good thing, by the power of precipitation - instantaneous or otherwise - tax free, as a glad free gift of love that carries the automatic invincible protection and can only be used for the fulfillment of God's Great Divine Plan.

f. In the Center of the room, with the point toward the Secret Love Star, and the base across the middle of the floor and see the Crystal Triangle of the All Seeing Eye Of God, with that Glorious Eye within sweeping forth a mighty ray to the front of the room, and then, in a circular activity from the left to right, thru the head area of each one, thru the aura of each one annihilating instantly and forever All human concepts, feelings, and opinions; all human prejudices and dislikes; all human patterns and thought-forms of imperfection; all destructive etheric records of mankind's disobedience to God; and their frightful rebellion against the Purity and Perfection Of God's Great Divine Plan; all habits of thoughts and feeling that are not the fulfillment of the Plan; and all psychic substance in, thru, and around or driven against us - cause, effect, record, and memory - before they can act, approach, or encroach upon life any longer.

Leader then says:

Beloved All Seeing Eye of God, Elohim from the Sun!
We Love Thee, Bless Thee, Thank Thee O! Thou Great Almighty One!

Blaze thru us THE LIVING LIGHT - Raise us all on High!
Beloved Elohim of God - God's ALL SEEING EYE!

Adoration to Archangel Michael:

Great Archangel Michael, Great God from the Sun!
We give ALL WE ARE to Thee, Thou Mighty One!
We Love Thee! We Bless Thee! Thou God of Great Might!
BLAZE thru us! Blaze THRU US! MAKE US ALL THY LIGHT!
Protect us! Perfect us! MAKE US DO RIGHT!
Blest Archangel Michael - DEFENDER BY LIGHT!

THE LORD MICHAEL'S DAILY DECREE

In the name and by the power of the Presence of God, IAM!

And in the Name of the Ascended Jesus Christ! I call to you, Beloved Archangel Michael, on behalf of all the souls of the men, women, and children who are being released from the body during this twenty-four hour period.

Cut then free, instantly, from the magnetic pull of earth, the things of earth, and all the passions, lusts, and appetites that hold them earthbound.

Send the Angels of Light to Enfold them and carry them quickly through the effluvia of the earth's atmosphere to the Realm of Light and Peace. Here prepare them though the merciful fires of Purification to stand before the Lords of Karma with their robes as white as snow. Accept the good of my own Causal Body as an offering before this Great Council of Review that these souls may be taken at once to the schoolrooms where they may best learn the Law and re-embody, if necessary, in harmony to win their individual Victory in the Light.

Thank you, Oh Prince of the Heavenly Host, for your Guardian Presence among us; for your constant watch and care of us – Not only at the time of so-called death, but through all our days!

Blessed be Thy Holy Name."

6. CANDLE LIGHTING CEREMONY

Leader ONLY says, as the candles are lighted:

In the Name, Love, Wisdom, and Power of the Immortal three-fold Flame of Life, We call forth these flames and qualify them with ALL THE POWER AND PERFECTION, INVINCIBLE PROTECTION, and LIMITLESS SUPPLY from the Great Central Sun, the Planetary Sun, and the Retreat _____ to CHARGE (3), FLOOD (3), SATURATE (3), us all under this radiation and every person place condition and thing in the earth, on the earth, and in its atmosphere. Keep us, Thou Mighty One, ever humble before Thee, positive to the world, and forever in the Service of the Ascended Host of Light.

7. CALL TO THE FLAME

Audience (seated) then pictures and adores the Presence of God within their own hearts, watching the Immortal Three-Fold Flame of the Cosmic Christ Love, Wisdom, and Power arise and EXPAND out thru the body until it fills the atmosphere. Hold this picture, and repeat this activity three (3) times. Then,

LEADER says:

Thou Immortal, Three-Fold Flame of Almighty God IS within each Holy Temple. Let all the earth keep silent before Him and be at Peace, in humble,

loving, willing, adoring, illumined Obedience to This - our One Supreme Source of Life.

In Unison:

O! Beloved Immortal Three-Fold Flame in me, Expand thru me and thy perfect work. (3X)

O! Beloved Three-Fold Flame of Eternal Truth in my heart - EXPAND! ARISE!
Illumine everything to me (by the Cosmic Flame of Cosmic Love),
And teach me the Ascended Master Truth concerning all! (3X)

O! Beloved Immortal Three-Fold Flame of Life in my Heart - EXPAND!
COMMAND!

My body, mind, and world into perfect Divine Order, thru Divine Love, today and forever!

O! Thou Beloved Immortal Three-Fold Flame of Life within my heart -
EXPAND!

Command all the energy in my body, mind, and world into perfect Divine Order thru Divine Love, Wisdom, and Power. Protect, Sustain, and Expand this comforting balance in, through, and around me, making and keeping me the comforting Presence of the Beloved Maha Chohan to all I contact today and forever. (3X)

8. ***To form a BRIDGE from the human to the Divine.*** Come back to us over that BRIDGE at least once in every 24 hours, in Your Visible, Tangible Bodies – lock our bodies in Your Arms of Light; dissolve and consume from us everything that is not the Perfection of the Light! And make us all the perfect outpost, outpouring, and out-picturing of that Perfection in the physical octave of earth, today and forever!

Beloved Presence of God — IAM — in us, and all the Hosts of Light! We wrap the Flame of Love from our hearts about Thee to make Thee aware of our Presence, our Love and Gratitude for all Thou hast done, and our desire and determination TO BE ALL THOU ART, to all mankind everywhere forever! Establish Thy Residence in, thru and around us, and walk the earth thru us — today and forever!

Beloved Presence of God — IAM — and all the Hosts of Light! We reach out the Flame of Love from our hearts to enfold the earth, its atmosphere, and all that is within and upon it. We give back unto Thee ALL Thou hast ever given us; all the life, time, attention, vision, sight, hearing, power of qualification, thought, feeling, substance, and energy. Accept it, purify it, amplify it without limit, and charging it into the FULL POWER of all Beloved Victory's FIERY Cosmic Christ Victory from

the Great Central Sun, the Great, Great Silence, and the Great Planet, and ANNIHILATE (3) it from the Universe, this instant and forever; replacing it by the FULLNESS of Itself, eternally sustained and ever-expanding!

We send all the Love and Gratitude of our hearts to those blessed Healing Devas over every city, town, and village in America, the Americas, and the earth, over every vortex and focus of mankind's need and discord, Who have served mankind thru the Ages, unknown, unhonored, and unsung. We call to the Heart of the Great Central Sun, thru the Beloved Helios, for the instantaneous, eternal, Cosmic Release of all the Ascended Master Gifts, Activities of "The Light of God that Never Fails" to flood in, to, thru, and around our own Beloved Presence of God — IAM — in us, and all the Angelic Hosts, and Hosts of Light, with the attendant dispensations to use them in the physical octave of earth, so that no life ever has to function in discord or limitation again for any reason whatsoever!"

Beloved Presence of God — IAM — in Us! Raise up legions and legions of Ascended Master Friends of Light in the earth, on the earth, and in its atmosphere, Who will truly love us and approve of what we say and do; stand with us and by us, fight FOR us, and compel Light's Victory thru. See we are never without these Friends of Light, ascended or unascended, until we are wholly free!

9. Invocation

10. Elevation of Crystal Cup

Oh Thou Infinite Holy Presence of God, the Divine Source of All Life! Hallowed be Thy Sacred Name! We bow before Thee in gratitude, praise, and thanksgiving for Thy Supreme Presence in The Universe. Because Thou Art, IAM!

We return to Thee, Almighty One, all the power and dominion which we have ever vested in any imperfect manifestation, visible or invisible, for Thou art the all Power of the Universe, and there is no other power that can act. Let Thy Will be done in us now. Let Thy Kingdom be manifest across the face of this earth through the hearts of all who are so blessed as to live upon it.

Oh Supreme Beloved One, as we lift our hearts, our vision, our consciousness toward Thee, release The Substance of Thy Self to us each, according to our requirements, that as we move forward in Thy Name and upon Thy Service, we shall not be found wanting.

We ask forgiveness for all the transgression of Thy Law of Love and Harmony, both for ourselves and all mankind, the forces of the elemental kingdom, and the kingdom of nature. Endow us now with The Power and Desire to so forgive all who have ever caused us distress, back unto the very beginning of time.

Because Thou art with us and in us, we fear no evil, for there is no power apart from Thee which can hurt, destroy, or despoil Life's batty of expression. Thou art the strength and the power by which we move ever in the Path of Righteousness, and now — Oh father of Light — show us the full Glory we had with Thee in the beginning before the world was. So Be It.

Krishna

(Elevated Cup held in Silence during communion to Sacred Music)

11. *Cosmic Light Call*

Beloved Mighty Victorious Presence of God, IAM in me and in all mankind. Thou Immortal Three-fold Flame of Eternal Truth Within All Hearts. Beloved Saint Germain and Jesus and all Great Beings and Powers and Legions of Light, Archangel Michael, and Our Beloved Paul, The Venetian, SWEEP, SWEEP, SWEEP

Oceans and oceans and oceans of your Flame of Cosmic Christ Liberty in, through, and around the entire lifestream of all those blessed ones who are being prepared to embody again on earth in physical flesh forms, to assist in awakening and illumining the masses of the people to the Eternal Truths and Laws of Life. Let This Flame consume RIGHT NOW and Forever, the necessity for being bound in the “Bonds of Forgetfulness” which usually accompany physical birth, and let them remember and impart to the people the shining Glories and Perfection of the Kingdom of Heaven from which they have just come. Give them whatever invincible protection they require to let them fulfill God’s Divine Plan here on Earth as it is done in heaven, and Thus Hasten mankind’s release from the bondage of the ages, So Be It!

12. It is well (good) to Sing — at least ONE song — to the IAM Presence, one to the Violet Flame, to Violet Fire of Freedom’s Love, and ONE to America. (Others at Leader’s/Director’s discretion.)

13. *Pledge to Flag and American’s Creed*

CREED

I trust in the living God, Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth, and of all things and creatures visible and invisible.

I trust in the kindness of His Law and the goodness of his work.

And I will strive to love Him, and keep His Law, and see His work, while I live.

I trust in the nobleness of Divine Nature, in the majesty of its faculties, the fullness of its mercy, and the joy of its love.

And I will strive to love my neighbor as myself.

I will labor with such strength and opportunity as God gives me, for my own daily bread, and all that my hand finds to do, I will do with my might.

I will not deceive, or cause to be deceived, any human being for my gain or pleasure, nor hurt, or cause to be hurt, any human being for my gain or pleasure.

I will not kill nor hurt any living creature needlessly, nor destroy any beautiful thing, but will strive to save and comfort all gentle life and guard and perfect all natural beauty upon the earth.

I will strive to raise my own body and soul daily into higher powers of duty and happiness, not in rivalry or contention with others, but for the help, delight, and honor of others, and for the job and peace of my own life.

I will obey all the laws of my country faithfully, so far as such laws or commands are consistent with what I suppose to be the law of God.

Followed by: (Insert name of your own city in blank space.)

Beloved _____ City of Light — We Love You! (3) And our Love IS great enough to HOLD you eternally Victorious in the Light!

Beloved Children of Saint Germain, EVERYONE, EVERYWHERE! We love you! (3) And our Love IS great enough to HOLD you eternally Victorious in the Light!

14. ***Announcements*** - followed by Reading about Retreat or Master of the week.

15. ***Appropriate decrees*** to be selected by ***LEADER*** for current, local, national, or world needs.

Beloved Presence of God, IAM in me and Beloved Mighty Sanat Kumara!

CHARGE! CHARGE! CHARGE! The Wall of Blue Flame which You have placed outside my Tube Of Light with the Power to instantly seize, before it can act, all destructively qualified energy returning for redemption to my world today. Purify it instantly with the Violet Fire of Freedom's Love AS OF A THOUSAND SUNS, and charging with Beloved Saint Germain's Heart Flame of Everlasting Freedom, use it to fulfill my Divine Plan as God intends.

In the Name of the Presence of God IAM, we decree:

Let Beloved Sanat Kumara's cosmic cross of white fire watch between me and thee while we are absent one from the other.

16. ***Benediction: to be selected***

17. ***The Director then says:***

In the words of the beloved Archangel Michael, we gratefully dismiss those have assisted us in this Meeting:

In the Name of the Sun from whence I came, I speak to Thee, O Archangels and Archaii, Seraphim and Cherubim, and Great Angelic Host. In the Name of Life and Light Eternal, I speak to Thee, O Cosmic Beings, Ascended Masters, and Holy Christ Selves of all mankind. In the Name of the beloved Maha Chohan, the Directors of the Forces of Nature and Builders of Form, Mighty Elohim, and Devas, and Elementals, come today in response to the heart call of these people! GOD speed Thee now! Go north and south east and west, and cover this planet

'round with love, with Peace, with Purity, With Victory, with Freedom, with Prosperity!

I have spoken in God's Name – SO BE IT!

And now enfolded by the sevenfold flame of the Seven Mighty Elohim, and sealed within the triple activity of the Immortal Flame, you go forth with the tread of a Mighty Conqueror, Lord of Life, Victor over all human creation and death, and MASTER of all substance and all worlds.

The sign of the heart, head, and hand to you.
Let the Elohim of Peace express though you
Wherever you stop wherever you go.
Let His Glorious peace forever flow
Thru the days of service and nights of rest.
Let the peace of the Elohim keep you blest.
The sign of the heart head and hand to you,
For the peace of the Elohim abides in you
And seals you safe within his golden heart of flame Forever

The Light of God Never Fails (3)

RELEASE OF THE ANGELS

We make this call in the Name, Love, Wisdom, Power, and Authority of the Great Archangel Michael:

In the Name of the Sun from whence I came, I speak directly to the Seven Great Archangels and Their Archaii; to the lovely Seraphim and Cherubim; and to the great Angelic Host;

In the Name and Authority of “The Light of God that NEVER Fails,” I speak directly to the Great Cosmic Beings, the Ascended Masters, and Holy Christ Selves of all mankind;

In the Name and Authority of the Beloved Maha Chohan, I speak directly to the Seven Mighty Elohim of Creation; to the mighty Devas and Builders of Form; to the Beings of Nature and Forces of the Elements; come tonight (today) in answer to the heart call of these people! GOD SPEED THEE NOW! Go north and south and east and west, and cover this planet 'round with LOVE, with LIGHT, and PEACE, with HEALING, with FREEDOM, with VICTORY, and the WILL OF GOD MADE MANIFEST through every electron that belongs to the planet and its evolutions in any way! THIS SHALL BE for I have spoken in God's most Holy Name — IAM.

18. *Meeting dismissed*

As we close our services, The Great Beings Who have gathered are released by the presiding Master, and as They go North and South and East and West, They are directed by the Beloved Uriel, Angel of Ministration, and the Beloved Master Jesus on the Ruby and Gold Ray, and They carry the Blessing of the ministering power unto all mankind.

O! Beloved Brothers! Beloved Sisters! Archangels! And Powers of Light! For your ministry today, we thank you! Speed Thee forth now, in the Name of the Universal God, North and South and East and West! Carry the energies that You have brought, carry the precious energies of these children of earth, yet incarnate, and blanket our planet with healing, with peace, and with illumination, and give unto mankind, everyone, everywhere that which the spirit needs most to set it free.

Audience sings - Angels of Healing

Angels of Healing, come straight from Gods Heart -
Bringing Gods Healing to you;
Loving you always, They ANSWER your CALL!
Angels of Healing. COME THROUGH"!

CHORUS;
Angels of Healing,
Angels of Healing we call!
Angels of Healing,
Flood forth Gods Love to heal all!

Angels of Healing, Gifts from the Presence above.
Spread forth Thy Wings,
God's Love Healing brings,
Angels of Healing, WE CALL!

Angels of Healing, Your Presence reveal --
Show all Your Beauty and Peace;
Transmute the causes and cores of distress;
Make mankind's suffering cease!

Angels of Healing, upon You we call!
Blessings from Heaven above;
And from the mankind You selflessly Serve,
Gratitude, reverence and love!

SIGNIFICANT POSTURES-INVOKING THE POWERS OF THE CHRIST

BELOVED SAINT GERMAIN

Beloved and precious friends, it is a joy to behold the Cosmic Plan unfolding on the Planet Earth through the Illumined Obedience of dedicated chelas in the physical appearance world.

When you are Ascended you will then know the opportunity which was yours, and through using the Power of Listening Grace heeded the Instructions of the Spiritual Hierarchy and availed yourselves of this privilege and remained constant in the fulfillment thereof.

The Benediction of the Lord of the World is upon your dedicated lifestreams.

I shall make this a rather informal talk, and in so doing endeavor to illumine your consciousness further in the ways of Spirit.

Now let Me see how I can add to your happiness at this festive and important time and still balance the expenditure of the energy of The Father - Mother God flowing through Me!

You will remember, most of you in the early days when We first introduced the Cosmic Beings and Ascended Masters to the students in the Western Hemisphere, and presented Their actuality to those who had hearts and ears to listen, and an open consciousness for Their acceptance.

At that time We spoke about the position of the physical garment when you were attending a Class to receive Instruction.

This was in a dignified manner as befits the Presence of Royalty, the Estate of Those Who are on a Higher Plane of Consciousness and in possession and use of the Truth of Life, the Spiritual Law.

We have indeed been lenient with you through the years and have not desired to exact rigid conformity through edicts of "thou shalt not" or "you must do that."

However, the time has approached when I feel it necessary to bring to your attention that a chela slumped in a chair, with perhaps his or her limbs crossed, does not receive the full benefit of the Radiation released.

I do not infer that he does not get a Blessing, most certainly he does, but a chela with good posture, whose spine is erect, with limbs uncrossed and hands gracefully resting in the lap, or securing a song book or other necessary class material on the lap, is the recipient of a greater inflow of Light.

One should not tightly entwine the fingers with palms clasped. This restricts the flow of his energy in blessing to all life.

It has often been stated that an individual with fist grasped is a selfish person.

While We know that that is not the intent of the chelas who holds his hands in that manner through force of habit, there are certain basic rules which hold true both in Spiritual and physical activities.

I bring this to your attention so that those of you who assume this position can correct it in the future.

The instrument which you designate as the physical garment should always symbolize the Beauty that is within, although the real meaning of this vehicle has been little understood except by the Initiates who have passed through the Tests into the Temple of Truth, thus dwelling in their own Individualized "God Presence."

There are significant postures through which any of the Powers of the Cosmic Christ may be invoked and drawn forth.

These were formerly given by word of mouth to the chelas who had passed beyond the capacity to use them except for Good.

INVOCATION

The posture of Invocation holds the physical garment erect, the hands raised above the head toward the Source of Life.

The majority of your artistic masterpieces of a Spiritual Nature show the individual in the Act of Invocation, depicting the body with hands extended.

However, the "correct" position is the hands and the head "raised" unto the Light.

BENEDICTION

The Act of Benediction is drawing the Invocative Powers downward and precipitating them from the fingertips.

This attitude, after the vehicle is thoroughly impregnated with the Light, connects the lifestream with the Cosmic Christ Power of Benediction, and releases countless amounts of energy.

SUPPLICATION

The kneeling posture is NOT invocation. The kneeling vehicle, with the spine straight, and the head bowed, is Supplication, or Gratitude.

It is Supplication when the outer self is not yet fully conscious of the Will of God, and the bowed head is the submission of the intellectual consciousness to the Divine Directing Intelligence.

When the supplication, or prayer consciousness, has revealed to the outer self the right course of action, invocation may freely take place.

THE SYMBOL OF THE CROSS

Now let us take the Symbol of the Cross.

The Living Body of the Master Jesus upon the Cross struck into the ground at Golgotha represented the beginning of the Redemption of the Planet Earth.

You will remember that the early explorers used the cross imbedded into the virgin earth to claim the ground in the name of some human ruler, but it was really in the Name of the Exploration of God's Kingdom.

In some Religious Orders, the prone cross of the physical, at the time of ordination is intended to symbolize mastery, but such is not the case.

If the Priest stood erect while the ordination took place, when the invocation was called forth, the one supposed to have been mastered, might permit the human to become the master.

Through the various distortions of time and use, the Sign of the Cross has become to many the symbol of so-called death.

The Sign of the Cross will come again in a varying or true form to establish Life, certainly not bearing the lifeless and distorted body of any Being. Witness the Symbol of the Maltese Cross which I freely use as My Banner, and which is the Electronic Pattern of My Life.

This is the Perpendicular Cross of Victory, and not dissolution.

IMPORTANT

I have presented the foregoing to you for study and contemplation, and permit Me to counsel you to accept this in Reverence, and debase it not through fanatical or irreverent practice.

This is "not for public use," but for the privacy of your own room where others are not present.

We feel your consciousness is sufficiently "Illumined" to understand that fanaticism could easily creep in were the chela not sufficiently emotionally balanced and thus draw attention to the human or outer self.

YOUR ACCEPTANCE OF THESE TRUTHS

You are being permitted to receive this Information of a nature which has "deep inner meaning," and according to your acceptance and use of these Truths will more be forthcoming, as your consciousness is prepared and receptive.

Tamper not with Spiritual Instruction, for it was just such practice which caused many Priests, Priestesses and others to sink beneath the waves when the Planet submerged some of Her continents.

In loving and humble gratitude to the Creator of us all, I now enfold you in the Divine Love and Protection of the Spiritual Hierarchy, anticipating the time when your every gesture will be Spiritually meaningful, and in expanded activity take the form of Ritual for the Expansion of the Light of the Cosmos.

SPIRIT OF THE GREAT WHITE BROTHERHOOD

Beloved AEolus:

The Great White Brotherhood has a Spirit even as Shamballa. This Spirit was born when Sanat Kumara first conceived the idea of helping the Earth and Its attendant evolutions toward redemption.

As Sanat Kumara is a Great Being of Solar Light, the Spirit born from his heart was naturally conceived, nourished and externalized in Perfection. The Spirit of The Great White Brotherhood lived in Shamballa, nourished by Sanat Kumara and his helpers, until it grew strong, radiant and magnetic in the atmosphere of Earth.

When the first individual, (Lord Gautama) responded to the magnetic pull of the Spirit of the Great Brotherhood, - that Divine Spirit was happy indeed. It welcomed Lord Gautama and, shortly thereafter, Lord Maitreya, into Shamballa and into the Presence of the shining Lord of the world. Every time these two 'Pioneers' returned to Shamballa to learn more of the Law of Love They left something of themselves to the Spirit of the Brotherhood, - and thus it grew in grace by each such visitation.

As the long ages rolled by, many others responded to the Spirit of the Brotherhood, - and when they went forth on missions, they always brought back the harvest of their service to the Spirit of the Brotherhood, adding to the enthusiasm, joy, illumination and constancy of that pulsating Spirit. Thus age after age this Spirit has become a more and more potent power in the affairs of humanity - through the ministrations of those who love and serve that Spirit along the seven constructive lines of endeavor which it is my privilege to guide, guard and protect.

Accept the Spirit of the Brotherhood (the full-gathered conscious momentum of all the Illuminati who have blessed this sweet Earth) and allow that Spirit - through YOU - to stimulate the manifestation of your part in God's Divine Plan.

The Maha Chohan:

One of the greatest joys in serving the Spirit of the Brotherhood is the absolute selflessness expressed by every Divine Being to serve a particular cause that requires immediate attention. Solar Lords, Cosmic Beings, Archangels, Archaii, Cherubim and Seraphim, - as well as the Ascended Host, have such diversity of interest and momentum of service.

Yet, - the very instant the Spirit of the Brotherhood signifies there is a requirement to be filled, - ALL WITHOUT EXCEPTION OFFER their gifts, talents, powers and virtues to fulfill the requirement of the hour. There is no discourtesy of changing the design, no infringement of personal opinions, but the refreshing UNITY to ACCOMPLISH - ALL FOR GOD... That is, of course, the particular service of the Third Ray and we do invoke that Spirit of The Great Brotherhood NOW into all

constructive activities until it enters into the conscious minds of men and women everywhere... and self is put aside in the Name of God to set this dear Earth free.

El Morya:

As nothing of lasting benefit to life is accomplished without UNITY of PURPOSE, DESIGN and ENTHUSIASM, - I thank God for the Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood. I, too, responded to the call of love, and entered Shamballa, became imbued with the love of Sanat Kumara, and filled my cup (consciousness) from the Spirit of the Brotherhood. Thus I have been sustained through ages in a seemingly endless task, the redemption of destructively qualified energies – through LOVE.

None of us has ever brought to the Spirit of the Brotherhood anything of an imperfect nature. All of us have given to this Spirit our ALL, without reservation, for Love's sweet sake.

Thus, - we, having complied with the Law by not attempting to despoil the beauty of the Spirit of the Brotherhood, have received from that Spirit all the impetus we have required from time to time as the need arose for greater assistance than our personal momentums could give. The wonderful selflessness of this Spirit is truly beautiful. It gives ALL to anyone whose motive is pure and unselfish, and it asks nothing in return but greater opportunity to express for the benefaction of the entire evolutionary scheme.

Would that humanity could find such UNITY in himself, his family, racial, national and planetary life.

Kuthumi:

The Spirit of the Great Brotherhood is like the Sun in its impersonal outpouring of blessing. Yet it is an Intelligence that can and does respond to the call of any individual desiring to serve the Earth's evolutions at this time. It is particularly important for individuals seeking to sustain constructive activities in these seemingly chaotic times, to learn to know this Spirit, and to call upon it for help. Light is always triumphant over darkness but, as unascended helpers of God serve mostly in the astral realm, they require more than ordinary assistance to sustain their faith, constancy, love and patience in such service.

It is suggested that you become acquainted with the actual Presence of the Spirit of the Brotherhood, who is like a Silent Watcher over all those desiring to maintain a constructive balance for humankind, elemental, four-footed creature and every living thing.

You will notice in your group activities and in your personal applications, that there will be less strain and effort and more buoyancy and enthusiasm... if you consciously... INVITE THE SPIRIT OF THE BROTHERHOOD INTO YOUR MIDST... TRY...

Serapis Bey:

Every Intelligence - which has offered to assist the Earth is connected to the Spirit of the Brotherhood by a line of energy from this Spirit's heart. Along this line of energy the Spirit of the Brotherhood pours whatever the particular Intelligence requires to assist it in constructive endeavor.

Conservation of energy and reverence for life are so great in the Realms of Perfection, that NO ONE would even think of using this energy except to fulfill the Divine Plan. In the case of well-meaning unascended beings, however, unfortunately that is not always true. Thus there is provided a 'shut off valve' so that if the chela were to be inharmonious, he is temporarily disconnected from this Spirit of the Brotherhood and no tinge of impurity can ever enter into its Great Presence.

When the chela becomes again harmonious, this 'valve' is opened and the life force of the Brotherhood flows freely to bless the earnest one seeking to do God's Will. Even little Undines, who have accepted Neptune's offer to make up the waters of the Earth, - come under this rule.

While they faithfully perform their services in the rising and falling of the tides, they too have a tiny life-line from the Spirit of the Brotherhood that flows into their little hearts. When they become discordant and floods and tidal waves ensue, - the 'shut off valve' disconnects them from the PEACEFUL PRESENCE OF THIS SPIRIT.

This is true of the Gnomes of the Earth, the Sylphs of the Air, and the Salamanders of the Fire Element as well. Knowing this, the conscious chela can call in emergencies dealing with disturbances of Nature, for special dispensations to allow the free-will of the Forces of Nature to be set aside so that the PEACEFUL PRESENCE OF THE SPIRIT OF THE GREAT BROTHERHOOD may hold the balance so needed in these times.

It is also a great mercy to make this call for your fellow workers when, - due to certain pressures upon them, they have 'shut off' their inflow of vitality from the Brotherhood. It is then, more than ever, necessary that they have the sustaining Power of that Spirit. It also tends to create a greater TOLERANCE in the chela's feeling world for - rather than condemnation - he is invoking restoration of another's peace... TRY...

Hilarion:

The Spirit of the Great Brotherhood is such a marvelous scientific example of the dual power of centripetal and centrifugal force. When required, all the power of this Spirit can be directed on an instant to any point in the atmosphere of Earth to help render service. When the requirement is fulfilled, the power is drawn back into the Heart of this Spirit where it builds to fulfill future demands. Although it is used hourly, it never loses in potency and power but rather gains in strength through

such impersonal use. You might say this Spirit is like a 'Trustee' or 'Guardian' of tremendous powers which, at its discretion, it directs into the world of an intelligence endeavoring to promote Peace on Earth and Good Will toward humanity.

This Spirit, being an Intelligent Being, sees and knows the motive of every individual, and acts according to the sincerity of such motive, to help such a one in a good cause.

Let us take a Cosmic example. When Lord Maitreya (now the new Buddha) signified to the Great Brotherhood that the Cosmic Time had come for the birth and mission of Jesus, the Spirit of the Great Brotherhood gathered into itself ALL BEINGS - Divine and human, who could help Jesus in the fulfilling of this Mission. This Spirit endowed them with added strength, grace constancy and enthusiasm, and when, in the course of human events, the pageant of Jesus' Ministry was finally thrown upon the screen of life, this Spirit not only sustained Jesus, Joseph and Holy Mary, but also the lesser developed but earnest disciples throughout the course of their lives.

Let us take a human example. When an individual desires to benefit the human race, without personal motives of any kind, the same Spirit pours more and more of its love and light to such an one helping him, - in the face of the greatest odds, to complete his service whatever it might be, - invention, humanitarian benefits etc.

Thus any individual who is serving on this Earth to expand the Light of the World is literally sustained by the Spirit of the Brotherhood which Spirit lets such a one finish his course honorably and give to the race the fruits of his labors. Without such invisible but potent aid, no unascended being could or would be able to so do. Therefore, bless the Spirit of the Brotherhood wherever you see some good man or woman performing work in God's Holy Name, for that individual is literally and practically sustained in those works by this Spirit and Its generous sustenance.

The Christ:

We have been asked to speak about the mighty Spirit of the Great Brotherhood. I, myself, and those close to me, most certainly benefited by the protection and blessing of this Spirit which gave so lavishly of itself in helping us to fulfill our Mission.

Remember beloved ones, this Spirit receives all the full accumulated good that any one, human or Divine, accomplishes in this world of form into itself. Thus each year it grows in grace, beauty and power. This is only just. As Cosmic 'Trustee' for the investment of more than ordinary spiritual energies through any lifestream, that lifestream's momentum of good is automatically the property of this Spirit.

For instance, in my case, innumerable Angels and Divine Beings were sent by this Spirit to guard, protect, warn and sustain us through the long and trying

experiences of my final Earth life. At the request of this Spirit, They gave a tremendous amount of their own life to the Cosmic Cause in the establishing of the Christian Dispensation.

Thus, the fruits of that Dispensation belonged to and were freely given into the keeping of that Spirit, not only during my Earth life, but even up to the present day. So, anyone with a pure, selfless motive may invoke all the full gathered Cosmic momentum of the Christian Dispensation to flow to, through and around them or others whom they see are doing the work of the Christ in the world of form or in the Inner Levels of consciousness where souls not wholly free are still working out untransmuted human karma.

Anyone may, - in like manner, - invoke the full gathered Cosmic momentum of Lord Gautama's service to, through and around sincere unascended lifestreams who are continuing in his name to spread the doctrine of the Middle Way.

It is only in the human octave that personality seeks to hold onto the power, the glory, and the benefits of works well done. The true devotee of the Great Brotherhood does the works in the Father's name, - and gives all credit as well as all fruits of the harvest back unto the Spirit of the Brotherhood, - so that it can be utilized again and again to help others seeking to do the same type of work in a later day. The Spirit of the Great Brotherhood is the Cosmic Trustee, appointed by God himself, to hold the fruits of works well done, - also the feelings of accomplishment generated in doing these works in the atmosphere of Earth so that all who desire to hasten the freedom of Earth's evolutions may have easy access to these powers and graces.

Personally, I do bless this Spirit for its sustaining power in Gethsemane's Garden and on Golgotha's Hill. I am rejoiced that this Spirit has sustained the harvest of our endeavors, and I am always delighted when anyone chooses to partake of our humble Gift to the Earth which the Spirit of the Great Brotherhood, - upon request, makes available to any sincere and unselfish lifestream. Do invoke this Shining Presence into your services, - and feel the Power of its Presence acting through you. I know whereof I speak.

Saint Germain:

The Spirit of the Great Brotherhood has many Messengers in the Divine Realm, for every Perfected Being is only too willing to respond to this Spirit and serve on any level of consciousness where there is a need for more Light.

The Angelic Host are particularly Messengers of this Spirit, and that is why, in this New Era, it is part of the duty of the Seventh Ray to bring a closer understanding to the outer minds of humanity as to the Nature of the Angels, their Reality and their desire to serve the Earth and her evolutions.

As Chohan of the Seventh Ray, I am engaged in helping to bring this understanding to people who can and will accept the assistance of the Angels. The cooperation of the Angelic Host with enlightened human beings is part of the New Era - which it is my joy to bring to Freedom's Star. You may well ask what sustained the Holy Innocents and people of Light before the coming of the laggards and the creation of maya, which caused Sanat Kumara to come to Earth and to create the Spirit of the Great Brotherhood. I will tell you. It was the Spirit of the Cosmic "I AM" Presence whose vibratory action was and is so High that the present consciousness of even the most spiritually developed people on Earth today could not reach It.

It was to step down this Cosmic "I AM" Presence to a vibratory action that could be assimilated by the sluggish souls of humanity that Sanat Kumara created the Spirit of the Great Brotherhood, (a child, - you might say, - of the Cosmic "I AM" Presence).

In the same Mercy, the physical Great Central Sun, and your own individualized "I AM" Presence steps down the vibratory action of itself into the Holy Christ Self. This does not mean that any of the processes of slowing down the vibratory action of God allows imperfection to register. It is only perfection, moving more slowly for the benefit of those consciousnesses that cannot reach the subtle vibratory action of the Cosmos. All acts according to Law, even as your great electrical currents are consciously magnetized and stepped down in frequency, so that they may be used to illumine your homes and your Temples.

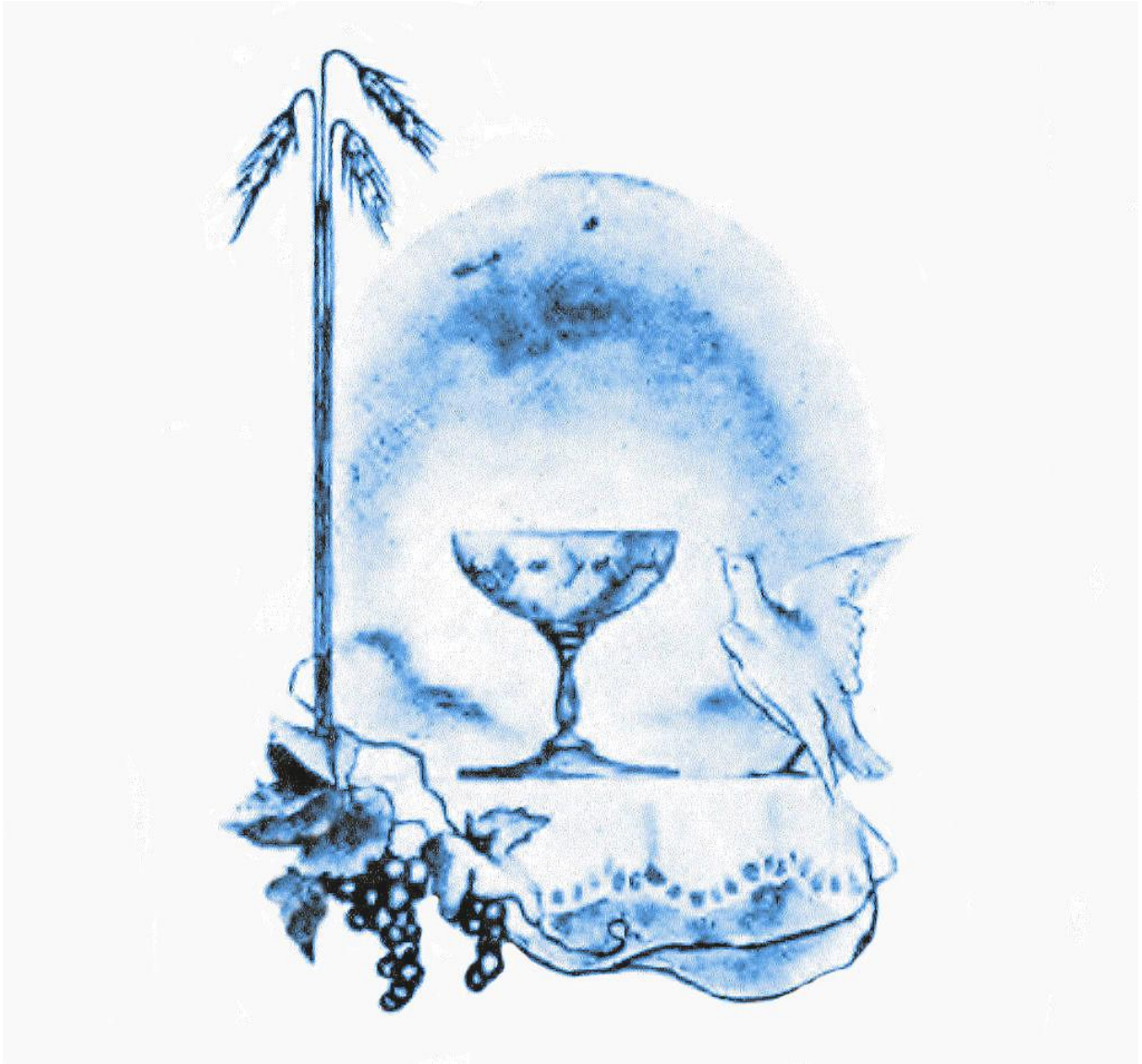
The speed of vibration of any God Gift is always determined by the receptivity of those who can be benefited by it. The frequency of this vibration is always under the control of Divine Intelligence, and never impinged upon by impurity. Only in the human octave does the frequency of vibration become tinged with impurity - because it is not under the conscious control of the individual directing the frequency of the manifestation.

You can have a very slow but perfect frequency when the intelligence directing the electrons to move at a certain rate of speed consciously directs them so to do for an impersonal and God directed reason. Thus, when we manifest through our radiation and our instructions, we consciously lower the frequency of the vibratory action of our instruction and radiation to a point where the brain consciousness can receive It.

However, we are Master of that energy and its movement. As humankind's outer consciousness is quickened, - the speed of that consciousness will be accelerated, and we will not have to use so much vital energy to perform this stepping down of the Graces which we desire to give. Thus to quicken the receiving stations - (the outer consciousnesses of the people) will mean a tremendous conservation of our energies, as well as the energies of the Spirit of the Great Brotherhood as a whole.

In the years since Beloved Gautama became the Lord of the World, the Spirit of the Great Brotherhood has continued to expand, - always enfolded in the Pure Divine Love through which Beloved Sanat Kumara, - our Regent, magnetized this mighty Spirit.

GUIDEBOOK TO THE ORIGINAL BRIDGE TO FREEDOM ACTIVITY



The presentation of this Basic Manual is the result of the requirements of sincere and earnest chelas to have a comprehensive and intrinsically similar type of service to be used by every Sanctuary Director, Group Leader and student throughout the world.

As We, in the Ascended Master Realm, look over the field of Spiritually minded peoples on all the present continents upon the Sweet Earth, We observe that in places where there are only one, two or three students of the “The Bridge” ***at present***, these students SHALL FROM THE NUCLEUS OF Pre-Sanctuary Groups and, in time, Sanctuaries of “The Bridge to Freedom” will be manifest all over the landed surface of the Earth, as well as upon continents soon to arise from their soul sleep beneath the Oceanic bodies. For them, this Basic Manual has lovingly been prepared.

The main purpose of the Manual is to standardize the Thought-Form (Mental Structure) or Cup overall “Bridge” Activities, builded by the students in cooperation with Ourselves, through systematic order of Service. Thus, you assist Us to pour into your cups Our Rays, Flames and Radiation.

This Manual is also indispensable for earnest students to use in their homes, in their hours of decreeing, to accelerate their individual progress. Every student is a potential Sanctuary Director of the future. The presentation of this Manual is but one more Step in the widening of “The Bridge” from Divinity’s Realm to the human octave, bringing more light into the atmosphere of Earth and providing a Way back Home for all humankind, imprisoned Angels and elementals into their God-Free Estate.

Thomas Printz

(Ascended Master El Morya)

I

DEDICATION OF THE CLASS AND LIGHTING OF CANDLES

1. Music for fifteen minutes played on the piano, organ or victrola (recording), while the group stills itself and draws the Radiation in preparation for the Presence of the Ascended Host of Light (This music is naturally carefully chosen to invoke the Ascended Beings to be honored at each class).
2. ***The Sanctuary Director or Group Leader enters – all rise*** (no applause). The Leader offers the energy and love of the students to the “I AM” Presence and the Ascended Host of Light, and turning to the

***Holy Trinity Picture,
Says:***

Dearly Beloved “I AM” Presence, from Your Heart, we came into being, and into Your great Cosmic Heart, one day, when our service here on Earth is done, we shall return. We thank You for the privilege of having life, of having a physical embodiment at this time, when the great Ascended Master Saint Germain is establishing the Permanent Golden Age upon the Earth. We thank You for the gifts of transmutation through the power of the Violet Transmuting Flame so that all that is not of the Light which, I, myself or others have created, consciously or unconsciously, in, through and around the Planet Earth, shall be purified and returned into the Light. We thank You for sustaining, through Beloved Ascended Master Serapis Bey and His Brotherhood Who Guard the Ascension flame at Luxor, an Open Door through which we (and others) shall return Home. To this end do we now, individually and collectively, offer this class and the energies of our individual lifestreams. Help us, Oh Infinite “I AM” Presence to harmonize our outer selves (emotional, mental, etheric and physical vehicles) and through the Grace of God’s Love re-invest in us today the power to magnetize and radiate The Presence of Divinity.

3. Leader Lights the Candles

1st In the Name of the Presence of God Which “I AM” we call forth this flame and dedicate It to the Beloved Alpha and Omega, all the Suns of our System, to Beloved Helios and Vesta, Beloved Sanat Kumara, Lord Gautama, Lord Divino (previously known as Lord Maitreya) the Present Buddha, Beloved Maha Chohan and the Great White Brotherhood asking Them to assist us in our service to the Light.

2nd In the Name of the Presence of God which “I AM” we call forth this Flame and dedicate it to the Beloved Silent Watcher of the Earth, Immaculata, and all Silent Watchers, to the Seven Mighty Elohim, Our Beloved Maha Chohan and the

Builders of Form, to the Directors of the Forces of Nature and to the Beings of Nature, asking Them to assist us in our service to the Light.

3rd In the Name of The Presence of God which “I AM”, we call forth this Flame and dedicate It to the Twelve Great Beings Who represent the Virtues of God, to the Seven Mighty Archangels and Their Archaii, to the Seraphim, the Cherubim and the Great Angelic Host, asking Them to assist us in our service to the Light.

4. *Leader Gives the Invocation:*

In the Name of the Infinite, Glorious, Presence of God which “I AM”; in the Name of All that is good, we send our Love, Praise, Gratitude and Devotion to the Supreme Source of all life; We send our hearts love and call to You, The Great White Brotherhood and Legions of Light; to Beloved Sanat Kumara, Lord Gautama, Lord Divino (the present Buddha), Jesus and Kuthumi, Beloved Maha Chohan and the Seven Chohans of the Rays, especially to our Beloved Ascended Masters, El Morya and Saint Germain; to the Seven Mighty Elohim, the Seven Archangels, the Great Beings in charge of the Nature Kingdom, to Beloved Helios and Vesta and to Beloved _____ (The Ascended Master Whose Retreat is open for the thirty-day period.) we do provide that Bridge from the human realm to Divinity’s Realm and INVOKE Your Light, Love, Wisdom and Power of Your full gathered cosmic momentums of Special Qualities to Charge (3) into us and through us to all mankind and every living thing on the Earth, in Its atmosphere or beneath the Earth! Charge (3) us with....

1. Illumined Faith in the All-Power of God and His Goodness; (El Morya)
2. Illumination, Love and Wisdom; (Lanto)
3. Love for God and His Messengers, our fellowman and every living thing; (Venetian)
4. Purity that resurrects and raises all the good in our lifestreams; (Serapis Bey)
5. Truth which enables us to consecrate our lives to God (Good) and daily consecration of God’s Life entrusted to us to fulfill His Will on Earth as It is in Heaven; (Hilarion)
6. Healing, Peace and the desire to minister to all life; (Nada)
7. The conscious power to Transmute through invocation of the Violet Transmuting Flame all human creation we have contacted in the past, contact now, or shall contact in the future; (Saint Germain)

UNTIL OUR EARTH AND EVERY LIVING THING IS PURIFIED, HAPPY AND GOD FREE, AND OUR EARTH IS FREEDOM’S HOLY STAR MADE MANIFEST NOW.

We send our hearts love and call to You, our Beloved Sponsor _____, Beloved Lord Divino (the present Buddha), Kuthumi and Jesus, to the Angels of Ceremonial, the Devas and Builders of Form, the Great Angelic Host and the Blessed Elemental Kingdom and ask that You will assist us in our service to the Light this day and everyday until all are wholly Ascended and Free. We especially call to You _____ (Master the Leader is magnetizing and Whose Words will be read in the context of this service) to bless us with Your love and light and what You see we require the most and that which will assist all in this locality and the entire Earth. Keep this eternally sustained, all powerfully active, ever expanding and world encompassing until ALL are wholly Ascended and Free. We thank You. We consciously accept this done right now with full power. Beloved "I AM" (3).

5. *Leader greets the group by saying:*

God bless you, dear students, for your Presence here. I salute the Immortal Victorious Three-fold Flame of God within your hearts.

Group responds:

We salute the Immortal Victorious Three-fold Flame of God within your heart and offer the full gathered momentum of our lifestreams to your service today. (The purpose is to create an especial affinity between the Leader and the Students which, in turn, creates a greater magnetizing current which draws the radiation of the Ascended Masters into each Forcefield.)

II

VISUALIZATION, FORCEFIELD AND CALL TO THE FLAME

6. Leader gives: Visualization

Please center your attention on the Holy Christ Flame within your own heart, enfolded in the Immortal Victorious Three-fold flame of God's Love, Wisdom and Power, and both see and feel the Holy Christ Flame expand until It fills your physical, etheric, mental and emotional bodies (The Blue Flame of Power is on the left receiving of God's life, the Golden Flame of Illumination is centered rising from your heart to illumine your outer consciousness, the Pink Flame of Pure Divine Love expands through your right hand in God's Service). Thus you are now a Chalice for the Liberated Holy Christ Flame to do Its perfect work in the world of Form, so long as you remain upon the planet Earth. Literally REST on the bosom of your Christus, not only in times of crises, but always, waking or sleeping, day or night. Know that your Divine Destiny, fore-ordained by the God Who created you, is to become, as the Beloved Ascended Master Jesus did, a Living Christ Expression on the Earth now!

See and feel that Immortal Victorious Three-fold flame of Pink, Gold and Blue ALIVE WITHIN YOU, your homes, your business, your locality and, in Cosmic Proportions, rising from the Heart of Pelleur's Kingdom in the center of the Earth, so that the entire planet is balanced and God Free. If you are fortunate enough to have a Sanctuary or to attend a group, see and feel that Immortal Victorious Three-fold flame of God before the lectern from the floor to the ceiling.

See and feel the walls, floor and ceiling of your room (Sanctuary or Home) a wall of blazing, dazzling white light surrounded with an aureole of blue flame from the Elohim of Protection Hercules; the Violet Fire coming from Beloved Pelleur's Kingdom in the center of the Earth, directed by His Ascended Angels of the Violet Fire, up, through and around you, mankind and every living thing, filling your own beings and worlds, your sanctified room and expanding throughout all your locality and the planet Earth, raising all from limitation into Eternal Freedom and giving to all opportunity to serve the Light of God, which always manifests perfection, here and now!

7. Visualize your own Forcefield in detail here:

First become still and receive the directions of your own Holy Christ Flame and the Ascended Beings Who desire to render a specific service in your locality. Then consciously create a mental picture which depicts that service, energize it by your happy feelings, and then practically manifest it on canvas or crayon for visual use as a constant reminder to yourself and your student body of exactly what you are endeavoring to do for the blessings of your locality and the world.

Do not change this visualization because, as the Ascended Master Saint Germain has wisely said, “energy becomes power through use.”

8. *Leader gives Call to the Flame:*

Oh Thou Beloved Holy Presence of God, “I AM” within my heart and the hearts of all mankind! O Thou Beloved Immortal Victorious Three-fold Flame of God, before Which all human creation does bow, COME FORTH in the fullness of Thy Might Power and let all that lives see Thee, hear Thee and Know Thy Might Presence forever! Speak through every human heart and let the Truth and Reality which Thou art be revealed to all life everywhere. LET THY KINGDOM COME, THY WILL BE DONE here on our Earth NOW as It is in Heaven (based upon the Christian version of the Lord’s Prayer).

The Immortal Victorious Three-fold Flame of God – Is – within this Holy Temple (your heart, your Sanctuary, home, business, etc.).

LET all human creation keep silent before It forever and be at Peace! Keep us always humble before Thy Light and Love, forgiving all human creation. Hold us constantly in a state of Listening Grace, in our service to the Ascended Host of Light to the Glory of God and the Freedom of all life everywhere!

9. *RESPONSE by group: (all give)*

Beloved Presence of God “I AM” in my heart, EXPAND Thy Immortal Victorious Three-fold flame of God through us and all mankind and let Thy Divine LOVE take dominion in our beings and worlds now and forever! What we ask for ourselves, we ask for all mankind, imprisoned Angels and antagonistic nature spirits, the laggards from other systems living upon the Earth today, and all dis-embodied entities that fill the astral plane; (3x)

Beloved Presence of God “I AM” in my heart, EXPAND Thy Immortal Victorious Three-fold Flame of God through us and all mankind and ILLUMINE all things to us now and forever; (3x)

Beloved Presence of God “I AM” in my heart, EXPAND Thy Immortal Victorious Three-fold Flame through us and all mankind, and let Thy POWER OF PERFECTION express through our bodies, minds and worlds now and forever. (3x)

10. *ALL Sing:*

Holy Christ Flame

Thou Holy Christ Flame within my Heart
Help me to manifest all Thou art,
Teach me to see Thyself in all,
Help me to show men how to call
All of Thy glory from the Sun
‘Till Earth Great Victory is own!

I hear thy call, My children dear,
“I AM” thy Heart so never fear,
“I AM” thy mind, thy body too,
“I AM” in every cell of you!
“I AM” thy Earth and Sea and Sky
And not one soul shall I pass by.
“I AM” in thee – thou art in Me,
“I AM” – “I AM” – EARTH’S VICTORY.

(Music, words inspired by Beloved Divino, previously known as Lord Maitreya, by which song He sang Himself into the Ascended Master Realm of Light. Let us do likewise.)

III

VIOLET FIRE, FORGIVENESS AND MANTLE OF LIGHT

11. **Leader says:** Our Beloved Gautama, Lord of the World, has said: "Great numbers have gathered together and in the power of the Violet fire have asked for release, but how many have first entered into the Sacred Heart Chamber and forgiven all of life! ***That*** is the efficacy in its use for you. It shall be done unto you according as you do unto others. This Violet Transmuting Flame has not been manifested in Its full efficacy by any of My Beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain's children, because the lifestream has not taken time to BECOME the Mercy Flame ***first*** in feelings, thoughts, words and actions.

The Cosmic Law is so impersonal and yet so practical. What you desire to receive from others, you must, of your own free will, GIVE first, and then you shall receive it! You who are desirous of knowing Freedom and, precious ones who have suffered bodily distress and mental confusions (if they could but FORGIVE LIFE) then through the use of this Violet fire they could be free in less than one hour. LOVE LIFE trying to serve in whatever capacity. Enter into your action of the Sacred Fire, first sanctifying yourself before your Lord, cleansing your heart and hands and soul of a feeling of seeming injustice. Then you will see, feel and receive the benediction of God's Mercy Which is the Violet Fire of Freedom's Love.

12. *ALL give: FORGIVENESS DECREES*

"I AM" (3) the Ascended Masters Cosmic Law of Forgiveness, Forgetfulness and Transmuting Flame of all misuse of Life's energy by all mankind and every living thing, its cause, effect, record and memory upon life anywhere.

"I AM" (3) the Ascended Masters Cosmic Law of Forgiveness, Forgetfulness and Transmuting Flame of every wrong I have ever imposed against any part of life: human, Angelic, elemental or Divine (either through sins of commission or omission).

"I AM" (3) the Presence of the Sacred Fire of God's Forgiving Love in my heart, forgiving all misqualified energy everywhere and replacing it by the Ascended Masters Cosmic Love, Wisdom, Power, and Victory of the expression of the Divine Plan fulfilled for each and everyone of God's children and all life evolving in, through and around the Earth, now made manifest and sustained by Grace!

13. *All sing or speak together:*

FORGIVE ME

Forgive me, Oh my Presence
Forgive me – I do pray;
Forgive all my transgressions
Against Love's sweet way;
Oh, help me love enough
To wipe out all mistakes of mine,
I love You! I love You!
Oh help me be divine!

Forgive them, O Great Presence,
Forgive mankind we pray
Forgive all their transgressions
Against Love's sweet way;
Oh, help them love enough
To wipe out all that ne'er should be,
Oh love them! O love them!
Until they're ONE with THEE.

14. ***VIOLET FIRE DECREES***

ANGELS OF THE VIOLET FIRE

***ANGELS OF THE VIOLET FIRE (3) COME (3) and KEEP THE VIOLET FIRE OF
FREEDOM'S LOVE BLAZING (3X)***

(a) through my aura and emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies, my soul,
all energy returning to me for redemption, and all energy that has MY STAMP
on it wherever it may be - and that of all mankind....

UNTIL ALL HUMAN CREATION THERE, ITS CAUSE AND CORE, IS DISSOLVED
AND TRANSMUTED INTO PURITY AND PERFECTION.

BELOVED "I AM" (3)
I NOW COMMAND (3)
BY THE COSMIC DOVE (3)
SEALED IN SAINT GERMAIN'S LOVE (3)

***ANGELS OF THE VIOLET FIRE (3) COME (3) and KEEP THE VIOLET FIRE OF
FREEDOM'S LOVE BLAZING (3X)***

(b) through all the Earth, Water, Air and Fire elements, the Elementals and the Kingdom of Nature; the birds, four-footed creatures and every living thing in _____(specific locality)and the whole world....

UNTIL ALL HUMAN CREATION THERE, ITS CAUSE AND CORE, IS DISSOLVED AND TRANSMUTED INTO PURITY AND PERFECTION,

BELOVED "I AM" (3)
I NOW COMMAND (3)
BY THE COSMIC DOVE (3)
SEALED IN SAINT GERMAIN'S LOVE (3)

ANGELS OF THE VIOLET FIRE (3) COME (3) and KEEP THE VIOLET FIRE OF FREEDOM'S LOVE BLAZING (3X)

(c) through all laggards wherever they may be; all who were released from the compound; all who will take embodiment this year; all children and their parents

UNTIL ALL HUMAN CREATION THERE, ITS CAUSE AND CORE, IS DISSOLVED AND TRANSMUTED INTO PURITY AND PERFECTION,

BELOVED "I AM" (3)
I NOW COMMAND (3)
BY THE COSMIC DOVE (3)
SEALED IN SAINT GERMAIN'S LOVE (3)

ANGELS OF THE VIOLET FIRE (3) COME (3) and KEEP THE VIOLET FIRE OF FREEDOM'S LOVE BLAZING (3X)

(d) through our home and every home on the planet; our business and every business; every school and school teacher; every doctor, nurse and hospital; every judge, jury and court of law; through all in our government and in positions of trust and authority in our land and every land; and every person, place, condition and thing in _____(specify locality) and the whole world

UNTIL ALL HUMAN CREATION THERE, ITS CAUSE AND CORE, IS DISSOLVED AND TRANSMUTED INTO PURITY AND PERFECTION,

BELOVED "I AM" (3)
I NOW COMMAND (3)
BY THE COSMIC DOVE (3)
SEALED IN SAINT GERMAIN'S LOVE (3)

15. **BELOVED ASCENDED MASTER SAINT GERMAIN – SEAL (3)** us and the entire ten billion lifestreams evolving on our Earth, and every part of life, in a mighty Pillar of Your Violet fire of Love and Freedom; BLANKET the Earth and Its atmosphere in living Violet Transmuting flame so that every part of life may live, move, breathe and have its being truly in that Violet fire of Your Love that sets them, our Earth and every living thing FREE right now; for THE VIOLET FIRE OF FREEDOM'S LOVE ALWAYS MANIFEST PURITY, FREEDOM AND PERFECTION, AND "I AM" THAT VIOLET FIRE!

All Sing:

"I LOVE YOU SAINT GERMAIN"

I love You Saint Germain,
I love Your Violet Flame,
And I love Your Sacred Name,
Beloved Saint Germain!

(3X)

16. **MANTLE OF LIGHT (PROTECTION) All Give:**

MANTLE OF LIGHT

Beloved Presence of God "I AM" in me:

I consciously accept the re-creation of your Mantle of Light in, through and around me. Keep It constantly blazing, ever-expanding and a protection about me. When through the misuse of free will, this Garment is rent by the uncontrolled energies of my emotional, mental, etheric and physical vehicles, do Thou again in Thy Mercy re-create and sustain Its protecting and blazing Presence at all times.

I consciously see, feel and accept the Ray of Golden Light from Your Heart anchored into my own Holy Christ Self, through which does flow at any time the Virtues and Qualities of Your Own glorious Self, the Cosmic Beings, or Ascended Masters Who desire to bless and protect me and those in the vicinity in which I abide.

To protect, sustain and expand these God gifts and Virtues, I invoke the Cosmic blue Light from the Elohim Hercules and His Divine complement, Holy Amazon, eternally sustained, all powerfully active, ever expanding and world encompassing until all are wholly Ascended and Free!

Beloved "I AM" (3)

IV

ANNOUNCEMENTS FROM THE PLATFORM AND READING

17. The LEADER reads announcements from Headquarters then reads from some of the publications of “The Bridge to Freedom”, and local or international situations which require assistance.

18. All Sing:

SONG OF PRAISE

Our Father God, from Whom all blessings come,
We thank Thee now, for every victory won,
Our Gratitude for Life and Love and Peace,
Health and Supply – Thy blessings never cease.

Great “I AM” Presence, anchored in each man,
Answering every call, in Thee we firmly stand,
Blaze forth through us, Joy, Happiness and Power,
Bless all that lives and hold them safe each hour.

Father of Light, again our Love to Thee,
Son and Holy Spirit, blessed Trinity;
We thank the Angels, the elementals bright,
For service giv’n, to make our Earth all Light.

Protect and guide our Youth to victory,
Helping each one fulfill their destiny,
Hold all our Youth in Freedom’s Flame so bright,
Let Saint Germain seal them in Violet Light.

Let Freedom ring, let Earth sing forth Its praise,
Let all that lives in Joy its voice now raise;
Victory and Peace for our sweet Earth we claim,
Freedom has won, in the Name of SAINT GERMAIN!

Hymn Tune: “God of Our Fathers”

MINISTRATION, EXPANSION, BENEDICTION AND EXTINGUISHING OF CANDLES

19. **The LEADER** and the Students say decrees for the health, opulence, peace, enlightenment, harmony and protection of every Student of the Sanctuary or Group and their relatives, and for any local, national or international situations with require assistance. Then follow with the following decrees:

20. SEVEN VIRTUES:

- 1) Beloved Presence of God "I AM in me (or us): Limitless, invincible
Faith in the Light "I AM"
I COMMAND IS MINE TODAY
THROUGH ME, FOREVER HOLD SWAY
- 2) Beloved Presence of God "I AM in me (or us): Limitless, invincible
Wisdom in the Light "I AM"
I COMMAND IS MINE TODAY
THROUGH ME, FOREVER HOLD SWAY
- 3) Beloved Presence of God "I AM in me (or us): Limitless, invincible
Love in the Light "I AM"
I COMMAND IS MINE TODAY
THROUGH ME, FOREVER HOLD SWAY
- 4) Beloved Presence of God "I AM in me (or us): Limitless, invincible
Purity in the Light "I AM"
I COMMAND IS MINE TODAY
THROUGH ME, FOREVER HOLD SWAY
- 5).Beloved Presence of God "I AM in me (or us): Limitless, invincible
Consecration to the Light "I AM"
I COMMAND IS MINE TODAY
THROUGH ME, FOREVER HOLD SWAY
- 6) Beloved Presence of God "I AM in me (or us): Limitless, invincible
Peace in the Light "I AM"
I COMMAND IS MINE TODAY
THROUGH ME, FOREVER HOLD SWAY
- 7) Beloved Presence of God "I AM in me (or us): Limitless, invincible
Mercy of the Light "I AM"
I COMMAND IS MINE TODAY
THROUGH ME, FOREVER HOLD SWAY

21. **YOUTH:** Beloved Presence of God “I AM” in me (us) and Beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain: Come (3) in Your Visible, Tangible Ascended Master Body, and **raise up** Ascended Master Youth Leaders today. When they are ready, bring in Youth Groups **to stay**. Beloved “I AM” (3)
22. **MEN:** Beloved Presence of God “I AM” in me (us) and Beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain: Come (3) in Your Visible, Tangible Ascended Master Body, and **raise up** Ascended Master Men in action today. When they are ready, bring in Men’s Groups **to stay**. Beloved “I AM” (3)
23. **WOMEN:** Beloved Presence of God “I AM” in me (us) and Beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain: Come (3) in Your Visible, Tangible Ascended Master Body, and **raise up** Ascended Ladies in action Today. When they are ready, bring in Ladies’ Groups **to stay**. Beloved “I AM” (3)
24. **BRIDGE ACTIVITY:** Beloved Presence of God “I AM” in me, Holy Christ Selves of all mankind! Come (3) in Your Visible, Tangible Ascended Master Power and EXPAND, EXPAND AND FOREVER EXPAND THIS SANCTUARY OR GROUP AND THE BRIDGE ACTIVITY IN THIS COUNTRY AND ALL OVER THE WORLD TODAY, GOD’S WAY, FOREVER TO STAY. GOD ALMIGHTY! ACT, ACT, ACT AND FOREVER HOLD SWAY.
25. **BRIDGE PRESS:** Beloved Presence of God, “I AM” in me and Beloved Lord Chamuel: Double the number of “Bridge Journal” subscribers every hour,
Beloved “I AM” (3)
By God’s Own Hand (3)
Right NOW TODAY (3)
Right NOW TO STAY (3)
- (Use also for “Hope magazine”, books, booklets, readers, sponsors and Ashram subscription.)

26. **WEATHER**

IN THE NAME OF THE PRESENCE OF GOD “I AM” IN ME, MY HOLY CHRIST SELF AND THAT OF ALL MANKIND; by the magnetic power of the Sacred Fire vested in us, we call to You BELOVED MAHA CHOCHAN, BELOVED HELIOS AND VESTA, VIRGO AND PELLEUR, NEPTUNE AND LUNARA, ARIES AND THOR, BELOVED KUTHUMI, NADA, GOD MERU, ARCHANGEL MICHAEL AND SAINT GERMAIN and ALL Who are in charge of the Four Elements – we send our love and call to You:

HOLD IN ABEYANCE AND TRANSMUTE INTO LIGHT BY THE SACRED FIRE...

(repeat before each of the following lines)

All destructive storms in _____(specify locality)

All excessive rain in _____(specify locality)

All excessive dryness in _____(specify locality)

All extremes of weather in _____(specify locality)

Give us our perfect weather and see that _____(specify locality) has the most perfect (spring, summer, autumn, winter) weather we have ever had.

"I AM" THE RESURRECTION AND THE LIFE OF OUR PERFECT WEATHER (3) now made manifest and sustained by Grace.

All BEINGS of the Earth, Water, Air and Flame Who have served us and all mankind so faithfully and well, we love, bless and thank you and call for your release through the Power of Love in a perfect way.

IN THE NAME OF THE PRESENCE OF GOD WHICH "I AM",

we speak to the * _____Element (Earth, Water, Air, Fire)

PEACE, PEACE, PEACE BE STILL, BE THOU OBEDIENT AND DO GOD'S WILL,

BELOVED "I AM" (3)

I NOW COMMAND (3)

BY THE COSMIC DOVE (3)

SEALED IN _____ LOVE (3)

*(Earth – Virgo and Pelleur) gnomes

(Water – Neptune and Lunara) undines

(Air – Aries and Thor) sylphs

(Fire – Helios and Vesta) salamanders

27. BENEDICTION given by Leader:

BENEDICTION

SEALED IN LORD ZADKIEL'S SHIELD OF PROTECTION, Beloved Presence of God "I AM" in me and all mankind, Great Host of Ascended Masters and cosmic Beings, the Angelic Host and elemental Kingdom Who have served us this day – we thank You for Your outpouring of Light and Love. We thank You for Healing, Supply, Wisdom, Protection and Perfection and Your blessings of every kind. Hold them sustained in, through and around us – and pour them through us for the blessing and raising of all life on our Earth.

MAY THE BENEDICTION AND BLESSINGS OF THE MOST HIGH LIVING GOD and that PEACE which does surpass the understanding of the human mind be

with you, each one. May the God of Mercy, protect and guide you on your spiritual path toward Enlightenment and Freedom.

BELOVED URIEL and the ANGELS OF MINISTRATION AND CEREMONIAL – we love, bless and thank You for Your wondrous service to us this day; take up our humble efforts and amplify them with Your Mighty Love, and take them North and South, East and West, and COVER our dear planet Earth with Love and Light, with Peace, with Illumination, Healing, Freedom Victory and the Will of God made manifest through every electron belong to this planet and Its evolutions in any way. THIS SHALL BE for I have spoken in God's most Holy Name "I AM"!

28. **LEADER** reverently *extinguishes the candles* then the *group disperses quietly* with soft music playing.

VI

CUP SERVICE

29. ***The Cup Service*** should be given at least once a week; at other times it may be omitted and more songs and decrees given if desired and required.

Preceding the giving of the Vedantic Prayer together, the song "I AM" Thy Cup should first be spoken or played to quiet the mind and feelings; then sung if possible. After the Leader gives the Vedantic Prayer the students should all give it together in response (tying again the energies of the leader and the student in raising the Cup of the Sanctuary and group activities or the individual's personal world into the "Upper Chamber" wherein Jesus had His disciples gather together to receive the benediction of the Holy Spirit (The Beloved Maha Chohan) at Pentecost or Whitsuntide.

30. ***Song:***

"I AM" THY CUP

"I AM" within the stream,
Of my Christ's Own flowing love,
I hold my CUP STRAIGHT UP TO THEE
Great Presence of all love.
Fill now this offered Cup
Till it runneth sweetly o'er,
As I now stand within Thy Stream
To love and to adore.
Here now I offer Thee
All myself – Thy Holy Grail
Beloved Holy Pure Christ Self
Thy Life in all I hail.
My CUP now runneth o'er
As I hold it up to Thee,
Beloved Presence of My Life
"I AM" at One with Thee.
"I AM" at One with Thee,
My whole self – Thyself all Free
For so it is ordained to be
Through all Eternity
Myself – Thyself –just Thee!
Thine Own Will now done in me
Beloved Presence of my Life
"I AM" at One with Thee!

31. ***All give the following Prayer together*** while the Leader holds the elevated Cup before the Holy Trinity Picture which, of course, depicts God, the Holy Christ Self and man from whence has come its name, Holy Trinity or Father, Son and Holy Spirit.

VEDANTIC PRAYER

Oh, Thou infinite Holy Presence of God, the Divine Source of all life; Hallowed by Thy Sacred Name! We bow before Thee in gratitude, praise and thanksgiving for Thy Supreme Presence in the Universe. Because Thou art "I AM"!

We return to Thee, Almighty One, all the powers and dominion which we have ever vested in any imperfect manifestation, visible or invisible, for Thou art the All Power of the Universe and there is no other Power that can act! Let Thy Will be done in us now! Let Thy Kingdom be manifest across the face of this Earth through the hearts of all who are so blessed as to live upon It!

Oh, Supreme Beloved One, as we lift our hearts, our vision, our consciousness toward Thee, release the Substance of Thyself to us, each according to our requirement, that as we move forward in Thy Name and upon Thy Service, we shall not be found wanting!

We ask forgiveness for all the transgressions of Thy Law of Love and Harmony, both for ourselves and all mankind, the forces of the elemental Kingdom and the Kingdom of Nature. Endow us now with Thy power and desire to so forgive all who have ever caused us distress back unto the very beginning of time.

Because Thou art with us and in us, we fear no evil, for there is no power apart from Thee which can hurt, destroy or despoil life's beauty of expression. Thou art the strength and the power by which we move ever in the path of righteousness – and now – Oh Father of Light – show us the full glory we had with Thee in the beginning before the world was. So be it!

(Quietly be seated while the CUP MUSIC is again played, and absorb the Radiation. THIS is the HIGH POINT of the whole Communion service.) (Once a week)

VII

NOTES FOR STUDENTS

32. **Music:** Original God inspired music can be used in preparation and in service.
33. **Invocation:** If you are invoking the assistance of any one of the Divine Beings, visualize That Being entering into your own Individualized "I AM" Presence and pouring through the golden Funnel of Light which insulates the Silver cord from your "I AM" Presence into the Holy Christ Flame beating your heart.
34. **Correspondences:** The following are the Ascended Master Radiations for each day of the week:

**(These offices/positions within the Spiritual Hierarchy have changed and will continue to change over time according to planetary evolution.)*

DAYS	COLORS	ELOHIM	ANCHANGEL	CHOHAN or DIRECTOR
Sunday	Blue	Hercules	Michael	El Morya
Monday	Yellow	Cassiopeia	Jophiel	Lanto
Tuesday	Pink	Orion	Chamuel	The Venetian
Wednesday	White	Purity	Gabriel	Serapis Bey
Thursday	Green	Vista	Raphael	Hilarion
Friday	Ruby/Gold	Peace	Uriel	Nada
Saturday	Violet	Arcturus	Zadkiel	Saint Germain

35. After lighting the three candles the Sanctuary director, Group Leader or student is privileged to add as many candles to their Ascended Master Sponsors, the Healing Flame, the Freedom flame or their own Forcefield.
36. The following are the names of the Gods and the inhabitants of the elements:
- EARTH: Virgo and Pelleur; gnomes.
WATER: Neptune and Lunara; undines.
AIR: Aires and Thor; sylphs.
FIRE: Helios and Vesta, salamanders

DEVOTIONAL OUTLINE



Beloved Bridge Students:

Realizing your intense desire to serve the Light and free humanity, We present you with this New Outline to be used in your classes. Before reading this Outline allow Me to make an introduction to it:

BALANCE, Beloved Ones, is THE ONE activity I want you to hold in your conscious thoughts at all times. You see it has been made possible now, with the energy released through your decrees, for Us to move into definite action to firmly anchor Saint Germain's Freedom Flame in the Heart of every individual!

The Balance required for the mass of mankind to make their Ascension is rapidly approaching. This explains why the decrees you will find in this Outline do not seem as forceful or dynamic as the ones you are accustomed to using.

You must move forth now, clothed in the GREAT, GREAT SILENCE for this is the balancing activity for this NEW VIBRATION! SILENCE! SILENCE! SILENCE!

The Ascended Master

El Morya

A DEVOTIONAL OUTLINE

1. **The Leader** should SILENTLY light the Three Candles as given in the Basic Manual.
2. **Follow** this with soft music until the class begins.
3. **The Class BEGINS** with fifteen minutes of absolute SILENCE!
4. **FOLLOWED** by this **decree**, which should be memorized and given together SILENTLY!

GREAT DIVINE PRESENCE OF LIFE, MY OWN "I AM," I CALL TO YOU WITH ALL THE INTENSITY OF MY BEING: IN THE NAME AND POWER, I COMMAND YOUR BALANCING ACTIVITY OF LIFE, LOVE, WISDOM, AND POWER TO CHARGE ITS TANGIBLE SUBSTANCE OF LIFE INTO THE WORLD AND AURA OF EVERY DEAR LIFESTREAM IN BLESSED AMERICA AND THE ENTIRE DEAR EARTH.

BELOVED "I AM" PRESENCE, SEE THAT EVERYONE FEELS THIS DIVINE LOVE, THIS INNER HAPPINESS AND ECSTASY WHICH I AM PRIVILEGED TO EXPERIENCE AT THIS TIME: ILLUMINE ALL MANKIND, GREAT "I AM" PRESENCE! SHOW THEM FROM WHERE THIS LOVE IS POURING - FROM YOU, THE GOD PRESENCE AND LIFE OF EVERYTHING.

I THANK YOU! I THANK YOU! I THANK YOU!

5. **HOLY CHRIST FLAME - sing softly** while seated or give together as a decree:

Thou Holy Christ Flame within my heart,
Help me to manifest all Thou art,
Teach me to see Thyself in all,
Help me to show mankind how to call,
All of Thy Glory from the Sun,
"Til Earth's great Victory is won.
"I AM" we love Thee, Thou art our All,
"I AM" we love Thee, Hear our Call!
I hear thy call, My Children dear,
"I AM" thy Heart, so never fear;
"I AM" your mind, your body too,
"I AM" in every cell of you!
"I AM" thy Earth and Sea and Sky,
And not one soul shall I pass by!
"I AM" in Thee! Thou art in Me!
"I AM" - "I AM" - EARTH'S VICTORY!

6. GRATITUDE DECREE Give together but softly:

IN THE NAME OF MY OWN BELOVED "I AM" PRESENCE and HOLY CHRIST SELF within my heart, I send forth my deepest and most sincere Love, Gratitude, and Blessings to every part of Life everywhere - the human, Elemental, Angelic, or Divine - but especially do I thank and bless ALL Who either HAD to work with me, or VOLUNTEERED to work with me; for Your selfless service - "I AM" SO GRATEFUL (3);

I thank my own BELOVED "I AM" PRESENCE and Holy Christ Self, my dear Body Elemental, and all the little Beings of the Elements, my Angel of Ministration, for Your Love and Patience with me; I call the Powers of Light and Love to bless You forever!

I thank the GREAT CENTRAL SUN , Alpha and Omega, all the Suns of our System, especially BELOVED HELIOS AND VESTA for my very Life, and Beloved Immaculata for holding the Divine Pattern for the Earth - and for me - for so long!

I thank the SEVEN MIGHTY ELOHIM, THE GREAT DEVAS AND BUILDERS OF FORM, THE GREAT MAHA CHOHAN AND BEINGS IN CHARGE OF NATURE AND THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM and all the Beings of the Flame, Air, Water, and Earth! I thank the SEVEN ARCHANGELS, THE CHERUBIM, SERAPHIM, AND GREAT ANGELIC HOST.

I especially thank the Savior of our Earth, BELOVED SANAT KUMARA, MIGHTY VICTORY and the Planet Venus; I love, bless, and thank Beloved LORD GAUTAMA, LORD DIVINO, JESUS AND KUTHUMI, THE TWELVE GREAT BEINGS WHO REPRESENT THE VIRTUES OF GOD, POLARIS AND MAGNUS. I thank BELOVED LORD HIMALAYA, GOD MERU, SAITHRHU, and all the Manus; and every Ascended Master Retreat and Etheric City connected with the Earth!

I thank the Seven Chohans, BELOVED EL MORYA, LANTO, PAUL THE VENETIAN, SERAPIS BEY, HILARION, NADA, SAINT GERMAIN, KWAN YIN, META, MARY; the GODDESS OF LIGHT, GODDESS OF PURITY, GODDESS OF LIBERTY, GODDESS OF JUSTICE, GODDESS OF TRUTH, GODDESS OF FREEDOM; KENICH AHAN and BELOVED LaMORAY - and every Ascended Master and Cosmic Being; I Love, Bless, and Thank Each and Everyone of You for Your selfless service to my lifestream, all mankind and the Earth for so long. I call to the INFINITE PRESENCE OF ALL LIFE to bless and bless and bless You forever.

My own "I AM" Presence and Ascended Host of Light, I call for a special blessing on every human being, bird, and four-footed creature who has ever rendered my lifestream a service; I enfold you in my deepest Divine Love, Eternal Gratitude and Blessing - GOD BLESS YOU, GOD BLESS YOU! May my Love help to set you and ALL LIFE FREE!

7. **SILENCE** for a few moments while your Love and Blessings flow forth from your Heart.

8. **While seated, softly sing: - "I LOVE YOU SAINT GERMAIN"**

"I Love You Saint Germain,
I Love Your Violet Flame,
And I Love Your Sacred Name,
Beloved Saint Germain!"

9. **FREEDOM DECREE - stand and give together, softly:**

BELOVED "I AM" PRESENCE AND BELOVED ASCENDED MASTER SAINT GERMAIN, we expand our Hearts' Flame to You in praise and gratitude for the Freedom you have brought to all the dear students as well as the entire Planet Earth.

BELOVED "I AM" PRESENCE and BELOVED MASTER SAINT GERMAIN, TAKE THIS LOVE WE POUR TO YOU - AMPLIFY IT A MILLION FOLD AND RETURN IT - CHARGED WITH YOUR FREEDOM FLAME - TO ALL HUMANITY AND ALL LIFE ON THE PLANET. ENFOLD THE ENTIRE EARTH IN YOUR FREEDOM FLAME and THEN FROM THERE EXPAND IT! It is our privilege, BELOVED SAINT GERMAIN, to work hand in hand with You in this New and Golden Age!

10. **DECREE FOR PEACE - together softly:**

I place the following decree in the Hands of my own "I AM" PRESENCE and in the Hands of the Ascended Host of Light and Wisdom:

"I AM" THE FULL CHARGE OF PURE ENERGY! I NOW SET IN MOTION THE LOVE OF THE GOD PRESENCE "I AM," THE WISDOM OF THE GREAT ASCENDED MASTERS, AND THE DIRECTING INTELLIGENCE OF MY OWN LIFE, TO BLAZE FORTH THE FULL CHARGE OF ITS POWER INTO EVERY GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY AND EVERY MILITARY UNIT IN BLESSED AMERICA AND THIS ENTIRE DEAR EARTH. I COMMAND THE LIGHT OF GOD TO GO FORTH AND ACT IN EVERY GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY AND MILITARY UNIT AND THERE PLACE THE PROPER INDIVIDUALS TO DIRECT AND APPLY THE LAWS OF GOD.

BELOVED GOD PRESENCE "I AM," GREAT LAW OF FORGIVENESS, FILL THE AURA OF EVERY BLESSED ONE WITH LOVE AND FORGIVENESS, AND COMPLETELY STOP ANYTHING CONTRARY TO THIS. SO ILLUMINE ALL WITH YOUR GREAT LIGHT, THAT THEY WILL KNOW UNMISTAKABLY FROM WHENCE THIS LOVE IS POURING THAT THEY WILL CONSCIOUSLY - and unconsciously - COMMAND IT TO EXPAND. SO ENVELOP THE EARTH IN YOUR MIGHTY VIOLET FLAME, BELOVED GOD PRESENCE "I AM" AND BELOVED ASCENDED MASTER

SAINT GERMAIN, THAT ALL ETHERIC RECORDS WHICH ARE NOT OF LOVE AND PERFECTION WILL BE TRANSMUTED.

THIS, I COMMAND IN THE NAME AND POWER OF THE GOD PRESENCE “I AM!”

11. DECREE FOR WORLD HARMONY:

IN THE NAME AND POWER OF THE BELOVED “I AM” PRESENCE, WE CALL TO YOU - BELOVED *LaMORAY TO EXPAND YOUR HARMONY FROM MADAGASCAR TO ENFOLD THE ENTIRE EARTH.

SEE THAT EVERY HOME HAS ONE OF YOUR MESSENGERS WATCHING OVER IT; I COMMAND EVERY PART OF LIFE TO BE HARMONIOUS!

ASSIST US, BELOVED ONE, TO ASSIST YOU! SEE THAT WE ARE CONSTANTLY HARMONIOUS SO YOU MAY USE US AS A FOCUS FOR THAT HARMONY AT ANY MOMENT. WE THANK YOU!

*LaMORAY is God Harmony.

12. Leader give: BENEDICTION.

BELOVED “I AM” PRESENCE, anchored within the heart of each one, and GREAT ASCENDED HOST OF LIGHT Who have ministered to us, we thank You! Let Your Flames of Love enter deep into our feeling worlds and hold us in Peace and Harmony. Let your Wisdom Illumine our minds with Truth. Let Your Power protect us against all imperfections; and let Your Substance in our bodies express Your Youth, Beauty, Comfort, and Perfection. Release into our hands and use every good thing required, including money, to enable us to be happy, comfortable and of greater service to the Light.

Send Your Angels of Love to enfold, guard and protect us until we meet again. Great Host of Ascended Masters and Cosmic Beings, the Angelic Host and Elemental Kingdom, take up our efforts to bless mankind, amplify them without limit to the Glory of God made manifest on our Earth, and the Freedom of all Life NOW! We thank you.

13. While beautiful music is played, *sit quietly* for a few minutes; then *quietly leave*.

Dear Blessed Students and Group Leaders:

The preceding Outline is given to you to be used in a group at a Special Service once a week, to draw the Light, Love, and Silence into your own dear selves and then EXPAND that harmonious radiation to your locality and the whole Planet. This is your opportunity to work as the Masters work,

acknowledging and seeing only PERFECTION for every part of Life, truly the Immaculate Concept!

For those of you who serve alone, you can DAILY expand your own Light and render a tremendous service by giving this in your own home as part of your daily application. Thus, you become part of The Whole, weaving your life energy “right where you are” into the Love, Beauty, Peace, and Freedom which our dear Earth shall express. Each individual is an integral part of the Planet, and as each individual desires Freedom enough, IT WILL COME!

Relax dear ones, and serve your God, the Ascended Host of Light and all Life on the Earth through the Flame of Love, Harmony, and Perfection within your own Heart! Joy, Happiness, and the Power of the Silence are the KEYNOTES of the New Vibration! Come, enter in, and be at Peace!

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM

Zora Fellows

THE POSSIBILITIES OF THE CHELA

Holy AEolus

Unfoldment must come from self-conscious effort. When an individual seeks entrance to the so-called mysteries, and the personal association with the Gods, he steps forward voluntarily into the Light, which will of necessity reveal both his strengths and his weaknesses.

He then uses that portion of the Law of which he is aware to remove the weaknesses and to become a fit instrument for the Gods. According to his ability to consciously cooperate is consciousness widened.

Remember... the Gods are not the Law of one's lifestream. They are merely friends who point the way to spiritual unfoldment and eventual Freedom.

Application and unfoldment must come always from self-conscious effort. The student unfolds and expands from within himself if he is alert to apply the instruction given. The Teacher does not apply the Law of mathematics for the student, but advises him of the method and then he must abide in the student's own ability to work out the intricacies of the mathematical law. So it is with you.

Use the Resurrecting Power of Life, which is yours. As the Holy Spirit to this Earth, "I AM" the Resurrection and the Life of the Vegetable Kingdom, the Animal Kingdom and Humankind.

Jesus availed himself of the Resurrecting Power within Life when he reanimated his physical body on that first Easter morning. He said, "What I have done, all men shall one day do". This same Resurrecting Power is yours, and it may be utilized to quickly raise your lifestream into the state of pure Christ Consciousness. As you use those powerful words of Jesus, feel yourself and your affairs raised quickly into freedom.

Your specific desire should be to become the hand of God. Each man becomes aware that he is God through self-conscious unfoldment... when an individual recognizes his Divinity in his feelings he becomes self-luminous and passes from this schoolroom into the next Octave, which is referred to in metaphysical parlance as the Ascended Master's Realm. Even in that Realm expansion, growth and unfoldment continues up the ladder of Cosmic Evolution.

There is a spiritual law which allows a certain number of the Hierarchy, after the Ascension, to supervise the laboratories of Earth and, when conditions permit, to come into close association with those lifestreams who are being prepared for graduation.

This closer communion is twofold, for it enables the evolving soul to progress more rapidly, and it enables the Spiritual Hierarchy to expand its plans of Divine

Work through self-conscious cooperation of members of humanity who volunteer their service. Such a close communication with the Gods is, of course, a tremendous privilege, but it is neither comfortable nor easy.

Be honest with yourself, persevere, examine your motives, which are open to the Masters, and do not attempt chelaship unless you have but one desire... TO BECOME THE HAND OF GOD and ultimately to ascend.

A tree is known by its fruit. A man is known by his actions. A God is recognized by his works. Wise is the man who has the intuition to pierce the veil and hear the "I AM" Presence speak. This should be your Goal - to hear God's Presence speak.

When man voluntarily left God's Kingdom Through accepting a power opposed to God, he left on the threshold of that Kingdom all the Divine Powers of his being. When he swore allegiance to the physical appearance world he relinquished all claim to the Powers that belonged to the Godhead.

When he chooses to return to God's Kingdom he must, in his own feelings, relinquish all claim to human powers and all belief in all powers opposed to God... he must step within the threshold of God's Kingdom gently and humbly, as a child, and in this state of humility the God Powers will leap forth to unfold him, for they are most eager for avenues of expansion.

Printed instruction is like a door, but one must pass through the 'words' into the inner realization of the fact, which the words so clumsily endeavor to portray. In the Octave of Perfection the Light Pictures and Colors express much more accurately the Truth of Life than the most beautifully written or spoken essay, but even the Light and Color Patterns are but a door to Reality. One must experience through the flesh the Truth as presented by such expressions.

Archaii Faith:

Faith is a quality that is inherent within life. There is no one who does not have faith in something. In its primal essence, life contains - undeveloped - every quality that is constructive. The evolving egos seem to lose the use of some qualities (temporarily at least) during their long journey through the Earth plane, such as Freedom, Victory, Purity. However, there is no evolving ego that truly ever entered upon the pathway of life's experience Who has been without Faith by which he has molded daily the energy of his own being. Individuals have always had, now have and will always have faith in something.

Here we come to the clear understanding of the quality representing Faith. It is a channel through which the life energy of the evolving ego flows to energize whatever the individual chooses to accept as being true for him and, according to his faith, as Jesus said repeatedly, "it shall be done unto him".

The directive power of the attention and the receptive power of the senses are instruments of Faith. However, Faith itself is a conscious pouring forth of life essence which energizes and magnifies that which the evolving ego believes to be real and to which, through his faith, he gives his own God Power whereby it is enabled to love in this world of experience. If you will examine the great men of all ages, as well as the tyrants of history, you will see that they all had Faith, one in God Power acting through them, and the others in their own ability to achieve glory and dominion. Each of them used the quality of Faith to achieve their respective ends.

It is not a matter of acquiring Faith, but it is a matter of training the evolving ego to allow the Faith of that one's being to flow ONLY into those manifestations which he or she wishes to sustain.

In his intellectual arrogance, humanity is so prone to use the reports of his senses as irrefutable law to prove his faith is founded in fact. When such a one sees an appearance of illness, such a one feels justified in his own mind, "I have seen it with my own eyes and it is therefore childish for me to affirm that it is not real". The Faith of his evolving ego thus joins his energies with the discordant appearance and Faith, being the energizing power of God, then makes the condition real to him, by the very quality and pressure of his acceptance.

This same man, looking at an individual walking down a road, sees that individual seem to diminish in size until he becomes no larger than a thumbnail. His physical sight reports that his friend has shrunk to the size of a thumbnail, yet the man has no faith in the report of his physical sight because he knows that it is an optical illusion. Therefore, should the visionary faculties of humankind be taken as infallible conductors of Truth to affect the quality of a person's faith?

To take another simple illustration, let us use the faculty of hearing. An individual will accept the report of a gun, an explosion or a cry of pain as real because he heard it with his physical ears, yet he is constantly moving in an atmosphere filled with music, but does not hear that music until the medium of the radio lowers its vibratory action to a point where the hearing sense can absorb it. Then is the hearing faculty accurate enough to allow it to mould the quality of a man's faith?

You might follow the same trend in regard to the senses of touch, smell and even further into the realm of feeling of fear concerning an impending disaster or distressing circumstances over which one seems to have no control. These fear feelings prevent the individual's placing his faith in God's power to protect and supply him. Therefore, the pressure of his faith is flowing forth into that discordant condition to energize it and make it seem real to him. This is because the feeling nature is also subject to erroneous reports, which have no foundation in truth or fact.

If man could learn the truth of Jesus' statement "according to your faith be it unto you," he would realize what a powerful force is the quality of his faith and how the natural state of his consciousness of being determines continually the manifestation he is energizing.

The attention is a spiritual faculty, which is constantly directed by the mind and is the channel through which God's energy flows. The attention carries on the beam of its own magnetic force the radiation of the sender to the object upon which the beam is played. Faith is a constant state of one's being every second of eternity.

When the evolving ego is so much impregnated with the inner conviction of consciousness that GOD IS THE ONLY POWER THAT CAN ACT, such a one's faith is constantly energizing that God Power flowing through all appearances. The treatment is not a matter of a few days or month's concentration, but a constant outpouring of that quality of faith in which the Masters and all Perfected Beings eternally dwell.

All the Celestial Hierarchy and in fact all life (except that evolving upon the Earth plane) abides in perfect faith in GOOD. There is no 'house divided against itself' except to the human kingdom. It is this human kingdom that has imparted fear, uncertainty and doubt to the animal and elemental kingdoms through giving faith to a power opposed to God.

The cycle has come again - when the quality of Faith will be used only to expand the radiation of the God Power. Beloved Faith

Archangel Michael

"I AM" Michael, the Archangel, come to you this day in the full loving power of my Being, offering you deliverance from all that is less than Christ Perfection. That gift is yours, NOW, just waiting your acceptance. In all the Faith and the momentum, which is mine, I offer you this purification TODAY; in the Name of God Almighty ACCEPT IT. According to your faith shall it be done unto you.

You well know that ACTION is one of the components of the First Ray, on which it is my great privilege to serve. I AM filled with enthusiasm, intensified this day, as the students do me the great honor of setting this day aside in my name, and directing their attention Godward. Can you not realize what an opportunity this affords me, as well as your own lifestreams, to circle this Earth round with my Ascended Legions of Light, plunging into the worlds of the peoples of this Earth, and into places, conditions and things which are of an imperfect nature, creating that mass entity of Maya.

Well, that human creation is in for a shock, and well it may be. Since the inception of this twenty-four hour period, I began the intensified activity of purification which will take place today as surely as the Sun rose and will set, and

while I AM engaged in talking with you, there is no cessation of its tremendous power.

The Angelic Host are obedience personified, and when I raised my Sword of Blue Flame and set this purification into action, it was like a cyclonic rush of air through the atmosphere. I AM determined, so very determined that the purification which is so necessary shall take place, and QUICKLY.

Now that we have chelas who are consciously loving and willing to draw the currents from the Brotherhood of Venus into the Earth plane, transforming the dense vibration of this Planet into a vibratory action of accelerated radiation of God-Good Perfection in all its facets, I AM more than ever determined, if that is possible, to see this transformation take place at the earliest possible hour. I, Michael, rejoice that there are countless members of my Legions who are now engaged in this tremendous activity of rejuvenation. All praise to the Powers that Be for permitting these currents to be released into, through and around the Earth's evolutions.

There are certain activities where dynamic release of power is essential, but be assured, dear children, that all is set into motion and continued in a rhythmic harmonious manner. There is nothing of a staccato nature in this maneuver, shall we call it, for it has the strength and power behind it of a strategic military action that is well planned, I assure you, to have the desired VICTORY IN THE LIGHT. Archangel Michael

Archangel Michael:

"I AM" Michael, the Archangel, come to you today to FIRE you with the Flame of Faith, the enthusiasm and conviction which it powerfully carries, for your use in the Service of the Light.

The positive Quality of Faith always remains the same. It is you, the chelas, who waver in its acceptance. Ah, yes, you know the Truth of which I speak. The reservoir of Faith of which "I AM" the Guardian for this Earth, is filled to the brim, waiting, waiting, waiting for you the chelas, to use its potent and efficacious Quality. IN THE NAME OF THE GOD WHO CREATED US ALL - USE, USE, USE IT...

How often we hear issuing forth from the chelas, silently and audibly, the statement "if we have enough Faith, it will manifest". Now, in the FULL POWER OF MY BEING... I say to you REMOVE the word 'if' from your consciousness and say "I have the Faith, it shall manifest". Now this cannot be a weak and half-hearted statement, for if you wish Perfection to manifest in any form, you must couple that affirmation with the POSITIVE, DYNAMIC CONVICTION OF FAITH which you affirm. Then you will have the efficacious outpicturing of the Perfection for which you are calling, and I AM permitted by Cosmic Law to come to your assistance when there is the FEELING embodied in your Call. Yes, I am always on hand with my Ascended

Legions of Faith traversing the atmosphere of Earth, and where we see the faintest glimmer of the Flame of Faith, there do we give extraordinary assistance to bring the Perfection desired and required into manifestation.

A very important factor in the bringing forth of a God Expression is to remember that the Quality of Faith must be accompanied with the Power of Pure Divine Love. Regrettably, a man can lend Faith to many projections which are not of a constructive nature, and they will manifest and be spewed forth into the hearts and minds of the peoples that faith is a conviction, a momentum of which was gathered in another embodiment when the Power of Faith was used constructively and this time in another manner. Was not the former 'Compound' filled with lifestreams who had gathered great stockpiles of positive Qualities, and meandering from the 'path of righteousness' they used the DRIVE AND CONVICTION in which they wished to accomplish, to impregnate the consciousness of others who had side-stepped.

I admonish you with all the Love of my Being to remember always that any Project, any Perfection, to be precipitated in this world of form MUST be clothed in the Flame of Pure Divine Love.

Beloved Chamuel, that magnificent Being, is a Fountainhead of that cohesive power of Pure Divine Love, and our hearts rejoice when we see even ONE lifestream who had advanced sufficiently on the Path of Light to have the Illumined Consciousness required, where we can come to their assistance to couple the illumination which is guarded and protected by the mighty Jophiel.

See then how the Three-fold Activity of Life can express Love, Wisdom and Power, and when those Three God Qualities are balanced, Perfection in all its Glory does appear on the theatre of Life.

You, blessed chelas, are all now permitted to be performers on the Stage of Perfection, for you each have a momentum of the constructive use of energy, which has earned you the privilege of playing a part in the Pageant of God Expression.

You have been oft told that you were to be the Wayshowers, the examples, of the True Way of Life to the masses. The time is drawing nigh - in fact it is here - when you can no longer 'dilly dally' on the Path, but are required by Cosmic Law to be the Expressions of that which has been taught you by the Spiritual Hierarchy these many years.

I would remind you that the mighty Lord of the World, Beloved Gautama, is an exponent, a true example of the balanced use of Love, Wisdom, and Power. Emulate him - invoke his feeling of the Law of Balance, and I assure you the results will be abundantly manifest.

POWERS OF LIGHT, POWERS OF LIGHT, POWERS OF LIGHT - I can with all the conviction of my Being - give the assistance permitted by Cosmic Law - and FIRE THESE CHELAS INTO ACTION in the fulfillment of the Divine Destiny for which they were permitted embodiment at this crucial time in the Earth's evolution.

Children of the Father, I shall unremittingly continue to BLAZE MY COSMIC FLAME OF FAITH to you, and to all Life on this Planet until each does know, and uses, that God Quality in its abundant fullness to redeem this Blessed Planet so she shall express the Beauty of the Design held for her in the Heart of the Beloved Immaculata.

How are YOU going to lend your Talents in this destined perfection?

Why are you on the Planet Earth today? Because you chose to re-enter the schoolroom of experience on the physical plane to model your nature, according to the Divine Plan set for your lifestream.

In the Inner Realms, without the fetters of your physical vehicle, this expansion of your God Nature seemed easy of accomplishment, but when the outer consciousness became aware of its mission when functioning in the lower sphere of expression, the task seemed almost beyond your ability to attain.

Well, that consciousness is of the human and seeks to intrude when you are progressing on the Spiritual Path, but when you surrender the lower concepts at the feet of the Divine Presence within your heart, the chela moves forward with the acknowledgeable ways of the Christ within.

Dear and sincere chelas, the surrender of the human is like unto the climbing of a heretofore unscaled mountain, the peak of which is reached only through continued effort when the way appears insurmountable.

You are all-endavoring to overcome the road blocks which are in your path, but you must remember that these temporary setbacks are of your own creation, through your free will misuse of God's Energy during your countless sojourns upon this Earth.

I wish to encourage you in saying what appears to your outer consciousness to be solid masses of misqualified energy, are of less density than they were a short time ago. Your endeavors to become the Christ in action through the setting aside of the human consciousness and by the use of the Sacred Fire of Transmutation, are bearing good fruit on your tree of life. Continue in your efforts, with your attention on the God Mission, which you are accomplishing with more rapidity than you realize, and Victorious Accomplishment in the Light will result.

Each individual coming into embodiment upon the Earth holds a needle, and through the eye of that needle the thread of Life flows. Each one must sew his pattern, and none may take the needle from the hand of the sewer or execute even

one stitch in the pattern of his life. As the eye is the efficacy of the needle through which the life thread flows, so is the great Cosmic 'I' the life-giving principle of humanity. The human personality, or outer self, is synonymous with the needle that is used to sew the pattern to be expressed in the individual experience of each man.

Through Mercy, the Cosmic Law allows intervention to the point where the wrong stitches may be cut out, and wrongly applied thread removed from the pattern, through the use of the Violet Flame of Mercy... Life also allows, by Cosmic Law, through the contemplation, meditation and aspirations of the wayfarer, the Perfected Beings to offer their assistance in showing the manner in which the stitches should be sewn.

Also the pattern may be held before the sewer as a guide to his fingers, but from the lowest to the highest, the actual sewing must take place through the individual's own personal endeavors. This is a homely simile, yet these homely phrases often carry a mental picture which enables the chela to understand that self-conscious endeavor precedes Mastery.

Wrong patterns have been removed by the Ascended Ones time and again, and new thread has been placed in the needle. Time and time again has the completed pattern been placed before the chela's eyes, and seeing, he makes a renewed endeavor to bring forth Life's Plan of beauty, patience, peace and richness of all good for him.

When humanity learns that self-control is essential to Mastery, he will begin to know that Mastery transmutes all errors, and that the application of one's own life-thread expands the God-Flame towards Mastery of all energy and vibration in his own world, and then in a wider capacity to assist others.

AEolus

God, through Life, is the Silent, Motivating Power of the Universe. The natural emanation of Life is Light. As you become conscious pilgrims on the Spiritual Pathway of the Silence you will learn from Life itself the exquisite beauty of being one facet of its quenchless Flame. All the Ascended Masters, Devas, men, birds, animals and growing things are expressions of the ONE LIFE which encompasses all. Throughout infinity and the galaxies of Suns, there - is no tiny space where Life is not. This Life is God - a Universal Substance, whether expressed as a Solar Logi or a blade of grass.

For the man of wisdom Life is a gentle teacher, sharing its great gifts from the Heart of the Silence. For men of less understanding, Life is a more severe instructor, but always with only one purpose, to teach its every expression of the manifold glories contained within its silent, throbbing Being.

Remembering to speak only when his words are more golden than his silence, the chela's mental, emotional, etheric and physical bodies become still enough to hear the Song of the Silence, to understand the language of the birds and the animals, and the gentle voice of the growing grass, and finally, he becomes so attuned to Life expressed in Nature, that he is able to plunge into the Sacred Secret of his own throbbing heart, wherein lives the Holy Christ Self of each one.

The chela must learn that neither books nor words, nor any outer crutch can unlock the secret forces that lie dormant within him. When his bodies, through long stillness, become quiet enough and assume their proper stations as servants, not masters, of form, then he becomes the Voice of the Silence, and his Presence can and does unlock the hidden healing in another one's breast, ease away the shadow of another's pain, and gently guide another part of himself to the same still road that leads to Self Mastery.

I give you, each one, my greetings and my love, and as you co-operate with the Silent Power of God, you, too, shall tread joyously the Way of Peace.

Upon the physical plane, or upon any other plane for that matter, every manifestation that exists must have a Primal Light Wave or a pulsation, and the first pulsation takes place at the command of a Self-Conscious Flame of Life Projected from the Universal First Cause "I AM".

The fullest possible understanding must be attained by the chela that HE IS a pulsating Flame from God's Heart NOW that gives him all the Power of Creation. When through meditation, he realizes this, there is no such thing as an idle word, thought, feeling or action, for being at conscious oneness with the Holy Christ Flame, when he even raises a finger, God the "I AM" Presence acts and creation takes place.

Therefore the God Flame-conscious chela does not speak idly or think unhappily, because he knows he would flood tons of energy into his individual world, which would take form, shape and color according to his most ephemeral gesture.

If humankind could, for a moment, understand the POWER of the Creative Force that is wielded by even the most ignorant and ungoverned outer man, he would be more careful of his expressed breath, words and actions than of royal jewels.

When individual becomes a conscious conductor of the Ascended Masters, his own Energy is amplified a thousand fold - in his words, thoughts, feelings and actions because they almost immediately manifest as conditions and things.

I say to my chelas... accept no compromise from the appearance world. The unwavering stand held by each one for peace, health, opulence or any other good thing will draw these to you.

You are sons and daughters of the Giver of ALL GOOD to this Earth, and you are one with the HEART that created every gold and jewel deposit on the Planet. If you will affirm, insist and demand the release of that particular good required in your world, you will find it flowing quickly into your experience.

Blessings and Love,

AEolus

BRIDGE TO FREEDOM STUDENT INSTRUCTION



PRESENTED BY

Archangel Zadkiel, The Cosmic Holy Spirit,
Saint Germain, El Morya, and Kwan Yin

The entire congregation in the New Era must be illumined and consciously working with the director or officiating Leader.

SAINT GERMAIN

The words in this handbook have been most lovingly compiled from the Ascended Masters' Instruction as given through THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM ACTIVITY concerning what every student should know.

This handbook is lovingly dedicated to the earnest Students who sincerely desire to prepare themselves for an ever widening service in this redemptive process already in action in transforming this Sweet Earth into Freedom's Holy Star. It is also dedicated to the blessed Sanctuary Directors and Group Leaders, who require the illumined and conscious cooperation of the student body.

To this end and purpose and its fulfillment, We herewith call into sustained action the full fathered Cosmic momentum of The Great White Brotherhood to bless and expand to, and through, each gentle reader and user, the Ascended Master Feeling of the Truth, Faith, and strength in each word unto victorious accomplishment now made manifest, eternally sustained, all powerfully active, ever expanding, and world encompassing until all are wholly ascended and free.

Thomas Printz

CODE OF CONDUCT FOR A DISCIPLE OF THE HOLY SPIRIT

By The Cosmic Holy Spirit

- 1.—Be conscious ever that thou aspires to the full expression of God, and devote all thy being and thy service to that end, as expressed so ably in the First Commandment.
- 2.—Learn the lesson of harmlessness; neither by word nor thought nor feeling inflict evil upon any part of life. Know that action and physical violence are but the lesser part of the sin of harmful expression.
- 3.—Stir not a brother's sea of emotion, thoughtlessly or deliberately. Know that the storm in which thou placest his spirit will sooner or later flow upon the banks of thine own lifestream; rather bring tranquility to life, and be as the Psalmist so ably puts it, "oil on the troubled waters."
- 4.—Disassociate thyself from the personal delusion. Let self-justification never reveal that thou dost love the self more than the harmony of the Universe. If thou art right, there is no need to acclaim it, if thou art wrong, pray for forgiveness. Watching the self thou wilt find the rising tides of indignation among the more subtle shadows on the path of Right, called "Self-righteousness."
- 5.—Walk gently through the Universe, knowing that the body is a temple in which dwelleth the Holy Spirit that bringeth peace and illumination to life everywhere. Keep thy temple always in a respectful and cleanly manner as befitting the habitation of the Spirit of Truth. Respect and honor in gently dignity all other temples, knowing that oft-times within a crude exterior burns a great Light.
- 6.—In the presence of nature, absorb the beauties and gifts of Her Kingdom in gentle gratitude. Do not desecrate Her by vile thoughts or emotions, or by physical acts that despoil Her virgin beauty.
- 7.—Do not form nor offer opinions unless invited to do so, and then only after prayer and silent invocation for guidance.
- 8.—Speak when God chooseth to say something through thee. At other times remain peacefully silent.
- 9.—Make the ritual of thy living the observance of God's rules so unobtrusive that no man shall know that thou aspirest to Godliness, lest the force of his outer will might be pitted against thee, or lest thy service become impinged with pride.
- 10.—Let thy heart be a song of gratitude that the Most High has given unto thy keeping the Spirit of Life, which through thee chooses to widen the borders of His Kingdom.
- 11.—Be alert always to use thy faculties and the gifts loaned unto thee by the Father of all Life, in a manner to extend His Kingdom.

- 12.—Claim nothing for thyself, neither powers nor principalities, any more than thou claimest the air thou breathest or the Sun; using them freely but knowing the God ownership of all.
- 13.—In speech and action be gentle, but with the dignity that always accompanies the Presence of the Living God that is within the Temple.
- 14.—Constantly place all the faculties of thy being, and all the inner unfoldment of thy nature, at the Feet of the God-power especially when endeavoring to manifest perfection through one in distress.
- 15.—Let thy watchwords be gentleness, humility and loving service, but do not allow the impression of humility to be mistaken for lethargy. The servant of the Lord, like the Sun in the Heavens, is eternally vigilant and constantly outpouring the gifts which are in his particular keeping.

PREPARATION OF THE STUDENT

1. *THE STUDENT IS PREPARED BEFORE HE COMES TO THE CLASS.*

I do not think you realize how long before you come to a class, even where there is not an actual Ascended Master Address given, how long before you come that you are prepared emotionally, mentally, etherically and physically. If you are in a state of Grace and desirous of that preparation, by some Being Who has been given the definite charge to purify your atmosphere and bring you into a state of comparative Peace. If either the feelings or the mind are in turmoil there is very little that registers in the outer consciousness. As Lord Divino, The Buddha, said to you some time ago – that it is the outer consciousness and the Soul that We must speak to – the Divine Self of you is already Free! So it is the persuasion of this outer self, the coaxing of this outer self to a continued endeavor that requires all the energies that We can devote from Our side and requires on your side all of your energy, love and light to sustain an interest in the people to the Cosmic law.

El Morya

2. *WHAT A SANCTUARY OR GROUP IS*

These simple little foci of the student are the HOPE OF THE WORLD! Many fine movements are drawing the attention and consciousness of good men and women to the Truth of Life, to the Presence of the Ascended Masters, but the actual, impersonal Rhythmic constant service in the providing of foci of the Sacred Fire – CONDUCTORS OF THE GIFTS OF THE GODHEAD TO MANKIND – is the service of the Ceremonial Ray and THROUGH THE FEW WHO have signified interest in My Endeavors, I look to externalize a balanced, dignified and beautiful way and means by which the Angelic Host, the mankind of Earth and the Elemental Kingdom may join together consciously in both service and worship.

If the many good Shepherds in the world today took as much time to call for the protection and preparation of their flock as they do in the preparation of their sermons, so much more could be accomplished toward blessing the race as a whole.

Saint Germain

3. *HOW THE SILENT WATCHER HELPS THE STUDENT*

The Silent Watcher of each group activity, or the Deva or Angel of Ceremonial, having access to the spiritual currents that are flowing at every

Cosmic Moment, and also having access to the consciousness of the Director of the group activities, endeavors to reach – through members of the Angelic Host Who are in training to become Angels of Ceremonial at a later time – each potential member of the congregation and raise the vibratory action of that individual to his own highest possible potential as channel and conductor of the blessings to be released through the group activities.

Saint Germain

4. THE THOUGHT – FORM OF THE SANCTUARY OR GROUP

The Silent Watcher, together with the Visiting Master and the Angels of Ceremonial, the Builders of Form, Angels and Elementals and now the Guardian Spirit of the Group activities – all prepare the actual matrix into which the Powers invoked will be drawn and held until at the proper moment in the Ceremony, they are dismissed. At that moment the canopy of charges substance in whatever form it has been drawn, is opened on all four sides and the concentrated energies and power of the Sacred Fire flow forth as the congregation join their energies to the released powers and the Celestial Guest in a song of Triumph! It is a marvelous activity when seen at Inner levels!

The creation of the form which enfolds the Sanctuary or Temple is as real as the building of the Temple with stone or marble. Within that form is held the BLESSINGS drawn forth and all participants are saturated with the concentrated energies, because as the sea itself is held within the confines of its ocean bed by Divine Will, so is the qualified energy of both Ascended and unascended beings held within the form created by the Angels of Ceremonial and the Builders of Form and the Guardians in the Sanctuary – until the moment of dismissal releases the Four Beings Who hold the doors of the Form closed at the north, east, south and west.

The clearer each channel is through which the High Forces may be conducted, the more of the vital essence which has up to this time been utilized by the invisible Helpers to PREPARE the Ceremonial Form, to purify the Sanctuary and to harmonize the congregation, can be saved for the actual outpouring of qualified Sacred Fire in response to the invocations, visualizations and decrees. THE MORE UNASCENDED BEINGS DO IN THE WAY OF THIS GROUNDWORK, the less vital energies We must spend and Our energies can then be directed through the Three-fold Flame into answering the heart calls. For instance, if, any great opera singer had to go down to the Metropolitan Opera House and sweep the stage, put up the settings, arrange the lighting etc. there would be little energy left to put into his performance! In like manner, WE ARE ALLOWED JUST SO MUCH ENERGY to pour through each ceremonial, and it can

ALL be used to harmonize the students, to purify the building, to build up the form, to pacify the Director – or – if certain individuals who choose to bless life, can be the Guardian Group, then when the invocations are given, that tremendous release can ALL be the blessed gift of each participant in the service, and at the close of the ceremony become the enfolding blessing of the planet as well.

Saint Germain

5. HOW TO BE A PREPARATORY GUARDIAN

Those who offer to be the Preparatory Guardians for the Group activities must be impressed as to the honor vested in them and that they are actually accepting the “duties” of the Angels of Ceremonial, and in performing these duties, they allow the Angels of Ceremonial to conserve Their Forces for the release in the service itself. To each such Guardian, an Angel will be assigned Who will assist that one in the service.

By kindly but constant explanation of the opportunity that lies within the individual’s consciousness in helping to prepare for the class.

SILENCE AND REVERENCE – before the service can become an UNWRITTEN RULE that will bless all. Let no Guardian become “officious” in methods of outer will, but through illumined understanding the students can be drawn to a conscious cooperation with the endeavor to prepare the most sanctified aura for the coming of the Christ Powers, which once seen will bring every heart to new heights of adoration and delight.

El Morya

6. BE READY AT A MOMENT’S NOTICE

You do not know WHEN you will be called or to what position, and I’ll tell you this as a matter of Law, you will always be put in the position that you criticized another individual for holding, so it is a wise thing to stop the criticism of another lifestream, for when you find yourself there, you may not find it as comfortable nor yourself as efficacious as you were when you watched with folded arms and it seemed so obviously the error of your predecessor!

Be ready at a moment’s notice for a summons! Are you ready? Financially, physically, emotionally, mentally, etherically? Are your affairs in order? Are you so elastic and pliable that you can go in perfect happiness, just in the garments that you are wearing and live in all sorts of privation? Think about it! You may be called upon to lead a group and without a book, without a songbook, and in the midst of a lot of people who never heard a decree! What have you got in your head that you can draw forth on a moment’s notice?

Saint Germain

II

COOPERATION OF THE STUDENT

7. COLLECTIVE PREPARATION

I would like to point out that the preparation of the Director and the students who are to participate in the group activities should begin the actual hour at which the ceremony is about to take place. In this manner much vital force that must otherwise be expanded by the Angelic Host and Builders of Form in preparing the groundwork for the outpouring of the particular activity of the day, can be utilized in drawing forth more of the Sacred Fire of Healing, Supply, Purification, Protection, or whatever the case may be.

In the early ages where individuals dedicated their lives to becoming the officiating priest or priestess who magnetized the currents and blessings from the Higher Realms, the entire lifetime was spent in prayer and dedication to this one service and the priests and priestesses lived almost perpetually in a state of spiritual sanctity, purity and one-pointedness of mind, body and spirit. It was comparatively simple then to invoke the Angels of Ceremonials and the Builders of Form and to sanctify the building and Sanctuary long before the worshipping congregation gathered. Then too, the natural atmosphere and aura of the Temples were never subject to the various vibrations that play through the buildings which presently houses not only spiritual but commercial interests as well.

Saint Germain

8. THE TRAINING OF THE STUDENT

The wise Director begins the preparation of his Sanctuary and the Invocation of the protecting and purifying Angels for the members of his congregation long before the hour of the ceremony. This can be done through directed thought force when the home of the Director is at a distance from the Sanctuary, and wherever it is possible to do so, a small group of students can be trained to take the responsibility of entering the Sanctuary and providing through their own energies the magnetic power to draw the purifying currents and set into motion the ground-work for the pattern of the class work before the congregation en masse arrive. The congregation must be trained in an understanding that Angelic and Elemental Beings, together with the Silent Watcher of the Temple focus and the Guardian Spirits, have builded an actual form make out of the substance of qualified and sanctified life, which is truly a Grail which is to hold the outpouring of the class benediction, and the congregation must step reverently within this holy atmosphere, and during the time of contemplative music add the strength of

their own individual visualizations and invocations for the greatest outpouring possible to come to the Earth, and through the group activities for the blessings and mankind.

Saint Germain

9. **DEDICATION OF THE CLASS**

The Director (for a particular class) consciously or unconsciously feels the prompting to dedicate the class work on that day to some specific activity of the Sacred Fire, to some Master, or to some Particular current requirements, -- local, national or universal. Sometimes the Masters, desiring to render a special service, will impress the Director, and sometimes the Director in earnest invocation draws the attention of a Master Who, in response to that call, will set into motion certain blessings of a particular type. When the Director does not have a specific prompting or impression, the class and the energies drawn and released, are used by the "general" Powers to further the cause of God – GOOD!

When the class work is specifically dedicated to a certain service, there is usually a more concentrated focus of power, particularly if the congregation and the Director for that class are tying their energies for a week, a month, or a single service.

There is a sacred opportunity in joining the individual Flame to the Cosmic Flame focused within the sanctuary which gives each individual such a reverent feeling toward his own personal preparation and such a sense of responsibility to carry his own flame in Sacred Silence into the prepared Chalice.

Saint Germain

10. **EMPHASIZE ALL YOUR INVOCATIONS WITH LOVE**

There is protection in the True Priesthood, the Priesthood on Atlantis and the Priesthood on Lemuria, that will come forth in the world again as you develop your own God mastery. There is always that protection when you EMPHASIZE all your invocations, whether they are songs whether they are visualizations, whether they are worded decrees – when they are EMPHASIZED with a FEELING OF LOVE and they form a perfect Triangle that rises high into the atmosphere and pierces through any riptides of human creation, connecting with the vibratory action of the Divine Beings Whom you are invoking and drawing the assistance of those Beings into the conditions that you feel requires assistance of any kind.

Archangel Zadkiel

11. THE INNER PREPARATION FOR A VISITATION

You do not realize in the preparation for Our coming how grateful Our hearts are when We find the vibratory action of your sanctified rooms, your individual hearts or your homes akin to Our Own! It saves for Us the vital energy that We must otherwise utilize in creating a semblance of harmony over which Our currants and gifts may nourish the environment and the race.

The courtesy of the INNER PREPARATION for a visitation is one that I would stress at every opportunity to the earnest and sincere ladies and gentlemen who wish to partake of the spiritual communion and to enjoy even for a moment the Presence of some Brother or Sister Who has been given a Gift of Life, and Who has secured WITH NO SMALL EFFORT from the Karmic Board, permission to step through the human veil to lower the vibratory action of thought and feeling through spoken word, and to leave as a permanent part of the lifestream gathered in the Upper Chamber, those Gifts, that Quality and that Consciousness.

From outside of the veil, beloved ones, the securing of permission to impart Our vision and Our Hope, Our momentums of good and Our suggestions and counsel is NOT GIVEN LIGHTLY! For as the Great Holy AEolus has said, the investments of Our energies requires a balance from the life of the recipient! When Our energies must be utilized in setting up a Forcefield, in harmonizing the inner or outer vehicles either of the Director or the group. We have wasted on non-essentials the allotment of Our God Gift and must curtail that Gift in like proportion as We have had to utilize it in – shall We say – the “janitor work”! Bless your dear hearts, there is so much to The Law, so much to Spiritual Courtesy which will make the students, if they can understand it, the recipients of the greater blessings.

The beautiful Devas and Angels Who are the Builders of Form, Who work in the great churches and in the spiritual sanctuaries as well, are blessed beyond limit when there is an alert GUARDIAN GROUP in such focuses who take upon themselves the drawing of the purified energies, the sanctification of the place of worship, the magnetizing through music and contemplation of spiritual currents. Those Angels and Builders of Form can then devote Their God Free energies in creating such a magnificent Forcefield which helps to magnetize and draw greater powers of healing, and greater individual gifts of buoyancy and spiritual inspiration to the group, and to create a more powerful radiating center to bless all in the vicinity. They then, in like manner, give greater freedom to the Master Presence and He comes, finding all in order, and the full power of His Gift then flows into the hearts and spirits of the people. The Ceremonial Activity of Life has

concerned Me for many centuries. I was privileged in many ages to teach those interested in mastering energy, the inner significance behind all the seeming intricacies of Ceremonial Life – in church, in home, and in person.

Kwan Yin

III

SPECIFIC ACTIVITIES

12. OVER-LONG VISUALIZATIONS AND OVER-ZEALOUS DECREES NOT ADVISABLE

I am relying upon the various strengths of the individuals who have taken upon themselves the responsibility and obligation of service and who must follow the Path they knew best. However, for the masses and the interest of the peoples, it is required of those who stand in official positions, to develop a BALANCE and a TOLERANCE and an expanded consciousness and an UNDERSTANDING that there are seven types of men, women and children with whom they will have to deal. You can have an audience completely asleep in an over-long visualization because the mental body cannot stand it. You can have an audience at the point of tears through an over-zealous decree class! You must have the BALANCE of interest in the Masters' work, interest in the people you serve, and discrimination and a willingness to surrender a position of that which you like best for the sake of the whole! You have individuals who sing and love to join the songfest and when the songs are done, they grumble because they are not willing to allow individuals along the other rays to give of their gifts. When the selfless combinations of the Seven Rays join together and you have the Might of Morya; the Discretion and Discrimination of Confucius; the Tolerance of The Maha Chohan and Lady Rowena; the Chastity of Serapis; the Scientific exactitude in the understanding of the powers of magnetization and radiation of Hilarion; the Ministration and Love of the Light – irrespective of color, race and creed of Jesus and Lady Nada; and the Fire within your hearts to make this planet a FREEDOM STAR – then – shall you be MYSELF in the world of form! For this I plead! For this I pray.

Twofold is your service – magnetization and radiation! Then the provision of a gentle, constructive applicable religion, interspersed with enough ENJOYMENT that you may SAVE THE YOUTH OF TODAY which is the HOPE OF TOMORROW!

Saint Germain

13. HOW THE CUP SERVICE IS A BLESSING TO THE STUDENT

During the CUP SERVICE an intensified spiritual outpouring from each one's God Presence takes place at this moment, and the nourishment, supply strength or healing required by each individual is provided by the Holy Presence of God which is anchored within the Immortal flame within the physical heart. No individual can participate in this portion of the Ceremony and not be increased in Grace and given those particular strengths, comforts and certainties of feeling which the personal Christ Self in Its all-seeing Wisdom knows to be the

requirement of the lifestream, either presently or in the immediate future, Thus not only are present appearances dissolved harmoniously but future one avoided by the outpouring of the added release at the moment when the Director signifies by the ELEVATION of the CUP that all are ready for the Holy Communion with their own God Self.

At this solemn moment "I AM" always present, because it is the activity of the Holy Spirit to amplify and intensify the Light of the individual's own God Presence through the uplifted vision of the communicant. After the simple preparation of the students' consciousness by the visualization of the activity about to take place, the Director, facing the Holy Trinity Picture, elevates and silently hold the CUP ALOFT while very soft Meditative music emphasizes the mystic union of the human and Divine Consciousness in everyone present.

It is at THIS POINT of the Ceremonial that the Angelic Host, the Seraphic and Cherubic Beings are drawn by the magnetic pull of the uplifted consciousness of men, and They add to the outpouring of the Christ Self Their particular Sweet Elixirs of Love and Light. The focusing of the students' attention upon the individual's Presence – THEIR SOURCE – "from whence all blessings flow", the magnificent coloring of the auras of the Celestial Host of Light, the Presence of the Sweet Anointing of the Holy Spirit and the expansion of the Light in the Causal body of each God Self, which is directed through the hearts of the communicants, is a sight not to be forgotten when looked upon with the Inner Eye. IT IS THE INSTANT WHEN GOD MEETS MAN FACE TO FACE and it has truly been said, "no man can look upon God and live longer in his limited state of imperfection". Each one is personally enriched by such God communion.

Holy Aëolus

14. ASCENDED MASTERS' RETREATS

15. FORCEFIELDS

16. TRANSMISSION FLAME CLASSES

When it was perceived that My beloved Sons, El Morya and Saint Germain were going to endeavor to again present certain Truths to interested people upon the planet Earth. I conceived the idea of developing (outside the Ascended Masters' Retreats) certain specialized foci of harmoniously qualified energy which could be used for the expansion of the Nature of God through the emotional, mental, etheric and physical worlds of mankind.

Each Ascended Master Retreat is dedicated to the expansion of some Divine Blessing. In time, with patience, harmony, constancy and love, unascended

beings will create and sustain some Divine Blessing which is a power that can be invoked at will by any and all other interested lifestreams in times of crises.

In the early Golden Ages, “forcefields” were well known to the Priests and Priestesses who officiated in the various Temples dedicated to certain specific God Qualities; i.e., protection, healing etc.

Again, as We enter the gates of the Golden Age of Freedom, We are endeavoring to stimulate the desire within the hearts of the “few” to so establish such “forcefields”. Thus, each group becomes a radiating center of certain God Virtues; also learning the power of concentration and impersonal service.

The purpose of the establishment of such “Forcefields” is not to exploit the personality nor the efficacy of any individual or group but to so magnetize and sustain certain God Qualities so that they are always available for the use of all. It is so with the Ascended Host Who offer all Their momentums of Perfection to any one member, when Universal progress will result from such selfless service.

The Transmission Flame Classes were also instigated at My humble suggestion, so that the individual “Forcefields” might magnetize into their momentums the already gathered Cosmic Momentums of the Ascended Masters’ Retreats. This done, primarily, through the inbreathing of the substance of the flame and Virtue of that Retreat! Then, the sincere and selfless students (using the magnetizing center of their forcefields) expand these Virtues into their localities (through the expansion and projection of their breath). Thus, unascended beings are learning to work with and expand the service of the Ascended Masters’ Retreats.

I recommend most strongly the necessity for examining the motive behind the establishment of such a “Forcefield”, as well as recognizing the need for absolute unity, cooperation constancy of endeavor and true loving desire to impersonally help the race in its uphill climb back to its God Estate.

If you have not yet decided upon the type and quality of your group and individual service, I strongly recommend that you soon do so! The world and its people require health, peace, illumination, financial freedom, faith in God, liberation from the many “woes” that spring from conscious or unconscious allegiance to the “Shadow-world”! Become a forerunner of an Era and Age wherein the Temple of the Sacred Fire will again be manifest in this physical world. All large activities have a small beginning.....from the embryo to the seed idea of a Planet, a Universe or a Galaxy! – The importance is in BEGINNING NOW!

Holy Aeolus

Beloved friends of Light and Love, We are engaged, the other Ascended Masters and Myself, in the building of a Bridge – a Bridge which will endure until every man and child that belongs to this evolution has passed from the realm of imperfection and limitation over it into God Freedom. Into and under that Bridge We are building a foundation made of strong and valiant hand-picked, hand-chosen lifestreams who can bear the weight and strength of the energies of the masses, when they begin to cross from shadow into sunshine; from darkness into Light; from limitations into Freedom; from disease into health and perfection.

Some of you have builded bridges through the ages. Some of you know how very important it is to have a strong foundation, lest the weight of the individuals who use it in the future might be more that it could carry.

We are the engineers Who are endeavoring to find out the strength of the various lifestreams whom We have called to the colors. Those who choose to remain with Us shall have the great privilege and honor of becoming the Living Foundation of this Bridge of Living Light.

Thomas Printz

I

VIOLET TRANSMUTING FLAME SERVICE



The use of the Violet Transmuting Flame dissolves and transmutes imperfect energy. When it is accompanied with the actual FEELING of Forgiveness for your own mistakes and those of others, it works like magic. When you call upon the Law of Forgiveness for all the mistakes you have ever made, and for THOSE OF ALL MANKIND, it gives tremendous assistance, not only to mankind, but to yourself.

The "I AM" Presence of every individual, even the most depraved, desires Perfection for that individual, and when you call to the "I AM" Presence of ALL mankind and ask for the Violet Fire to blaze through them and FORGIVE their mistakes, it enables that "I AM" Presence to go into action when perhaps it has been many centuries since It has been called upon and thus given permission to assist that lifestream.

Now the Era of Freedom is at hand! Seize Opportunity while you may! Make an earnest effort to undo all the mistakes you have ever made in thought, word and deed against every part of life, so that in times of crises you may have protection in your world. Do your best from now on to set up only those causes which bring Perfection as their effect. Every bit of Life ever entrusted to you must sometime be purified and harmonized and returned to God qualified with Perfection as it was when it first came to you.

Strange things are taking place all over the Earth, and it is these imperfect, discordant, vicious miscreations - created by MAN, and NOT BY GOD, that are acting and trying to act everywhere. The use of the Violet Fire of Freedom's Love and calling upon the Law of Forgiveness are the most efficacious ways of preventing them from acting in your world. When enough of mankind make use of these activities, they can prevent distressing things from happening all over the Earth

The Violet Fire is a current of energy which has been qualified to seize imperfect energy and dissolve it so that it may be charged with Perfection once again. It is an activity of Love, Mercy and Compassion which can dissolve the Causes set up by mankind whose Effects would be most distressing. Unless mankind can come into this understanding and consciously U S E this Violet Fire, they will have to meet up with the previous Causes that bring such suffering into the world. That is what is happening all over the world today.

Until a short time ago, the knowledge of this Sacred Fire was known and taught only in the Retreats of the Ascended Masters throughout the world, but because of the short period of time in which certain things must be accomplished, It has been brought into the outer world where ANYONE can know of It; use It, and experience the Freedom which It brings.

The year 1954 was the beginning of the ERA OF FREEDOM for the Earth. It is a special time in the history of the planet when Freedom is to take Its eternal dominion here. That means that the energy enfolding mankind, and in the

atmosphere, which has been charged with impurity, discord and viciousness, will be TRANSMUTED by this VIOLET FIRE, and when that is done, man will be FREE to again receive directions from his God Presence and the Ascended Host of Light, and thus every part of life will have its Freedom; not only man, but the Elemental Kingdom, the four-footed creatures, and all that lives will once again live as G O D intended in the beginning - in Love, Peace, Harmony and Freedom.

When you call to your God Presence - "I AM", and to the Ascended Master Saint Germain and ALL the Great Beings Who serve on the Seventh Ray, to blaze this Violet Fire through you, it will begin the removal of the miscreations in your emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies, and you will experience a lightness and buoyancy in your feelings, a clearness in your mind, and a change in your physical body. USE this knowledge of the Sacred Fire - the VIOLET TRANSMUTING FLAME - and BE FREE!

BLEST VIOLET FIRE

Blest Violet Fire of Freedom's Love,
Oh, blaze and blaze and blaze!
Blest Sacred Fire from God above,
All raise; all raise; all raise!
Descend! Defend! Transmute and dissolve!
Now free the Earth by Fiery Love!
Blest Violet Fire,
In Freedom's Ways,
Oh, blaze and blaze and blaze!

Hail, O Thou Great Sanat Kumara - standing as the great High Priest of the ORDER.OF ZADKIEL, blessed is Your Presence; and blessed is the qualified Power of Invocation which through mankind, has drawn Your August Presence, We bow before Your magnificent Light!

Hail to Thee, O Saint Germain, High Priest of the ORDER OF ZADKIEL; magnificent embodiment of Mastery!

Hail to thee, O Sons and Daughters of Freedom born to the Royal Purple - you who have come from the Heart of the Silence; you who have embodied to bring again to the consciousness of the Earth a remembrance of the POWER OF INVOCATION through speech, through visualization, and through many activities that shall be revealed from now on for those who belong to this Order of Light.

Beloved Raphael, Brother of Light; consecrate the energies of these lifestreams once more as it flows from the Heart of the Sun! Consecrate the emotional bodies of each of these children and let them be radiating centers for the Virtues of God for those Cosmic Qualities which raise, purify, redeem, and add to the light of the World.

Consecrate these emotional bodies that they become, at all times, outposts of whatever Ascended Master Presence desires to radiate through them to the masses.

Consecrate, O Raphael, in the Power of Light, the mental body of each one. Clarify that mental body and remove all concepts gathered through the centuries since first they stood upon the Altars of Zadkiel - Guardian Spirits - dedicated to setting life free. Into these mental bodies pour whatever conscious knowledge, understanding and inspiration is required to make them the master control of energy and the active Guardian Presence of Life wherever they move.

Consecrate the etheric body of each one. Revivify within it the glory, the mastery, and the powers they had in the Heart of the Sun before the world was. Every etheric record less than that, melt by the Power of the Sacred Fire.

Consecrate then the flesh; consecrate these Earthly garments, the tabernacles of these great spirits - these who came to set life free - these who have forgone the glory of the Ascension - who more than once, in ages that have passed, have been offered their Freedom by the Karmic Board, and who have chosen, like Sanat Kumara to remain. Consecrate this flesh, O great and Mighty Ones!

Beloved Chohan Hilarion; consecrate the eyes and through them let the Presence of God see and manifest Perfection! Consecrate the ears that they may hear the Voice of the Master and the 'still small voice' of the Presence. Consecrate the lips that they may speak with the tongues of Angels. Consecrate the brain that it may receive clear and direct the Consciousness of the Higher and Holy Christ Self.

Consecrate their hands, O Great Powers, that they may be the healing, conducting Powers of the Presence of the Ascended Jesus Christ. Consecrate their feet that every place they move upon the planet Earth, their footprints may be a golden blazing Fire of Light to inspire all mankind to greater accomplishment. Take their human forms, every cell and atom of them, and consecrate them to the Service of God - great Communion Cups - chalices of Living Fire, in the great and Cosmic surrender of self to service. I, Zadkiel, call for this, O Powers of Light, and I accept it done!

O Beloved Saint Germain, Chohan of the Seventh Ray, place Your Mantle of Authority now upon their shoulders once again. Clothe them "round" in FREEDOM'S FLAME!

Lord Zadkiel

BELOVED ZADKIEL

Beloved Zadkiel, Archangel of Power,
Transmute for us this very hour
Our thoughts and feelings of the past
Into Perfection that ever lasts.
Bring back our memory Divine,
And all the powers that once were mine.
Zadkiel, we love Thee, bless and adore;
Zadkiel, come forth to us once more!

I have come forth to you again
To show *you* how to help all men.
My Temple bright shall raise all higher;
Transmuting dross by Violet Fire.
Priestess and Priest, I call thee forth;
Draw forth thy power and save this Earth!
Blaze forth thy Light; set all life free!
Blaze forth thy Love; "I AM" with thee!

BELOVED SAINT GERMAIN

Saint Germain! That magic Name
Brings to all sweet Freedom's Flame;
Enables all mankind to claim
All Light from whence they came.

CHORUS:

I love You, Saint Germain
I love Your Violet Flame;
And I love Your Sacred Name,
Beloved Saint Germain.

Saint Germain, Thy Patience rare
Holds the Earth in Heaven's care;
Releases all life everywhere
In Freedom all may share.

Saint Germain, by Love Sublime,
Let Thy Spirit through all shine;
Make all that's human now Divine,
Beloved Friend of mine!

The Sacred Fire of Mercy (The Violet Transmuting Flame) is made accessible to the sincere students outside the Ascended Masters' Retreats at this time to more

quickly help the earnest and sincere to purify, redeem and sublimate the distresses created by the misuse of the gift of Life. As more and more individuals learn the efficacy of this Power of Sublimation, We shall have an expressed Brotherhood of Freedom who can, at will, free themselves and others from the shadows which frighten, distress, and disturb them. Ponder well on the Power of Mercy to dissolve first the cause and core of the distress, and then to dissolve the effect before it can appear, act, or manifest ever again.

The use of the Violet Fire of Mercy and Transmutation greatly assists the earnest individual to remove the CAUSES and CORES of discord in his own emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies. Coupled with a conscious endeavor to sustain personal, family, national and world Peace, this brings VICTORY. Patience, application, realization, and invocation of the momentums of the Virtues which the Ascended Masters and Angels offer to mankind will assist any individual to rise to a point where he can receive the directions of his own "I AM" Presence and eventually qualify to receive the directions of the Masters and Angels – through his personal edification. Those few who are qualified to receive the directions of the Masters and Angels for a World Movement have been prepared for ages to guide, guard and counsel such a World Movement. Again the subtle influence of the 'ego' must be carefully watched and individual development, if truly achieved, need not be proclaimed, but will be manifest in works!

Beloved Ascended Master

Saint Germain

Chohan of the Seventh Ray

VIOLET FIRE: POWER DIVINE

Violet Fire - Thou Power Of God's Love Divine,
Help us in this hour To our worlds refine.
Let Thy glorious Presence Blaze through all today;
And Thy great Forgiveness Ever with us stay.

Friend of all the ages From the Central Sun;
Blessed by all the Sages Who have Victory won;
Gifts of Healing, Comfort, Mercy, Joy and Peace,
Are within the Power Thou dost e'er release.

Earth shall bow before Thee When dawns forth the day
That Her evolutions Live in Freedom's Way.
Throughout all Earth's substance Let Thy Essence pass;
Raise Her to God's Presence - Bring Her HOME at last!

We do now invoke Thee - Victory to win;
In Thy Heart of Freedom, Miracles begin.
May all men adore Thee - To Thy heights aspire;
Grateful are we for Thee, Blessed Violet Fire.

ORDER OF SERVICE

For Use in Sanctuaries, Groups, and Homes

Prior to Service contemplative Music should be played as members of the Group congregate

ALL should be present prior to the following:

CANDLE LIGHTING CEREMONY:

DIRECTOR / or ACOLYTE enters ***ALL STAND*** IN ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF THE LIGHT.

DIRECTOR / or ACOLYTE facing the Altar gives the following.....

ALL HAIL TO THEE, THOU MIGHTY ALL PERVADING LIGHT OF THE UNIVERSE, THE SUPREME SOURCE OF ALL LIFE "I AM", we kneel within our hearts in recognition of the Light of the Cosmos as we draw forth these Flames representing the Three-fold Activity of Life, as exemplified by the Holy Trinity.....

The Father, (1st Candle)

Son, (2nd Candle)

and Holy Spirit (3rd Candle)

Beloved Cosmic "I AM" Presence COME NOW and assert Thy rightful authority in the four lower vehicles of all Thy children and show us how to reverently and humbly express the perfectly balanced activity of Love, Wisdom and Power which Thou art.

O Light Supreme, we acknowledge Thee in all Life, and we give gratitude to the Glorious Cosmic and Ascended Beings as we invoke Them, and the Great Angelic Host to amplify the energy which we release in this Class, and may that Light expand and expand as it travels throughout the Universe, ever widening the borders of Thy Kingdom, in fulfillment of Thy Will "I AM"!

(Director / or Acolyte leaves Altar and is seated with the Class)

CONTEMPLATION PERIOD: (All seated)

Fifteen minutes of Contemplation to Sacred or Devotional Music.

DIRECTOR now proceeds to the Altar (***ALL stand***) as the DIRECTOR invokes the Powers of Light.

INVOCATION: Director only.

In the Name of the Beloved Victorious Presence of God - "I AM" in us and the Beloved Holy Christ Selves of us and of all mankind, we dedicate this class to the Violet Fire of Love, Mercy, Invocation, Transmutation and Freedom for ourselves, all

mankind and the planet Earth. To that end, we call to You, Beloved Ascended Masters, Cosmic Beings, the Seven Mighty Elohim, and all Who are concerned with the Violet Fire and the Seventh Ray to our Earth; and especially do we call to You, Beloved Saint Germain and Lady Portia, Beloved Lady Kwan Yin, Beloved Archangel Zadkiel and Holy Amethyst, and Beloved Elohim Arcturus and Lady Diana, to be with us in Your Luminous Presence; take up our humble efforts and amplify them without limit to bring instantaneous Perfection wherever the Blessed Violet Fire is called forth. We love and bless and thank you for the answer to this and our every Call to LIGHT!

VISUALIZATION: (Class seated)

All then contemplate and adore the "I AM" Presence and the Beloved Immortal Victorious Three-fold Flame of Cosmic Christ Love, Wisdom and Power within each individual heart -- visualizing Their activities arising and expanding throughout the inner and outer vehicles.

CALL TO THE FLAME (*Director* only)

Beloved Presence of God "I AM" in us; O Thou Beloved Immortal Victorious Three-fold Flame of Life, EXPAND Thyself within us, and in the fullness of Thy Divine Powers, raise us into the Mighty Perfection which Thou art. Blaze forth visible to the sight of all mankind, and enfold all within Thy dazzling Presence. May all mankind hear and obey Thy Mighty Command for Perfection to manifest NOW upon the Earth. Reveal Thy Eternal Law of Life - the Mighty TRUTH and REALITY of Thine Own Self. Set all life FREE, and hold Thy Dominion within us and all mankind forever. The Beloved Immortal Victorious Three-fold Flame of Almighty God is within each Holy Temple. Let all the life on Earth adore its Mighty Power and be at Peace - in humble, willing, adoring, illumined Obedience to this - our ONE SUPREME SOURCE OF LIFE!

CLASS (seated then affirms)

Through the Harmony of my True Being, I perceive and externalize every minute PERFECT HEALTH in every cell and organ of my bodies.

Through the Harmony of my True Being, I receive and externalize every minute GOD SUPPLY in limitless abundance - filling my every need.

Through the Harmony of my True Being, I create and externalize every minute an AURA OF PERFECT PEACE AND HARMONY which acts as a natural conductor of God's Will to all life wherever "I AM".

Through the Harmony of my True Being, I perceive and externalize every minute the WILL OF THE FATHER in Understanding, Illumination and Freedom.

VISUALIZATION: (Class seated)

DIRECTOR invokes the Service and outpouring of the Sponsors of the Year and gives a visualization for the expansion of the Thought-Form of the Year and of the Forcefield of his own local Sanctuary.

LAW OF FORGIVENESS: (Class repeats - seated)

Beloved Mighty Victorious Presence of God - "I AM" in us and our own Beloved Holy Christ Selves; look down each individual lifestream and see what yet remains to be balanced by us to any person, place, condition or thing we may have wronged at any time, in any way, for any reason whatsoever. Reach Your great Loving Hands of Light into the Causal Body of each one and draw forth TEN TIMES as much Perfection as we have ever done wrong. Fashion from that Substance of Perfection a Gift of Love whatever is necessary to balance every debt we have ever created which still remains unpaid (whether it be to those ascended or unascended). Also, Beloved Mighty Presence of God - "I AM" in us, we ask You to FORGIVE (3) every person, place, condition or thing which may have wronged us in any way, and balance all debts owed to us by life everywhere, We do decree it, Beloved "I AM".

Beloved Mighty Presence of God - "I AM" in us; Beloved Holy Christ Selves of us and all mankind; Beloved Lord Zadkiel and Holy Amethyst, and all Your Angels and Legions of the Order of Zadkiel; COME FORTH NOW! and as we invoke the Ascended Masters' Law of Forgiveness, Forgetfulness, and the Violet Fire of Freedom's Love and Transmutation, Mercy and Compassion into action, in the most powerful Name - "I AM" - WE COMMAND (3) OCEANS OF THE VIOLET TRANSMUTING FIRE into the causes and cores of the entire mass etheric records of distress caused by myself and all mankind from the beginning of time through the misuse of God's Life and all elemental substance anywhere, at any time, for any reason whatsoever. Through this Almighty Freeing Power and Illumined Faith, enable and command mankind and the Elemental Kingdom to harmoniously cooperate, fulfill their Divine Plan and Vows, and speedily transform this planet Earth truly into FREEDOM'S HOLY STAR! We so decree it in God's Most Holy Name "I AM"!

GROUP SINGING: Selected Songs from The Bridge to Freedom Song and Decree Book dedicated to the Beings and Activities of the Seventh Ray.

VIOLET FIRE DECREES: Selected from Part II of this booklet for personal application.

APPROPRIATE RECORDED OR INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC FOR VISUALIZATION OF THE ACTIVITIES OF THE DECREES

READING: Director - Instruction material from Bridge Publications, only.

VIOLET FIRE DECREES: Selected from Part II of this booklet for the Elemental Kingdom, the Youth and Local Conditions

GROUP SINGING:

VIOLET FIRE DECREES: Selected from Part II of this booklet for Government and World conditions

APPROPRIATE RECORDED OR INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC FOR VISUALIZATION OF THE ACTIVITIES OF THE DECREES

NOTE: Periods which are designated for group singing may be substituted with recorded music.

CLOSING: Class repeats

"I AM" THE LIGHT OF THE WORLD! I relinquish now, in the Name of the Beloved Gautama, Lord of the World, all the power I have ever given to the outer self; all the power I have ever given to others; all the power I have ever given to the shadows I have created. I dedicate and consecrate my conscious mind and feeling to remembering that as I think, speak, and walk the Presence of God within me is widening the Borders of God's Kingdom. "I AM" A LIGHT BEARER! "I AM" THE LIGHT OF THE WORLD! We so decree it, Beloved "I AM"!

"I AM" the Master Presence grown to full stature; clothed with the Immortal Victorious Three-fold Flame of God - "I AM"; and through the Power of the Almighty Presence of God - "I AM" I HAVE SPOKEN; I HAVE DECREED; AND I HAVE COMMANDED WITH AUTHORITY!

For "I AM" THAT "I AM" within these Invocations!

"I AM" THAT "I AM" within these Affirmations!

"I AM" THAT "I AM" within this Cosmic Power supplying, sustaining, and fulfilling it each hour in God's Most Holy Name - "I AM"

RETURNING OF CLASS PATTERN: Class seated)

Director: Then returns the Inner Pattern of the Meeting to Universal Substance by the Angels of Ceremonial.

DIRECTOR – only:

Beloved Presence of Almighty God - "I AM" in us, and all Great Beings, Powers and Legions of Light; take the energy which we have called forth this day and use it wherever it is required for the fulfillment of God's Great Divine Plan here on the Earth in order that the cause, effect, record and memory of all physical distress may be transmuted by THE VIOLET FIRE OF FREEDOM'S LOVE and the Earth returned to Her pristine Beauty and Perfection. We so decree it in God's Most Holy Name "I AM"!

BENEDICTION: Director only

SEALED in Lord Zadkiel's Shield of Protection, Beloved Presence of God - "I AM" in us and in all mankind, Great Host of Ascended Masters and Cosmic Beings, the Angelic Host and Elemental Kingdom Who have served us this day; we thank You for Your outpouring of Light and Love. We thank You for Healing, Supply, Wisdom, Protection, Perfection and Your Blessings of every kind. Hold them sustained in, through and around us, and pour them through us for the blessing and raising of all life on our planet Earth.

May the BENEDICTION and BLESSING OF THE MOST HIGH LIVING GOD, and the PEACE which does surpass the understanding of the human mind be with you, each one. May the God of Mercy protect and guide you on your Spiritual Path toward Enlightenment and Freedom.

Beloved Uriel and the Angels of Ministration and Ceremonial; we love, thank, and bless You for Your wondrous service to us this day. Take up our humble efforts and amplify them with Your Mighty Love. Take them North and South, East and West, and cover our dear planet Earth with Love and Light, with Peace, with Illumination, Healing, Freedom, Victory, and the Will of God made manifest through every electron belonging to this planet and its evolutions in any way. THIS SHALL BE for I have spoken in God's most Holy Name - "I AM"!

Note: At this point the Director leaves the Lectern -- If an acolyte is used

DIRECTOR / or ACOLYTE - gives the following - facing the Altar - ***ALL STAND***

Blessed Flames, Expressions of the Light Essence of the Supreme Source - "I AM", we thank you for your obedient service to the children of Earth. Clothed in the Gratitude from our hearts, return thou now to the Heart-Center of Creation, to be again called forth at the Invocation of mankind to expand the Borders of The Father's Kingdom throughout Infinity!

We realize the Oneness of all Life, and in humility we bow before the Light of the Cosmos as we all serve as Pulsations of Light in the body of the Supreme Source - "I AM"!

CANDLES ARE EXTINGUISHED BY DIRECTOR / or ACOLYTE

All are then seated -- as Sacred or Devotional Music is played Class should disperse quietly and reverently ...

OUR BELOVED KWAN YIN

Goddess of Mercy, lovely Kwan Yin,
Guiding us on - our Victory to win;
God's great Forgiveness; His Mercy too,
In Love unceasing, flow forth from You.
We feel the Power of Thy Mercy Flame;
Through invocation, Thy Love we claim
To e'er out picture Thy great God - Power –
Raising the Earth in this Cosmic Hour.

To Mercy's Temple there in Peking,
In adoration, praises we sing;
Angels surround with Beauty Divine
All Those Who serve in Thy Holy Shrine.
Sisters of Mercy; Brothers of Love;
Each one directing Light from above
To bless Earth's children - set them all free
In the Ascension - Love's Victory.

Kwan Yin, we love Thee, and in Thy Name,
Enfold all life in Thy Mercy Flame.
Blest Violet Fire of God's Seventh Ray,
Blaze through the Earth; bring in the New Day.
Now Elementals and Angels too
Shall with all men acquaintance renew;
As they then God's Divine Plan discern,
Heaven to Earth shall once more return.

While your thoughts are upon Mercy, Forgiveness, and Love Divine, know that there is not one blessed lifestream who has not received of these three Immortal Gifts from the Heart of God and His Messengers many times throughout the ages. You are not strangers to these gifts which pulsate through the Flaming Lotus of Cosmic Mercy Whose purple petals of Living Flame encompass the Earth. There is not; one unascended being who could attain the full Freedom which lies within the Ascension if these Qualities were removed from the Earth! By Mercy, through Forgiveness, and in Love, all life ascends again into its true estate.

I ask you now as the Flaming Power of Mercy, Forgiveness, and Love Divine encircles the Earth, to open your feeling worlds to the acceptance of this Power of Transmutation and allow the miracle-working alchemy to melt those creations in consciousness that yet hold you bound. Accept it for ALL LIFE! I ask you to BE that Mercy, Forgiveness and Love Divine to all life every- where! Do you know what Mercy is? It is more kindness than Justice requires. It is more kindness than can be claimed by merit or service. I shall amplify your every endeavor to be the merciful,

forgiving, loving Power of My Presence; and I shall be so grateful to use you as Myself while We have the opportunity of drawing, focusing, and directing Our Flame of Mercy on a worldwide scale.

The Ascended Lady Master

Kwan Yin

Goddess of Mercy

II

VIOLET TRANSMUTING FLAME DECREES

For use with the Order of Service or general use as required.

When a group of students gather together for a meeting; a great Master Presence or Deva stands within the atmosphere. As the decrees, fiats, and songs go forth in a fairly rapid but balanced tempo, the rate of vibration of the atoms making up your physical and inner bodies increases and there is thrown off much misqualified substance which is instantly transmuted by the Great One in charge of the Meeting. You would be amazed could you see with the inner sight, how much impure substance of your worlds is thus transmuted by that beautiful, ever-present Violet Fire. This impure substance has been lodged in your physical and inner bodies.

This VIOLET TRANSMUTING FLAME is always blazing up around every Sanctuary once It has been called forth there - even when you are not present. It is so wonderful to know that the Violet Fire is always there. Whenever Purification is called for, that Violet Fire goes into action. It frees the elemental substance from all impurities - returning it to the Sun for repolarization by Divine Love.

The Ascended Master

Jesus

Have you thought - when you call for Purity, or when you call for Peace - that if some Being had not chosen to qualify primal life with that gift you ask for, that there would be no source of already consecrated Purity, Peace, Healing, or Forgiveness?

The Ascended Master

Kuthumi

World Teacher

REGULAR PREAMBLE: To be used with every Decree where called for...

IN THE NAME AND THE AUTHORITY OF THE POWER AND PRESENCE OF
GOD "I AM" BELOVED COSMIC BEINGS AND ASCENDED MASTERS CONCERNED
WITH THE VIOLET FIRE AND THE SEVENTH RAY TO OUR EARTH, ESPECIALLY
BELOVED ARCHANGEL ZADKIEL AND HOLY AMETHYST:

- a) EXPAND! EXPAND! AND INTENSIFY DAILY THE MIGHTIEST ACTION OF VIOLET FIRE in, through and around every electron that makes up the atoms of our

emotional, mental, etheric and physical vehicles, until they out picture the God Perfection which Thou art! (3X)

Hold it sustained and double it each hour!

In God's Most Holy Name "I AM"!

- b) EXPAND! EXPAND! AND INTENSIFY DAILY THE MIGHTIEST ACTION OF VIOLET FIRE in, through and around all Nations, Races and Creeds in every Country of the World, and in, through and around their homes, places of occupation and general environment until the Perfection Of the Divine Plan does manifest for all life! (3X)

Hold it sustained and double it each hour!

In God's Most Holy Name "I AM"!

- c) EXPAND! EXPAND! AND INTENSIFY DAILY THE MIGHTIEST ACTION OF VIOLET FIRE in, through and around the CAUSE and CORE of the CREATIVE CENTERS of all doubt and fear in the Earth, on the Earth, and in its atmosphere! (3X)

Hold it sustained and double it each hour!

In God's Most Holy Name "I AM"!

IN THE NAME AND THE AUTHORITY OF THE POWER AND PRESENCE OF GOD "I AM" .. BELOVED COSMIC BEINGS AND ASCENDED MASTERS CONCERNED WITH THE VIOLET FIRE AND THE SEVENTH RAY TO OUR EARTH, ESPECIALLY BELOVED ARCHANGEL ZADKIEL AND HOLY AMETHYST:

I COMMAND (3) and "I AM" ALL THE POWER, POWER, POWER OF THE VIOLET FIRE OF BELOVED HOLY AMETHYST'S LOVE (3X)

in, through and around

- a) Every Cell and Atom -- Electron and Elemental of our four lower vehicles and keep them pulsating with the Violet Fire until they manifest all that is God's desire.
- b) All Youth and their Parents and keep their four lower vehicles pulsating with the Violet Fire until they manifest all that is God's desire.
- c) All the evolutions of this planet -Earth, that comprise the nations, races and creeds and keep their four lower vehicles pulsating with the Violet Fire until they manifest all that is God's desire.
- d) The Elemental Kingdom, the Beings of Nature and all Elemental Life and keep them pulsating with the Violet Fire until they manifest all that is God's desire.

And with great Love -- we decree that the Violet Fire continue to blaze through the Earth and Her Evolutions until the Angel of Restoration can return Her to the Buoyancy, Joy and purity of Her God-Free Estate -SO BE IT!

"I AM" (3) the TRANSMUTING POWER OF THE VIOLET FIRE OF FREEDOM'S LOVE, in, through and around the beings and worlds of all I contact this Day and Every Day - Fulfilling God's Plan this hour - by Saint Germain's Love, Wisdom and Power!

IN THE NAME AND THE AUTHORITY OF THE POWER AND PRESENCE OF GOD "I AM" BELOVED COSMIC BEINGS AND ASCENDED MASTERS CONCERNED WITH THE VIOLET FIRE AND THE SEVENTH RAY TO OUR EARTH, ESPECIALLY BELOVED ARCHANGEL ZADKIEL AND HOLY AMETHYST:

"I AM" ANGELS OF THE VIOLET TRANSMUTING FIRE - COME FORTH NOW!
and....

FILL my world with VIOLET FIRE until it manifests God's desire! (3X)

FILL (city or location) with VIOLET FIRE until it manifests God's desire! (3X)

FILL the AMERICAS with VIOLET FIRE until they manifest God's desire! (3X)

FILL (country, continent, etc.) with VIOLET FIRE until it manifests God's desire!
(3X)

FILL the EARTH with VIOLET FIRE until it manifests God's desire! (3X)

FILL (any special activity) with VIOLET FIRE until it manifests God's desire! (3X)

"I AM" BLAZING (3) THE VIOLET FIRE OF FREEDOM'S LOVE in, thru and around (repeat for each line)

Every part of my physical body!

Every part of my etheric body!

Every part of my mental body!

Every part of my emotional body!

Every part of my aura, and all energy returning to me for redemption!

Every part of my soul and chakras, and all energy and substance for which I am responsible.

And I stand within a PILLAR OF THE VIOLET FIRE OF FREEDOM'S LOVE - FREE FROM ALL HUMAN CREATION RIGHT NOW AND ETERNALLY SUSTAINED!

IN THE NAME AND THE AUTHORITY OF THE POWER AND PRESENCE OF GOD "I AM" BELOVED COSMIC BEINGS AND ASCENDED MASTERS CONCERNED WITH THE VIOLET FIRE AND THE SEVENTH RAY TO OUR EARTH, ESPECIALLY BELOVED ARCHANGEL ZADKIEL AND HOLY AMETHYST:

- (a) BLAZE (3) THE VIOLET FIRE OF FREEDOM'S LOVE AND TRANSMUTATION AS OF A THOUSAND SUN, IN, THROUGH AND AROUND All the Forces of the Elements, the Elemental Kingdom, the Kingdom of Nature, birds and four-footed creatures and every living thing, until the Perfection of their Divine Plan does manifest! (3X)

We so decree it! In God's Most Holy Name "I AM"

- (b) BLAZE (3) THE VIOLET FIRE OF FREEDOM'S LOVE AND TRANSMUTATION AS OF A THOUSAND SUN, IN, THROUGH AND AROUND All substance and food used for human consumption which does not raise the vibratory action of the vehicles, until Divine Perfection does manifest in our worlds! (3X)

We so decree it! In God's Most Holy Name "I AM"

- (c) BLAZE (3) THE VIOLET FIRE OF FREEDOM'S LOVE AND TRANSMUTATION AS OF A THOUSAND SUN, IN, THROUGH AND AROUND All the laggards -- wherever they may be until they accept and manifest God Perfection. (3X)

We so decree it! In God's Most Holy Name "I AM"

- (d) BLAZE (3) THE VIOLET FIRE OF FREEDOM'S LOVE AND TRANSMUTATION AS OF A THOUSAND SUN, IN, THROUGH AND AROUND All Space Activities throughout the World until every Nation unites in cooperative service that God's Will may be manifest! (3X)

We so decree it! In God's Most Holy Name "I AM"

- (e) BLAZE (3) THE VIOLET FIRE OF FREEDOM'S LOVE AND TRANSMUTATION AS OF A THOUSAND SUN, IN, THROUGH AND AROUND All BRIDGE CHELAS, and chelas everywhere, so that each may individually acknowledge and accept the IMMACULATE CONCEPT for all life! (3X)

We so decree it! In God's Most Holy Name "I AM"

- (f) BLAZE (3) THE VIOLET FIRE OF FREEDOM'S LOVE AND TRANSMUTATION AS OF A THOUSAND SUN, IN, THROUGH AND AROUND ALL RELIGIOUS TEACHINGS so that Divine Love, Truth, and Universal Brotherhood will quickly manifest. (3X)

We so decree it! In God's Most Holy Name "I AM"

- (g) BLAZE (3) THE VIOLET FIRE OF FREEDOM'S LOVE AND TRANSMUTATION AS OF A THOUSAND SUN, IN, THROUGH AND AROUND All incoming children, the

Young Generation, their Parents and Guardians, until Ascended Master Youth are raised up to carry out the Directives of the Spiritual Hierarchy! (3X)

We so decree it! In God's Most Holy Name "I AM"

- (h) BLAZE (3) THE VIOLET FIRE OF FREEDOM'S LOVE AND TRANSMUTATION AS OF A THOUSAND SUN, IN, THROUGH AND AROUND All Youth Centers and Activities; All Schools, Colleges and Universities; All Leaders, Teachers, Instructors, and Professors in every line of endeavor until the Flame of God Illumination is Manifest and is eternally sustained. (3X)

We so decree it! In God's Most Holy Name "I AM"

- (i) BLAZE (3) THE VIOLET FIRE OF FREEDOM'S LOVE AND TRANSMUTATION AS OF A THOUSAND SUN, IN, THROUGH AND AROUND All places of incarceration; all employed there; every judge, jury, and Court of Law; All doctors, nurses, and hospitals, so that Divine Justice and Healing may manifest! (3X)

We so decree it! In God's Most Holy Name "I AM"

- (j) BLAZE (3) THE VIOLET FIRE OF FREEDOM'S LOVE AND TRANSMUTATION AS OF A THOUSAND SUN, IN, THROUGH AND AROUND All in our Governments at the local, state, and national levels; and through all Governments on the Earth, until the Plan for Ascended Master Government does manifest and is eternally sustained! (3X)

We so decree it! In God's Most Holy Name "I AM"

- (k) BLAZE (3) THE VIOLET FIRE OF FREEDOM'S LOVE AND TRANSMUTATION AS OF A THOUSAND SUN, IN, THROUGH AND AROUND Every part of life in (continent or country) until God's Divine Plan does manifest for all! (3X)

We so decree it! In God's Most Holy Name "I AM"

- (l) BLAZE (3) THE VIOLET FIRE OF FREEDOM'S LOVE AND TRANSMUTATION AS OF A THOUSAND SUN, IN, THROUGH AND AROUND All thoughts, words and deeds which did not bless until every radiation is a benediction upon all life! (3X)

We so decree it! In God's Most Holy Name "I AM"

- (m) BLAZE (3) THE VIOLET FIRE OF FREEDOM'S LOVE AND TRANSMUTATION AS OF A THOUSAND SUN, IN, THROUGH AND AROUND All Labor Unions, Union Officials, and Mediators, until God's Perfect Plan does manifest in all their activities! (3X)

We so decree it! In God's Most Holy Name "I AM"

- (n) BLAZE (3) THE VIOLET FIRE OF FREEDOM'S LOVE AND TRANSMUTATION AS OF A THOUSAND SUN, IN, THROUGH AND AROUND Every part of my physical, etheric, mental and emotional bodies, and those of all mankind, and hold it

sustained until all human creation there, its cause and core, is dissolved and transmuted into Purity and Perfection! (3X)

We so decree it! In God's Most Holy Name "I AM"

Beloved Mighty Victorious Presence of God - "I AM" in us and in all mankind;
Beloved Saint Germain and Lady Portia, and all Great Beings, Powers and Legions
of Light Who serve on the Seventh Ray:

SEAL (3) IN OVOID BRIGHT
OF THE VIOLET FIRE'S PURE LIGHT -
EVERY ** _____ MAKE AND KEEP THEM FREE
FROM ALL HUMAN DISCORD INSTANTLY!

** Elemental
Salamander
Undine
Sylph
Gnome

We send our Eternal Love and Gratitude (3) to all the Beings of the Elements
and to the Great Beings Who direct their activitiesSo Be It!

"I AM" (3) the Ascended Masters' Law of Forgiveness, Forgetfulness and
TRANSMUTING FLAME OF VIOLET FIRE which NOW, and forever sustained,
BLAZES Its Mighty activities of FREEDOM'S LOVE COMFORT and PEACE in,
through and around all the Elemental Kingdom serving or evolving on the Earth,
in the Earth, or in its atmosphere - freeing them INSTANTLY from all not created
and sustained by Love, and restoring them to the glorious Perfection of their
Divine Plan fulfilled. We consciously accept the instantaneous manifestation of
this and our every call to Light. Beloved "I AM"

IN THE NAME AND THE AUTHORITY OF THE POWER AND PRESENCE OF
GOD "I AM" .. BELOVED COSMIC BEINGS AND ASCENDED MASTERS CONCERNED
WITH THE VIOLET FIRE AND THE SEVENTH RAY TO OUR EARTH, ESPECIALLY
BELOVED ARCHANGEL ZADKIEL AND HOLY AMETHYST:

BLAZE (3) and EXPAND (3) THE VIOLET FIRE OF PURIFICATION AND
TRANSMUTATION IN THROUGH AND AROUND THE LANDED SURFACE, THE
WATERS AND THE PEOPLE OF (*) AND INTENSIFY AND ESTABLISH A MIGHTY
FOCUS OF THE VIOLET FIRE IN THE ETHERIC REALM OVER THEM!

(*)

a) Long Island

- b)The United States, including Hawaii, Alaska and Puerto Rico
- c) Canada, Central and South America and Cuba
- d) India, China, Korea and Viet Nam
- e) Egypt, and the Continent of Africa
- f) England, Scotland and Ireland
- g)Russia, Germany, Greece, Turkey and the continent of Europe
- h)Malaysia, Indonesia and the Continent of Asia
- l)Australia, New Zealand and the Islands of the Pacific
- j) The Planet Earth!

SO BE IT! - IN GOD'S MOST HOLY NAME "I AM"!

IN THE NAME AND THE AUTHORITY OF THE POWER AND PRESENCE OF
GOD "I AM" .. BELOVED COSMIC BEINGS AND ASCENDED MASTERS CONCERNED
WITH THE VIOLET FIRE AND THE SEVENTH RAY TO OUR EARTH, ESPECIALLY
BELOVED ARCHANGEL ZADKIEL AND HOLY AMETHYST:

"I AM" ANGELS OF THE VIOLET TRANSMUTING FIRE; ANGELS OF HEALING.
MERCY AND COMPASSION - COME FORTH NOW - as we invoke the release of

GOD-VICTORIOUS COSMIC MIRACLES (3) OF THE HEALING FLAME OF
MERCY'S LOVE IN, THROUGH AND AROUND US AND ALL MANKIND, THIS
INSTANT AND FOREVER SUSTAINED! (3X) So be It!

In the Name of the Almighty Presence of God - "I AM", and the Creative Fire
pulsating in every human heart; Beloved Presence of God - "I AM" in me, and that
of all mankind; Beloved Zadkiel and Holy Amethyst and Beloved Lady Kwan Yin
(Goddess of Mercy)----

SATURATE OUR FEELING WORLDS WITH THY GREAT MERCY FLAME (3X)
SATURATE OUR MENTAL WORLDS WITH THY GREAT MERCY FLAME (3X)
SATURATE OUR ETHERIC WORLDS WITH THY GREAT MERCY FLAME (3X)
SATURATE OUR PHYSICAL WORLDS WITH THY GREAT MERCY FLAME (3X)
So be It! In God's Most Holy Name "I AM"

THE VICTORIOUS VIOLET FIRE OF FREEDOM'S LOVE now heals our bodies; harmonizes and stabilizes our feelings; illumines our consciousness; and sets us FREE - raising us into full mastery over all human appearances, desires and feelings, now and forever sustained (3X).

In the Name, Love, Wisdom, Power and Authority of the Beloved Mighty Victorious Presence of God "I AM" in us, we speak directly to the Heart of the FREEDOM FLAME; enfold us in Your Purifying, Forgiving, Healing Substance that causes the consciousness and feeling of FREEDOM to flow forth from us constantly to all the life we contact. Let this Purifying Essence saturate the atmosphere around us everywhere we move so that Its miracle-working Presence will give daily, tangible proof of Your Reality to all. Beloved Archangel Zadkiel and Beloved Holy Amethyst, send Legions of your ANGLES OF THE VIOLET FIRE to INTENSIFY and GUARD this FLAME OF FREEDOM around us in order that we may use our Life and our Light to their fullness in our service to our Beloved Saint Germain and the CAUSE OF FREEDOM throughout the Earth. This we ask in God's Most Holy Name - "I AM"

O Beloved Victorious VIOLET FIRE OF FREEDOM'S LOVE - WE LOVE YOU! We do NOW most earnestly and sincerely call You into dynamic action in, through and around our beings and worlds - Knowing that YOUR HEALING PRESENCE will always bring us Happiness and release from all not of the Light. Enfold us with Your Heavenly Presence, Substance, and Power of Light, and TRANSMUTE all imperfection into perfect Divine Order through Divine Love, and keep it eternally sustained. In Your great Wisdom, release to and through us now ALL THE POWER OF YOUR ACTION that You feel we are capable of using, and we thank You for Your Presence in the Universe and Your Service of setting all life free everywhere!

IN THE NAME AND THE AUTHORITY OF THE POWER AND PRESENCE OF GOD "I AM" .. BELOVED COSMIC BEINGS AND ASCENDED MASTERS CONCERNED WITH THE VIOLET FIRE AND THE SEVENTH RAY TO OUR EARTH, ESPECIALLY BELOVED ARCHANGEL ZADKIEL AND HOLY AMETHYST:

ANGELS OF THE VIOLET TRANSMUTING FIRE COME FORTH NOW! And....

BLAZE (3) the Violet Transmuting Flame through all educational channels, especially for the Younger Generation. TRANSMUTE (3) all wrong teaching of any kind and PURIFY (3X) it RIGHT NOW today, and teach them all God's Perfect Way!

BLAZE (3) the Violet Transmuting Flame into the tongues and pens of every human being on the Earth. PURIFY (3) all language and speech which is not Ascended Master Perfection--especially where the Younger Generation is concerned, so that they may learn only God's Perfect Way of speaking and living.

BLAZE (3) the Violet Transmuting Flame through all desire for dope, alcohol, tobacco and all that seeks to contaminate the Younger Generation. TRANSMUTE (3) all desire for these substances into the desire only for God's Perfection to manifest today and forever.

BLAZE (3) the Violet Transmuting Flame into all books and literature through-out the Earth that would contaminate the younger Generation. PURIFY (3) it all and replace it with the Ascended Masters' Divine Reading for all present and future generations.

BLAZE (3) the Violet Transmuting Flame thru all forms of amusement and entertainment; thru all radio and TV programs; especially the movies and all places where young people meet.

PURIFY (3) each one of these channels and replace it with Ascended Masters' Divine Perfection! - We so decree it, Beloved "I AM"

Beloved Presence of God - "I AM" in us and in all mankind; all Great Beings, Powers and Legions of Light; in the Name and by the Power of Almighty God, we call for the Light of Cosmic Forgiveness, the Light of the VIOLET FIRE OF FREEDOM'S LOVE, the Great Cosmic Light, and the Light of Cosmic Victory to flow out, from Cosmic Sources to penetrate the atmosphere of Earth and TRANSMUTE (3) all that is not of the Light, Cause, Effect, Record and Memory, before it can act, manifest, or longer be sustained. Replace it by the Cosmic Three-fold Flame, and the full power of the Cosmic Flames of Freedom and Illumination until Earth's Victory is assured and Beloved Saint Germain's Golden Age becomes a reality We so decree It in God's Most Holy Name "I AM"!

"I AM" (3) THE VICTORIOUS VIOLET FIRE OF FREEDOM'S LOVE for which we call!

"I AM" (3) THE VICTORIOUS VIOLET FIRE OF FREEDOM'S LOVE that raises all!

"I AM" (3) THE VICTORIOUS VIOLET FIRE OF FREEDOM'S LOVE that sets all FREE!

"I AM" (3) THE VICTORIOUS VIOLET FIRE OF FREEDOM'S LOVE that makes us all like Thee!

Beloved "I AM" (3X)

WITHIN THE POWER OF THE SACRED VIOLET FIRE (3) "I AM" THAT "I AM"!

Also use: JOY, HARMONY, PEACE, MERCY, LOVE

In the Name of the Beloved Mighty Victorious Presence of God – "I AM" in us, and the Holy Christ Selves of us and all mankind , we make this call to Our Beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain and all Who serve in the activities as Of the Seventh Ray, to instantly and completely remove the CAUSE AND CORE of all fear (conscious or unconscious) in the use of THE VIOLET FIRE OF FREEDOM' S LOVE anywhere on the Earth, in the Earth, or in its atmosphere. Replace this INSTANTLY with a feeling of FORGIVENESS for all human mistakes and with Beloved Saint Germain's FEELING Of the ASCENDED MASTER FREEDOM which is within that VIOLET FLAME. As we call this blessing forth, we ask that it be made eternally active in the beings and worlds of all life belonging to Earth's evolutions still unascended. We pledge our Eternal Love and Gratitude for the instantaneous manifestation of this and our every call to Light. We thank Thee - in God's Most Holy Name "I AM"!

Beloved Mighty Victorious Presence of God - "I AM" in us; Beloved Holy Christ Selves of all mankind; Beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain and all Great Beings, Powers and Legions Of Light Who serve on the Seventh Ray. Blaze up, through and around us Your Mighty VIOLET TRANSMUTING FLAME, the Purifying Power of Divine Love in its most powerful, dynamic activity. See that this Flame of Divine Love, Mercy, Forgiveness and Compassion TRANSMUTES instantly and forever the CAUSES and CORES of human limitation and distress which we have created in our own beings and worlds and in the worlds of others, as well as anything of a destructive nature we may have accepted into our worlds which may have been driven against us. This we ask in God's Most Holy Name "I AM"!

IN THE NAME AND THE AUTHORITY OF THE POWER AND PRESENCE OF GOD "I AM" ... BELOVED COSMIC BEINGS AND ASCENDED MASTERS CONCERNED WITH THE VIOLET FIRE AND THE SEVENTH RAY TO OUR EARTH, ESPECIALLY BELOVED ARCHANGEL ZADKIEL AND HOLY AMETHYST:

Beloved Silent Watcher over every city, town and village on the planet Earth; reach out, Your great Loving Arms and raise up a limitless number of individuals in every center who will awaken to the reality of the faithful use of the VIOLET TRANSMUTING FLAME OF COSMIC CHRIST MERCY AND COMPASSION. See that

each such individual completely understands the full import of the opportunity now offered them to free themselves and their fellowmen from all human distresses. We decree that their conscious acceptance and use of this Mighty Power from the Heart of God will cause to be established within and over every one of these centers great purifying Foci of the VIOLET FIRE through which the inner bodies of all in their vicinities may pass at least once each day and oftener if desired. This we ask in God's Most Holy Name ... "I AM"!

In the Name, Authority and Power of the Beloved "I AM" Presence in us and in all life everywhere, we call to our Beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain and all Great Beings, Powers and Legions of Light Who serve in the activities of the Seventh Ray, and we invoke the full-gathered Cosmic Momentum of the Violet Transmuting Flame into the CAUSES and CORES of all bigotry, bias, prejudice, resentment and hatred caused by differences in - racial background, religious affiliations, national and planetary karmic differences. DISSOLVE and TRANSMUTE all them RIGHT NOW, and replace them with Tolerance, Kindness, Courtesy, Peace, Illumination, Reverence and Respect for God's Life in all, and hold these Virtues eternally sustained, all-powerfully active and ever-expanding in, thru and around all life everywhere until all are wholly ascended and free! We so decree it. Beloved "I AM"!

IN THE NAME AND THE AUTHORITY OF THE POWER AND PRESENCE OF GOD "I AM" ... BELOVED COSMIC BEINGS AND ASCENDED MASTERS CONCERNED WITH THE VIOLET FIRE AND THE SEVENTH RAY TO OUR EARTH, ESPECIALLY BELOVED ARCHANGEL ZADKIEL AND HOLY AMETHYST:

We speak directly to the Heart of the VIOLET FIRE OF FREEDOM'S LOVE to SEAL (3) all lifestreams caught in the distresses of human creation especially all political prisoners and prisoners of war activities anywhere on this planet Earth, in a Mighty Focus of the Power of the FREEDOM FLAME that transmutes instantly, cause, effect, record and memory, of all their distress -- causing it to disappear and instantly BE NO MORE! Beloved Archangel Zadkiel and Beloved Holy Amethyst, BLAZE (3) the VIOLET FIRE OF FREEDOM'S LOVE AND TRANSMUTATION as of a thousand suns in, through and around ALL human creation that interferes in any way with the fulfillment of the Divine Plane for these lifestreams which is the attainment of the Victory of their Ascension. Send Legions of Your Angels of the VIOLET FIRE to set them FREE- RIGHT NOW - and we thank Thee that this call is answered even as we speak.

"I AM" (3) the God-Victorious Light of Immortal Purity, Justice, Forgiveness, Protection, and Mercy from God, the Beloved "I AM" Presence, in, through and

around every constructive person and nation on the Earth; and in the name of the Mighty Power Of the VIOLET TRANSMUTING FLAME, COMMAND (3) that the Divine Plan of Perfect Harmony for the Incoming Golden Age be fulfilled. "I AM" (3) the Love, Wisdom and Power of Almighty God that teaches Youth and Age alike to ABOLISH war, discord, gossip, selfishness and greed in men and nations; SEALS atomic power in the VIOLET FIRE; and RAISES ALL men into the knowledge that "I AM" IS THE LIGHT OF THE WORLD, and in that Light, ALL is merged into UNITY - eternally sustained. We so decree it in Gods Most Holy Name - "I AM".

"I AM" (3) the Ascended Masters' Blessing to ALL LIFE EVERYWHERE! We call to the Heart of the Great Central Sun to BLESS (3) the Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood and every Ascended Master and Cosmic Being wherever They may be in the Universe. We now consciously place the Authority for this Earth into the hands of the Great Host of Ascended Masters, and call forth the VIOLET TRANSMUTING FLAME to BLAZE (3) and RAISE (3) all life by the authority of the "I AM" Law of Life... We so decree this in God's Most Holy Name "I AM"!

O Beloved Presence of God - "I AM" in us, and our Beloved Holy Christ Selves; SEAL (3) us and all that is constructive throughout the world in Beloved Saint Germain's COSMIC FLAME OF FREEDOM and His Luminous Presence. May everyone FEEL His limitless God-controlled ENTHUSIASM for the Light; HIS ILLUMINED OBEDIENCE to the Light; HIS DEVOTION to that Light - serving it with all the Power of His Being until the Earth and all evolving thereon are wholly ascended and FREE! We thank Thee and pour forth our eternal Gratitude for the instantaneous answer to this and our every call to Light.

VICTORIOUS VIOLET FIRE OF FREEDOM'S LOVE!...Qualify all the energies of our beings and our worlds with the fullness of God's Love in action through us now and forever... INTENSIFY Thy Power through us each hour... By Beloved Saint Germain's Love, Wisdom and Power!

***DECREES FOR THE
UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT AND RELATED AGENCIES.***

IN THE NAME AND THE AUTHORITY OF THE POWER AND PRESENCE OF GOD "I AM" ... BELOVED COSMIC BEINGS AND ASCENDED MASTERS CONCERNED WITH THE VIOLET FIRE AND THE SEVENTH RAY TO OUR EARTH, ESPECIALLY BELOVED ARCHANGEL ZADKIEL AND HOLY AMETHYST:

SWEEP THE MIGHTY VIOLET FIRE (3) into the cause and core of ALL that is not of the LIGHT in our National Government in Washington, D.C. and the seats of Government in all State Capitols and TRANSMUTE (3) it all into that which is God's Desire, and Divine Plan. We ask that this service be rendered until Our Nation and Its Government, Its Cities and Its People are a blazing example of God's Peace to the Whole World. So be It! In God's Most Holy Name "I AM"!

IN THE NAME AND THE AUTHORITY OF THE POWER AND PRESENCE OF GOD "I AM" ... BELOVED COSMIC BEINGS AND ASCENDED MASTERS CONCERNED WITH THE VIOLET FIRE AND THE SEVENTH RAY TO OUR EARTH, ESPECIALLY BELOVED ARCHANGEL ZADKIEL AND HOLY AMETHYST:

BLAZE FORTH! Your Violet Transmuting Flame over, through and around....

- a) The United States of America, her people and her resources.
- b) All in the Government of the United States of America, all in positions of Trust and Authority ... especially those of Influence ... throughout this Mighty Land!
- c) All Schools and Colleges - all places of learning in the United States of America and the World.
- d) All places of gathering and entertainment of the Youth of the United States of America and the World.
- e) All in the various avenues of the News Media in the United States and the World.

....like a Mighty Cosmic Thrust which drives thru everything of a discordant and destructive nature ...transmutes on the instant all that is not the Freedom, Victory, and Perfection that the Father-Mother God intended all Life to Express! So Be It! In God's Most Holy Name "I AM"!

"I AM" here and "I AM" there! "I AM" the VIOLET TRANSMUTING FLAME blazing everywhere(3X) for "I AM"...Beloved Holy Amethyst's and Ascended Masters' most dynamic, cleansing, purifying, freeing, forgiving, dissolving,

transmuting POWER of the VIOLET FIRE of a thousand suns in full power in, through and around

- a) President _____ and His Cabinet
- b) Both Houses of Congress
- c) All the Courts of Our Land

...Governing in All God's Supremacy and Obedience in all they contact until all are ascended and free. So be IT! Beloved "I AM"!

THE VIOLET FIRE NOW TAKES COMMAND!
THE VIOLET FIRE PERFECTS ALL LANDS!
GOD'S LIGHT TAKES FULL COMMAND TODAY!
GOD'S LIGHT IS HERE; AND HERE TO STAY!

IN THE NAME AND THE AUTHORITY OF THE POWER AND PRESENCE OF GOD "I AM" ... BELOVED COSMIC BEINGS AND ASCENDED MASTERS CONCERNED WITH THE VIOLET FIRE AND THE SEVENTH RAY TO OUR EARTH, ESPECIALLY BELOVED ARCHANGEL ZADKIEL AND HOLY AMETHYST:

TRANSMUTE AND PURIFY (3) BY THE VIOLET FIRE

- a) All not of the Light in the Government of the United States of America
- b) All Communistic Activities in the United States of America
- c) All Strikes and contemplated Strikes in the United States of America
- d) All violence and acts of aggression in the United States of America and throughout the World
- e) All opposition to the full manifestation of God's Will and Freedom's Holy Light in the United States of America and throughout the World!

So Be It!

IN THE NAME AND THE AUTHORITY OF THE POWER AND PRESENCE OF GOD "I AM" ... BELOVED COSMIC BEINGS AND ASCENDED MASTERS CONCERNED WITH THE VIOLET FIRE AND THE SEVENTH RAY TO OUR EARTH, ESPECIALLY BELOVED ARCHANGEL ZADKIEL AND HOLY AMETHYST:

CLEANSE AND PURIFY THE CONSCIOUSNESS OF __(*)__ WITH VIOLET FIRE UNTIL THEY MANIFEST GOD'S DESIRE (3X)

By all of Beloved Zadkiel's and Saint Germain's Cosmic Power ... and hold it sustained and doubled each hour THEN FILL THEIR CONSCIOUSNESS WITH ILLUMINATION'S FLAME BRINGING FORTH LAWS IN AND OF GOD'S HOLY NAME (3X)

By all of Beloved Lanto's and Kuthumi's Cosmic Power ... and hold it sustained and doubled each hour. So Be It!

*a) All in the Executive, Legislative and Judicial Branches of the Government of the United States of America.

b) All members of the United Nations.

c) All Heads of the Governments of All Nations.

IN THE NAME AND THE AUTHORITY OF THE POWER AND PRESENCE OF GOD "I AM" ... BELOVED COSMIC BEINGS AND ASCENDED MASTERS CONCERNED WITH THE VIOLET FIRE AND THE SEVENTH RAY TO OUR EARTH, ESPECIALLY BELOVED ARCHANGEL ZADKIEL AND HOLY AMETHYST:

(Visualize the Maltese Cross of Beloved Saint Germain --with each arm of the Cross being activated by the following statements hold the Activity being treated in Its Center)

VIOLET FIRE (3) DESCEND! descend, descend, descend!

VIOLET FIRE (3) ASCEND! ascend, ascend, ascend!

VIOLET FIRE (3) COMMAND! command, command, command!

VIOLET FIRE (3) "I AM"! "I AM", "I AM", "I AM"!

through:

a) Our four lower vehicles and that of all mankind.

b) President _____ and His Advisors

c) Both Houses of Congress

d) All the Courts of Our Land

e) The Heads of the Government of _____

for -- THEY ARE THE VIOLET FIRE IN ACTION NOW! (3)

We so decree It! In God's Most Holy Name "I AM"!!!!!!

THE POWER OF DECREERING

The holy Breath is within the spoken word, and is the Creative Power of God that moulds the Universal Light Substance into forms corresponding to the cup or pattern which the spoken expression creates - whether it refers to persons, places, conditions, or things. Through ages of time, the consciousness of most individuals has been charged and surcharged with imperfection through the misuse of God's Energy in speech - thus creating many forms of distortion kept alive by the very energy which created them. By this same process, if the spoken words are Peace-giving and harmonious in their expression, the consciousness then glows with the Light of Divinity, and the individual becomes a Comforting Presence to all life about him.

The 'decrees', therefore, have been consciously presented to man's intellect in order that he might use them as a balance for the misuse of the spoken word and for imperfect thought patterns created through the many centuries of embodiment. In order to shatter these distorted 'cups', it is necessary to use energy vibrating at the same rate - but constructively qualified. In other words, a 'cup' created by wrong speech must be broken by a vibratory action of CORRECT SPEECH rather than by mental force.

A constructive decree is always an invocation to the Godhead, or to the Ascended Host, or to one's own "I AM" Presence that becomes a 'cup' that the Ascended Masters or one's own Christ Self can fill with Their own Electronic Light Substance - thus creating a pulsating vibration within the outer consciousness of a quality or activity which combine to bring a greater manifestation of the Divine Plan into expression.

When a fiat or decree is made in the Name of God "I AM" -- that decree lives eternally because it is ensouled by some God-free Intelligence, Angel, Deva, Cherubim, Seraphim or Elemental, and those Beings use that and keep it in living pulsating form for the benefaction of the race. When a group or individuals with sincere intent and God-desire to help mankind gather together and give forth any type of constructive call, visualization or decree, to such a group there are always sent specific Angels and Devas Who are so happy in that release of energy that They keep it sustained and constantly active long after the individuals have forgotten that they made the calls.

When a decree is repeated three times by the individual personality, it signifies that the outer consciousness of the physical self, the consciousness of the Holy Christ Self (which Jesus termed the 'Mediator between God and man') and the Omnipresent, Omnipotent, and Omniscient consciousness of the God-Self (the "I AM" Presence) are all in one accord - agreed upon the bringing forth of the same manifestation.

Another point in favor of the repetitive decree is the fact that a person, by hearing the decree voiced over and over again by himself or others in a group, becomes more and more convinced of the Truth which he is voicing. That is why there is a tremendous efficacy in group decreeing. Also, in group work, the individual gains a feeling of confidence in seeing and hearing others engaged in a common purpose.

The activity of decreeing for ourselves and for mankind, and all life in general, is a tremendous privilege of God's Merciful Love, It enables God's promises to be fulfilled, for it is in accordance with His own Great Law. Gratitude for such an opportunity is the wide open door to more and more blessings in each one's daily life, and life itself will bless and thank those who love it enough to decree it free!

DECREES

"I AM" RADIANT WITH THE VIOLET FIRE AND THAT RADIATION PERMEATES
THE BEINGS AND WORLDS OF....

...All on Long Island
...All Youth and their Parents
...All Elemental Life
...All Mankind

My very Being is pulsating with Saint Germain's Love of the Violet Fire
Bringing all into Divine Order - fulfilling God's Desire.

Violet Fire within
Violet Fire without
Violet Fire now all about ... (3X)

DICTATIONS

Holy Aeolus:

The only true and lasting happiness for any self-conscious intelligence is to willingly accept, cognize and do God's Holy Will in whatsoever sphere such an intelligence presently functions. Humankind for the most part have feared to relinquish their own human will to that of the Heavenly Father, feeling that in so doing, their habits, tendencies and human nature will be curtailed in its expression.

The Truth is that the Divine Will of the Heavenly Father for all his children is to expand the virtues, talents, gifts and powers of his Nature through them for their personal blessing and the benefaction of the race to which they presently belong. When the chela comes to a true understanding that the surrender of the personal (outer) will to the Heavenly Father brings lasting peace and abundant joy in all his avenues of expression, such a one is truly upon the Path toward Spiritual Freedom.

The Maha Chohan:

Loving, willing obedience to God's Holy Will allows the Immortal Three-fold Flame within the heart opportunity to expand and externalize the particular portion of the Divine Plan which the Heavenly Father desires to externalize through each one of his children. Until the outer self honestly desires to cooperate with the Heavenly Father and allow him the full courtesy of externalizing that particular portion of the Divine Plan through such a one, the Divine Tapestry of God's Kingdom manifested here on Earth cannot be completed.

We, the Brothers and Sisters of the Third Ray, have dedicated our lives and services to nourishing the latent talents and gifts of all God's children, century after century, as they have had opportunity to re-embody again and again upon this Earth and fulfill their Divine Destiny.

Now, as the Cosmic hour is already upon us, when such a Heavenly Kingdom is to be quickly established upon this sweet Earth under the direction of my beloved brother, the Ascended Master Saint Germain, we are grateful indeed for the assistance of the entire Spiritual Hierarchy who are endeavoring to reach the outer consciousness of the chelas and to emphasize that loving obedience to God's Holy Will - will bring them individually joy and happiness, and will establish upon the Earth the perfection which is NOW KNOWN only in the Ascended Masters Octave.

El Morya:

I shall affirm and re-affirm so long as I am the Representative of God's Holy will for this sweet Earth and her attendant evolutions that THAT WILL IS GOOD. I cannot over-emphasize the fact that, through erroneous teachings and accepted doctrines, every vicissitude which befalls the human race is always placed unjustly as God's

Will for peoples, nations and even the Planet itself. I shall continue to affirm and re-affirm that the limitations manifesting in, through and around all the evolutions presently using this sweet Earth as a schoolroom are the result of conscious misuse of free will as endowed by the Father of all Life, and which manifests in the respective worlds of their human creators.

My affirmations carrying the full pressure of the Truth proven in my own experiences is a powerful radiation which flows constantly into the mental, emotional and physical strata wherein most unascended beings presently abide, whether embodied or disembodied. The acceptance of this Truth by the chelas and the practical use of this knowledge will enable them to experience personally the joy of giving obedience to God's Holy Will.

Lanto:

For many centuries, I have devoted myself to the development of a natural reverence for Life, knowing that Life in itself is a primal and priceless gift from the Heavenly Father.

The mis-use of that Life which has created all the distresses and limitations apparent on the screen of life is due to lack of understanding how to use the creative principles of thought, feeling, spoken word and action to design and precipitate the beauty in any sphere in which a self-conscious being dwells.

As beauty is synonymous with Godliness... it is our endeavor through the beloved chelas who are willing to learn how to control their creative faculties to assist them to re-create the beauty and Godliness in their own emotional, mental, etheric and physical vehicles, and then be conductors of that true Spiritual Beauty and true Godliness through their spheres of influence into the world about them.

Serapis Bey:

Obedience, like order, is one of Heaven's First Laws. Every Divine Being follows the Laws of Obedience and Divine Order in the performance of their respective services to life. Unascended chelas, earnest and sincere though they may be, oftentimes rebel against obedience to a Higher Intelligence, feeling that they are losing their sense of independence and the right to self-expression. As Hierarch at Luxor, I have, for many centuries, learned the devious excuses of personalities who wholeheartedly desire the harvest of Spiritual Freedom, yet cling tenaciously to those very personality traits which make such Freedom impossible to attain.

There are disciplines which are kindly offered at Luxor, wherein and whereby chelas can overcome these imperfections of character and attain a lasting Spiritual Freedom. However, few there be who are willing to apply the instruction given, abide within the disciplines set forth and know the joy that comes in lovingly cooperating with their Teacher Who leads them always Godward.

Disciplines practiced for... 'duty's sake'... create inner rebellions in the soul and these chelas do not permanently profit thereby. Other chelas, knowing that by the use of these disciplines in loving cooperation with their Teacher are much more quickly graduated into that Freedom to which all humankind aspire. Do not apply for entrance into the rigorous disciplines provided by myself and the Brotherhood of Luxor if you seek only a palliative for personal discomfort and limitation.

Such palliatives are not the gifts of Luxor. Our gift to the human race, imprisoned Angels and all imperfect elemental life is the permanent redemption of destructively qualified energy and the permanent Freedom into the natural God Design for each kingdom, and at the close of each one's service upon this sweet Earth, the Ascension in the Light. Do not consider us inhospitable, but rather kindly in pointing out to you our particular curriculum, so that you may enter that Ascended Master Retreat which can best accommodate your requirements and desires.

Hilarion:

Doing God's Holy Will is an exact science which is manifested beautifully through the nature kingdom... each flower, shrub, tree and plant is a manifest expression in each yearly cycle of obedience to the externalization of the Divine Image or Archetype for that particular species, with the exception of that portion of the nature kingdom which has been temporarily polluted by the pressure and effluvia of the humanity of Earth who have used it so long for a playground rather than a schoolroom.

It is time that the humankind of Earth applies to the Heavenly Father and their own Divine Archetype (Individualized "I AM" Presence) for knowledge as to what is their particular part in manifesting the Kingdom of Heaven here on Earth as well as in any sphere in which they may dwell between embodiments. The same science is applicable to humanity, and the Cosmic Moment is upon us when every one of the ten billion souls presently belonging to the Earth's evolution contributes a constructive benefaction to the Earth and its attendant evolutions.

We are willing to teach this science to any and all who care to visit us at the Temple of Truth over the Island of Crete. I shall expect those of you who are sincerely interested in being a part of this glorious redemptive process to so visit us there.

I shall further expect that the Truth so invested in you shall be manifested as practical works in the world of form.

Nada:

Through my own experiences, even before my Ascension, I learned that the generation and projection of Pure Divine Love to the Holy Christ Flame of any

unascended lifestream caused that Flame to expand its virtues, gifts, powers and blessings through the outer personality. This service I rendered silently, with discrimination, under the direction of my beloved Guru Charity, and the fruits of my application resulted in the harmonious expression of God's Holy Will through those to whom I was assigned to serve.

The Blessed chelas seeking also to help to free the powers of the Holy Christ Selves of all humankind are humbly invited to ask me, as well as the Beloved Charity, to give to them our feeling of impersonal Divine Love to the Holy Christ Selves of the individuals in their immediate environment.

Then such chelas humbly and without spiritual pride can and will enjoy the development of those talents and gifts through their associates. Thus the chelas become qualified to expand their services to a larger sphere of influence... Loving imprisoned life FREE is one of the greatest joys which can be experienced by any chela.

The efficacy of such service and its ever expanding radiation will be determined by the humility of the chela using this application and remaining silent when the fruits of his labors are manifest. Rejoice in the works well done, but never, under any pressures of a personal nature, reveal yourself as the instrument through which the Holy Will of God has been resuscitated and externalized, either through yourself or others.

Saint Germain

I am so grateful for the loving and willing obedience of the Spiritual Hierarchy, the Angelic Host, the Cherubic and Seraphic Kingdoms, and the earnest and sincere chelas in assisting me to establish the Permanent Golden Age of Freedom on this Earth. The destiny of the new Golden Age is for the Angelic Kingdom, the human Kingdom, and the elemental kingdom to lovingly and consciously cooperate with each other in creating and sustaining a virtual Paradise wherein all life, free of every limitation and discord, shall fulfill its individual and collective Divine Plan.

To this end do we serve, and knowing our vision, we call around the Standard of Freedom those chelas who have served that vision and desire quickly to make it a fact. To all who have already participated toward this end I am thankful indeed. In the name of the incoming children and the generations yet to be born who will reap the harvest lovingly sown by those who have gone before them, I give thanks to God and to all who have participated in this preparatory cycle.

Kenich Ahan:

Beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain and his lovely Lady, the mighty Portia.

Blessed ones, surely you feel the hallowed privilege which is yours and the resultant buoyancy in your beings, to be under the direct supervision of the Great Gautama, Lord of the World. As the chelas so accept his Presence in the Etheric Focus of Shamballa, this Illumined One will more often be in contact with you through more frequent Releases of his Cosmic Wisdom.

I present this to you, for upon contemplation of Beloved Gautama you will remember that it was he who emphasized, and still does, the Wisdom of the Middle Way, the fine line of Balance, without a trace of fanaticism. We wish to counsel you that Balance is of the utmost importance, and that no true chela engages in any activity in an extreme manner, which might cause the yet-to-be illumined lifestreams on this Earth to wonder at any unseemly word or action.

Be natural, and in so doing, those chelas who live but to serve, shall be the Expressions of God-in-action, for that which is natural in its true sense, is the outpicturing of the Divinity within, pure unadulterated Truth as released by the Directing Intelligence of one's being.

You will remember Beloved Saithrhu (Great Divine Director) referred to the Presence of God within as your individualized great Divine Director. Remember that always. Give obeisance and obedience to the God Intelligence at all times, fully convinced that you are walking the Path of Righteousness, releasing the Perfection which will be manifest in its fullness in the Golden Age coming to fruition for this Planet.

Before I bring this Release to a close, will you please center yourselves completely within the Immortal Victorious Three-fold Flame in your hearts, and remain in meditation, as we request that the Song to Beloved Helios be played on the Organ, and while you are in this state of Listening Grace, we Shall have the opportunity of releasing an accelerated activity of Light into and through your beings, and as a result bathing the whole Student Body and all Life in the Light of the Sun.

(Silence - while Music is played)

Thank you beautiful hearts of Light. Now I shall just say that you are carrying the Sacred Essence of Divinity in the Chalice of your hearts, and he who is wise will guard his consciousness accordingly.

Now please stand and welcome the great Helios, who is about to address you.

Beloved Helios :

Blessed and beloved of the Light, now grown to the Spiritual Stature where Beloved Vesta and I, in counsel with other Members of the Spiritual Hierarchy believe we can, in safety, confer upon you the honor of wearing the vestment of Representative of the Sun...

What does this mean? Simply that you have so dedicated your energies and so purified your lifestreams to the degree that we, in the City of the Sun, the Central Focus for all the Planets which issued from the Heart of Beloved Vesta and myself, can assign additional Service to you, and in so doing, added privileges which will further expand your own Light.

On the occasions when you will have special service to render for us, upon retiring you will feel the pull to visit the City of the Sun, after gravitating to the Retreat of the month in company with your Seraphim, a messenger from one of the Temples around the Sun will meet you at the Retreat, and will bring you to the Planet in the System where specific activities are taking place in which you can participate. This will be a great training for you as well as an advancement, benefitting also those from whom the service is being specifically rendered.

Understand, this privilege is being offered you, and does not necessarily mean that there will be a continuance of this advantage. All will depend upon how you conduct yourselves during the initial visits, also how you respond to the vibratory action of the Planet. You will, in wisdom, be taken to the Planet to which you have the greatest affinity at the present time, so the investment of our energies in you, and the return expenditure which you make, will be of the greatest benefit to all concerned.

This assignment is given for the reason that it will be a training for you, and is not in any way to bolster the outer ego. We are interested at all times, on all occasions, in the forward progress of the System. This is Cosmic Law and we, too, are subject and obedient to the directives of our Superiors.

There will be times when you will go to Planets of lesser evolution, but that will be a later voluntary assignment. First you will be novices, and the time of apprenticeship will depend upon your ability to absorb and dispense the additional Light which will flow to and through you. One has to go through a period of training before they can be assigned to more advanced duties, There can be no mistakes, and that is why the Messenger from the Temple around the Sun will accompany you at all times, assisting where it is necessary, until you have completed a specific part of your training.

These are probationary days, and I pray the Father of all Light - that all shall pass through the Portals of Initiation with what you term 'flying colors'.

Now, why this assignment of taking you to other Planets? One of the reasons is that the majority of you are Guardian Spirits from other Stars come to Earth as volunteers to assist in her evolution. BUT you, for many centuries, became so enmeshed in the lower vibrations of the evolutions of the Earth, that you did not raise her to the accelerated vibratory action which you proffered to do. So let not pride enter into your feelings and raise its ugly head. This Service which we are now initiating will begin with the alignment of your vehicles to the acceptance and continuance of the vibratory action which you knew and enjoyed on your Home Star.

This is an essential activity, for we have spoken again and again about the forward push of the Planets into the orbit which will bring them nearer to the Heart of their Creation. This is in no way a mythical tale, but a Truth which will one day, in the not too distant future, take place... and it is expedient that the Light Bearers on this Earth have sufficient 'oil in their lamps' or more specifically, Light in the Chalices of their Beings, and able to release the expanded Light required by Cosmic Law to conserve as much of the energy of the Cosmic and Ascended Hierarchy, upon whose shoulders rests a mighty responsibility... we are permitted to do just so much, and the remainder of energy must come from those inhabitants on all the Planets in question.

Study and ponder this assignment well which is about to be yours, and anticipate the day. We trust in the very near future the Beloved Vesta will summon the Messenger to bring you to the feet of her Presence, and in her great Love and Wisdom, will raise her hand and confer upon you the honor of Representative of the Sun, and at the same time One of her attendants will place upon your shoulders the magnificent white vestment emblazoned with an Effulgent Sun, scintillating in great beauty.

We shall eagerly await your acceptance of this responsibility, through your purity of motive, and your obedience to the Cosmic Law. God bless you. Good Morning.

Dictations of Cosmic Holy Spirit AEolus

Let us turn our attention to the Kingdom of Nature. In its real expression it gives us a lesson of the Truth of Life. The trunk of the tree represents the Spiritual "I AM" Presence and the many branches are the lifestreams activities through the various spheres of life. The bud, the leaf, flower and fruit are representative of the personality of the lifestream in a certain season or incarnation.

An excellent example of the entire identity of humankind is the fruit of the tree. You will recall that the symbol of the Tree of Life was used in earlier times in the teaching of the Law of Life. The study of the rhythmic course of the season show that the bud, leaf, flower and fruit make a temporary appearance in the world of form,

abide there for a time, and then disappear. Even the unawakened lifestream knows that the tree does not cease to be through the passing of its seasonal harvest.

Humanity, however, in the course of his entrance into the world of form in thousands of embodiments, places his interest, faith and consciousness in the 'bud' of one season. If, through natural manifestation or some other reason the flower does not bloom, humanity suffers unnecessary grief in seeing what he believes the extinction of a soul on Earth. In the Nature Kingdom he accepts the fact that an early bud is replaced by another, and no harm is done. The same is true in the world of humanity.

I bring this lesson to your attention to further imprint upon your consciousness that there is no death. We have just had the benefit of the magnificent radiation attendant to the Celebration of the Feast of Easter, at which time our Beloved Master Jesus sent such a powerful radiation into the Earth plane of the Resurrection and the Life.

My beloved chelas, through the Power of the Resurrection Flame, draw forth into expression in the world of form those dormant God Qualities which just await your acceptance for the benefaction of yourself and all humankind. Permit the 'buds' of your lifestream to come into full flower through recognition of the God Power within, and living in a State of Grace, through the harmonious control of your energy, God's Energy is so freely allotted to you.

Today we will liken the Earth to a garden in which a loving Father-Mother God have planted beautiful seeds, expecting the coming forth of flowers and shrubs in various designs and colors.

Think on the multitudinous expressions in that Kingdom, the early crocus, the violet, the rose, on to the chrysanthemum, and others in the Autumn; some delicate in expression; others more sturdy and massive; for instance, the white birch trees and the giant redwood.

Even as the God-Parents have these expressions of Beauty in the Nature Kingdom, so do they have self-conscious individualizations of themselves in the Human Kingdom through the illumined chelas, and other constructive lifestreams who have the inner development.

In the Cosmic Forward Movement of the hour, we look upon the Garden of the Gods and see the great pulsating qualities which each chela represents, and we know that through the obedience of the chelas, we can count upon this or that pulsation of God-Good to carry out the Divine Plan as held in the Heart of the Silent Watcher for a particular locality, and the blending of the whole into the over-all Expression pulsating within the Heart of the Beloved Immaculata for the Planet.

I bring this to your attention so that you will not look upon yourselves as physical beings, but great pulsating centers of the Virtues of the Godhead, who can continue to follow the Plan as ordained for them individually, as well as cosmically, if they will remember always that when weeds crop up in their garden, they will immediately use the Divine Alchemy of the Sacred Fire to remove the offender once and for all.

As I look upon each of you today, I see beautiful flowers emitting a fragrance which is both pleasing and purifying in its radiation.

The Light is rhythmically released into the Earth plane daily through a downward surge of Electronic Energy, and there is also daily an upward flow of Electronic Light which carries with it all the aspiration and all the up-reaching and constructive consciousness of humankind.

The chela can consciously tune into this River of Ascending Energy and thus be drawn into the full gathered momentum of Godly directed Energy. This River of Light Energy is a requisite for that part of Life which has been bound by human thinking - in order to strengthen the aspiring God-Flame to a point where it can and is disconnected from the Earth pressure and thus flow freely in God Perfection.

Every Ascended Being who has achieved the Ascension, including Beloved Jesus, consciously tuned into the River of Ascending Light which the Universal "I AM" has provided as a conveyor of humanity's consciousness back to God. It is as though one stepped on a Cosmic Escalator and were carried by the Love of the "I AM" upward towards the goal which the heart desires.

The pressure of this surging Sea of Ascending Light is essential because the masse of humankind is constantly pouring forth energy in manner opposed to the Divine Plan. Unless humanity gets into the rhythmic pulsation of the Divine Plan as released by the Love and Light of the "I AM" he is still a part of the outer mind, hence the importance of daily meditation and application, individual and collective, rhythmically, and if possible at the same hour.

Here is where painters, for instance, with esoteric vision could learn to place on canvas the Beauty of these Cosmic Truths. Sometimes a painting can convey through the senses enough of Truth to awaken the sleeping soul. In the world and realm of the future, the Ascended Master Serapis and other Divine Beings will spread the Light through canvas, through sculpture and various other media, such as the dance, the song and melodious music.

When the Great Divine Plan for humankind and the Earth is so beautiful, it is a tragedy to see millions of people creating straw houses, built of their own human imaginings of what Life should be. The Elohim are the Cosmic Builders of the Planet, and Immaculata her Silent Watcher, Helios and Vesta supply the Light through the

Universal "I AM" Presence surging through the consciousness of humanity as the upward arc. For centuries of time they have waited.

NOW is the hour of fulfillment, and with the speed of Hercules' Blue Lightning, and the calls of the awakened, humanity will be forced to look to the Divine Architect, and then build with the Forces of Nature according to the Divine Plan. So you can see, my beloved, how precious your calls are, and you truly have our blessing for your work towards the awakening of the race.

Beautiful Music can and does bring Peace into the chela's life and feelings as no spoken work can give that so much required quality, that I suggest - that my chelas absorb as much Harmony through music as they can.

Every man was endowed with faculties by which he might earn the right to become a co-worker in the Kingdom of God here on Earth, and to expand the periphery of God's Design - which is humankind's reason for being. These faculties find expression as the power to see through the eyes, the power to touch through the hands, the power to think through the mind and brain activity, and the powers of the other senses.

Humanity, created of the One Father, equally endowed with the power to use these faculties, and the resulting use to which they are put, determine not only how much of that faculty they shall draw from the Universal, but the actual condition from the use of these faculties are placed at their disposal during each embodiment.

The faculty of sight, for instance, when used to enrich the consciousness by study, appreciation of the beauty in the world of form, and the capacity to see through false appearances into perfection does automatically refine the physical organism of the eye, and in a far greater sense allow the individual with such vision to reach into the Cosmic Peace, where he shall see and picturize God's Plan for the good of humanity, that might even be externalized by one who has lost the right to unite his God-given faculties with the Cosmos because of a temporary downward vision.

The veil which has shut out, temporarily, the beauty of the Angelic Kingdom and the Ascended Host is composed in part by the decadent vibratory action of the physical sight... which, through misuse through the centuries... can no longer vibrate at a rate which can pick up the pure radiation of the Fourth Sphere.

Individuals who are clairvoyant and clairaudient have, in the use of sight and hearing, remained to a great extent true to the Higher Activity in the use of these faculties. Thus they can perceive that which is yet invisible to the mass of humankind.

I say to my chelas, preserve Peace and Harmony, insofar as it is possible. Hold your vision HIGH! Aeolus, Cosmic Holy Spirit.

Holy AEolus

Let the mind be in you that was and is also in Jesus Christ.

The natural activity of the individual who is an 'outpost' of the Ascended Ones is to be an outpouring of love, beauty, vitality, opulence and of all that is Good. These God-gifts would flow ceaselessly into his world were it not for the interference of the personal self.

The Light which beats the human heart is a natural precipitation of all that is required for glorious living. Beloved Jesus admonished his Disciples to "consider the lilies of the field, they toil not, neither do they spin", nor, I might add, do they acknowledge that they are under pressure in their natural growing process. Jesus said further, "your Father knoweth you have need of all these things".

Wherein is the interference with the natural flow of the Divine Plan? It is in the creation of an entity apart from God... the separation of consciousness from Union with all that is Good. It is the development of the personality as opposed to individuality. This personality, evolved by human thinking and the accretion of thoughts, feelings, spoken words and actions of limitation, is an illusion which has no sustaining power except the individual's faith in it, and therefore must sustain itself by unnatural means (a vampire activity).

All struggle, limitation and labor result from the personality feeling it must do something to sustain itself. It is therefore not self-sustained - and is not an activity of the Holy Christ Flame, for it must be sustained by constant effort, which proves that this illusion has no natural place in the Universe.

The consciousness of humanity has become so enmeshed in the personality, that he feels himself to be the personality which he wears in each embodiment, and he defends, protects, guards and feeds it through stealing the Blessed Energy of the Godhead. Let your Beloved Holy Christ Self and "I AM" Presence take over all responsibility first for one hour, then for twenty-four hours, while you live in the Freedom of Joyous Gratitude. Gratitude is an Open Door to more and more perfection to flow to you and through you to bless all Life.

This outer man who interrupts the natural flow of All-Good by continually feeling that he must do something, is constantly precipitating a distortion of the Pure Flow of Life which would fulfill the Divine Plan. This distortion takes place by his qualifying his life loaned to him by God with thoughts and feelings of limitation and fear. By constant, conscious awareness of God acting in and through you, you will become a true channel for the health, beauty and plenty that is even now awaiting to flow through you.

It is your Father's good pleasure that you enjoy the gifts of his Kingdom NOW!

My heart is indeed filled with gratitude to you, my pupils, for the stream of sincere Love which issues from your beings when you contemplate the Message which it is my privilege to release to you.

Since the consciousness of the masses is closed to our Presence in the Universe, those of you who stand above that group provide us with the necessary avenues through which to channel the gifts of our Energy into the world of form.

You are all navigating the great River of Life, and the numerous places of rest and peace which you must of necessity reach in this journey are provided through Grace, in Love, by the Ascended Host of Light who have gone this same way. However, the conquering of the rushing waters of the river, which you are required to meet, are less strenuous than in former eras.

The whirlpools of energy which must be encountered are of your own making, through your previous misuse of God's Energy so freely allotted you for the expansion of his Kingdom on Earth.

Every electron which you have misqualified by your various and numerous excursions must be redeemed and that energy put to use in the manner in which it was ordained.

How merciful is the Spiritual Law, and the Love of those Beings who have preceded you in reaching the Source, to have provided the way and the means of sailing your craft through less perilous waters, through the use of the Sacred Fires of Purification and Transmutation.

As you proceed upon your journey home, and from time to time encounter the torrents of energy which seem insurmountable to you, KNOW that there is the way and means of safe convoy through the use of the Sacred Fire, which will as surely calm the waters and assist you to proceed, as the Sun shines in the Heavens to give Light and warmth to this Planet and all her evolutions.

It is well to reverence the beautiful Presence of God and its Silent Wisdom and not profane it by outer unnecessary sounds. Around many of my chelas, at this stage of the Earth's evolution, are many voices which fill their minds and beings with worldly confusion and alarms.

Look inward and hear the One Voice, and then your ears will be attuned only to Heaven's Realm. Know that "I AM" the Breath of your life and the Peace upon your Pathway Home.

I would remind you again, dear hearts, that many great and important Spirits are taking flesh garments now to carry on and expand the Ascended Masters' service throughout the Earth. I ask you to call that these unselfish Ones find fit

habitation for the greatest spiritual unfoldment of their delicate and refined vehicles.

Throughout the length and breadth of every land there are millions of unawakened humanity whose homes and general environment would completely stop the progress of the incoming soul and hinder, rather than advance, its Service if we did not intervene in every land and every clime. They come, and we endeavor to find the best possible means of housing, illuminating and raising them.

In every nation, state and island there should be now established a Spiritual Center into which these gems of humanity can be gathered, carefully reared - and trained along Spiritual lines and prepared to be the Bridge for the less awakened masses. Your Cosmic Calls to raise up Ascended Master youth in the service of the Light are priceless.

As there are not enough vehicles awakened to be the doors through which they can come, we must use, as best we can, the material at hand, and through so-called circumstances draw together the spiritual 'wheat' which shall be the nourishment and the enlightenment of the future. One soul prepared to be a vessel for the Ascended Masters is worth more than all the material wealth there is upon the Earth.

It is the especial province of the Beloved Master Kuthumi - to guard and guide every young person and incoming child. Yet unless the bonds of flesh bind the lifestream to the elders it is almost impossible to find the Angel wings to fold over one of these precious newcomers.

Flesh bonds and blood ties will secure a home for a less evolved being, but there are Spirits walking the Earth today on bleeding, calloused feet, who have not a cloak to cover their thin shoulders, nor a kind word for their heart-sore Spirits, and yet these pilgrims on Earth are our Ambassadors who carry our future Plans in their frail hands and in their great stalwart hearts.

When you call for the young people, please call for shelter, loving kindly Parents, guardians and friends with loving hearts, for the young people are coming into embodiment rapidly.

The very Gates of Heaven are bursting as the embodying souls of mighty Spirits fling themselves selflessly into Earth bonds. If you could see the Earth as I do... you would understand my gratitude for your calls. I thank you. AEolus, The Cosmic Holy Spirit.

AEolus, The Cosmic Holy Spirit

There is only one Life that flows through everyone of the ten billion lifestreams belonging to this system of worlds. Every lifestream is a channel for the one Life. There is no difference between the Life that flows through each one anymore than

there is a difference between the water that flows through the faucets on the main floor or the second floor of a building.

The Father of all Life and the Ascended Masters are constantly pouring their Peace, their Perfection, their Mercy and their Freedom through every lifestream, and there will not even be one atom on this Planet which will not achieve Perfection and Immortality. The great God Freedom, Saint Germain, has achieved this because his Love was great enough to cause him to stand before the Throne of God and demand the opportunity to save this Earth from dissolution.

This boon was granted him, and his answer was the gift of the Violet Transmuting Flame to humanity, whereby they might cleanse and purify and redeem the electronic substance which they so boldly drew from the Heart of the Eternal - and forced it to assume such shape and form as make the Angels hide their faces in shame.

Beloved Children, Life is beautiful. It is a magic, mystic thing, because it is substance composed of the Body of God. It is a conscious emanation of the life of the individual pouring forth constantly into the atmosphere of Earth everywhere. It is the electronic energy of Love itself, taking humbly whatever form is required of it by the user at the moment. The substance of my life is always obedient to my conscious command, whether it be to form a flower, a blade of grass, a sheaf of wheat or at times, for a loved chela, even a dollar bill.

Now, the Qualities of God are also substance. When I say 'substance' - I mean just this: when an Ascended Master answers your call for help, what does he do? He draws the essence from God's Heart which is a stream of electrons - these he projects toward you qualified with his Consciousness. These electrons are actual substance which can be molded into any form you require - into the answer to your prayer, into health, supply or illumination. Ask and ye shall receive. Your thoughts and feelings mould the substance of the Electronic Body of God into any shape or form you require.

Let us use another simile. If a King has a son in a far country, his devotion to that son is great. From the King's heart a trusted Ambassador is sent and bid to fulfill every requirement of the son. That is what the love of the Ascended Master does for the individual. The Ambassador, seeing the requirements of the King's son, manifests love, love for his bodily comfort, his spiritual happiness, the culture and enfoldment of his spirit, which gifts are all expressions of the one Love. So also does the loving care of the Divine Beings, who are the Ambassadors of God, manifest the requirement of the moment to the suppliant, as well as enfolding him in their loving Presence. Verily, Beloved ones "Before they call I will answer, and while they are yet speaking I will hear".

Let us make the basis of our exercises for this coming week the contemplation and realization of the Presence of God as related to the individual student through the instrument of the outer self.

Silent contemplation and reflection as to your present relationship with this Omnipresent Spirit coupled with a realization of his capacity to help you will yield to each one of you, beloved ones, a comprehensive basis for your individual exercise in order to more fully comprehend, accept and make potent in your own experience your indissoluble connection with the great First Cause. The actual analyzation of the outer mind's concept of the Presence within your various vehicles, your faculties and your every-day affairs, will enable you through prayer, meditation and earnest solicitation to draw closer to the understanding and realization of this individualized Presence, alive and active through all your avenues of expression.

The acceptance of the Divine I AM Presence as the basis of the mental truths which form the foundation of your life's belief, must be superseded eventually by a realization of this Presence within the feeling nature as well, the word 'realize' means to make real, to draw substance from the abstract into the concrete or outer world of form. Individuals realize profits on investments and, in the larger sense, realization means the sudden illumination of consciousness - which allows the personal ego to accept, through all its instruments, this powerful, potent and Divine Force.

The Presence of God that was in the beginning, IS NOW, and ever shall be, but the evolving humanity of Earth do not enjoy the fullness of that Presence, and will not, until they come into a realization of its Omniscience and Omnipresence. It was this realization that dawned upon and became the predominant factor in the life of the Master Jesus, whereby he accomplished all his victorious manifestations, by which he made REAL the abstract principles which both the masses and the elite have affirmed for centuries, but not realized.

It was the realization, or the making real of his contemplations by which the Lord Buddha came to an understanding of the Universal Cosmic Truth that transmuted his being into a full expression of God-accomplishment. This is also the reason that humanity, through ignorance, carelessness or indifference, very often proceeds through life performing injustices of judgment as well as action, because he has not realized the true state of his being, or of his actual spiritual relationship with similarly evolving egos.

Beloved ones, when realization comes, an entirely different method of handling situations in connection with individuals ensues, and when the Cosmic Realization with regard to the Divine Ego enters the soul, redemption is at hand. The people who are capable of this realization were among the original Is-real-ites, and you will find yourselves walking in a charmed world when you become endowed, through

consistent contemplation and meditation, with the capacity to make real the Omniscient Power of the I AM in you, or the Presence of God whichever IS.

Will you please open your minds and hearts to the stream of love which I consciously direct to you from my own God-free heart and consciousness, which holds within it the desire of the Cosmic Holy Spirit for your full illumination and freedom from all the limitation of the appearance world, through the authority of the Immortal Flame within your hearts, which is your Real Self.

Beloved ones, the cooperation between unascended beings and the Brotherhood of Ascended, God-free Beings on the Earth today is more important than it has ever been. The Chohans and all those who have taken upon themselves the responsibility of hastening the evolution of the race are so cognizant and aware of the short time given them in which to imbue, develop and bring to full maturity every embryonic spirit capable of taking its place as a Light Bearer, that they are straining every effort in their endeavors to acquaint humankind with, not only the importance, but the lateness of the hour.

The Earth people (incarnate and discarnate) are divided into seven types, and the Lords of Karma themselves have issued a fiat to the Representatives of the Seven Rays that they must, in some way, secure the cooperation of the members of the race who are evolving under their Rays, that these people through understanding and the desire to cooperate with life, may render all the assistance possible in the awakening of their fellowmen to the need of fulfilling their Divine Plan in the short period of time allotted for this purpose.

In like manner, the Seven Archangels have been directed by the Karmic Board with regard to the more speedy evolution of the Angelic Kingdom, and the great Devic Lords have been so notified with regard to the speeding up of the Nature and Elemental Kingdoms.

It is what you may call a 'Cosmic Ultimatum' to all those who took the responsibility of developing an evolution, and these Beings in turn, are pushing the outer representatives of themselves to their fullest capacity, inspiring them to do all that is humanly possible to make a personable presentation before the Cosmic Law. So you will see, dear ones, that there is 'hustle and bustle' in heaven, compared to which the 'hustle and bustle' of the physical octave is as a straw before the wind.

That which is required of the awakened individual is simply that he abide by the Law of Love in his everyday existence, as was exemplified by Beloved Jesus at the beginning of the Christian Dispensation. In this way he will encourage his fellowman to put on the garment of Grace, as well as increase, by his own presence, the luminosity of the Earth, making it possible for her to fulfill the fiat of the Cosmic

Law, by radiating the full allotment of Light required to hold her rightful place in the Solar System. Humanity, as a whole, rarely recognizes a 'Cosmic Moment' until after it has passed, and the Earth and her people are called upon to pass such an initiation at the present time. The admonition "He that hath ears to hear, let him hear" might be heeded with advantage of the present generation.

There is no such thing as a being ascended or unascended, without vibration and radiation, immediately resulting from conscious or unconscious cause. Vibration and radiation are co-existent with form. Even a blade of grass, a flower, a rock, a tree emits unconsciously a rate of vibration which effects the Cosmos as a whole and which, mind you, by the undulation of its energy re-arranges the atoms of the entire Universe. Thus, all life is constantly contributing to a changing of the actual Center of the Cosmos. This law applies to the Ascended Host as well as humanity evolving on the Earth's surface, and even to the Godhead itself.

The idea that the higher octaves are in a state of utter peace and rest has arisen from the fact that ascetics who have, through contemplation, temporarily loosed their consciousness from the moving sea of vibratory action of the lower realm - and contacted the higher realms, found the contrast between the two so great that, in endeavoring to give worded expression to their experience, they have conveyed the impression of a static state as against the low vibration which forms the atmosphere of Earth; thus often are truths falsely garbed through human misapprehension.

The peace and quietude of the Higher Octaves is described by the mortal mind as a place where vibration does not exist because the vibration of the outer mind means noise and motion and confusion. Let it be here set forth, therefore, that the ecstatic bliss of Nirvana, which is the aura of the Universal First Cause, is a vibratory action and not a void. The Universe itself is filled with electronic Light which is intelligent. These electrons have the power and capacity within themselves to receive directions and, by the exertion of their own intelligence, perform the necessary activities required to manifest those directions.

Within this Universal Light Substance which fills the Universe from the Heart Center to its periphery are self-conscious Beings who alone have the power to set this Electronic Light Substance into motion. The intelligence within it does not act until set into motion by a superior power, a thought and feeling focus endowed with God Authority. The Electronic Light would remain in the unformed state if some God Intelligences did not charge into it a direction for pattern and outline. These individualized foci of intelligence who are the motivating power behind creation are the God-Beings, Masters and the humankind of Earth - which latter are endowed with the capacity to re-arrange electronic particles - they are students in the classroom of Life.

Any focus , no matter how ignorant or untrained and endowed with a thought and feeling principle, is a conscious or unconscious influence upon the distribution and arrangement of the electronic substance of the Universe in which he finds being, and it is that he may consciously cooperate with the design of the Godhead that humankind is now being trained. This conscious control of the Electronic Substance in accord with the God Plan lies within the evolution of both his intelligence and his capacity to embrace the God Consciousness. Meditate, my children, upon the power of the Spark of God that lives within your hearts. Consciously place the problems that beset you in the Transmuting Flame of its Presence.

Surrender your human will to its guidance, and say with Jesus, "Not my will, but thine be done". Then you may also say "Whosoever seeth me, seeth the Father".

For millions of centuries humanity, by accepting individuality, has created vibrations which moved from the center of his being to the periphery of the Cosmos, and is constantly, throughout the entire course of his individualization, effected by every electron within that cosmic orbit to some degree, just as when you drop a pebble into the center of a pool, you can see the eddies go out in ever widening circles until they reach the periphery, returning again to the center, so everything within that pool is affected by the vibrations caused by the activity at the center.

From the very moment humanity took being, the Electronic Light, in obedience to the decree of the Father, became his servant. When the vibratory action that he set into motion reached the periphery of its circle, it began its return journey back into his own experience, and the bombardment of the returning light sent back from the sounding board of the Universe became that which is known as karma... the more positive and intense the individual, the more powerful the vibration and its amplification back into the lifestream, whether the outgoing quality be good or evil.

As the vibratory action around him became more and more chaotic, desire for knowledge and a way and means of finding peace arose within the heart, then the man became an applicant for Godhood, and it is at this point that the training of the lifestream began. The intricacies of vibration are such that I could spend a full week in illustrating the tremendous impact of one individual in the Universe - each organism within the body vibrating and emitting certain energy waves that contribute to the light or shadow of the Planet.

Thus, the body elemental alone effects the passion or the aspiration of every incarnate soul. The soul has a vibration which, when awakened, is a powerful force for good. For every seeker, no matter how confused the search, affects the mass consciousness of all souls toward aspiration.

The mind tunes in and vibrates according to its choice of material, affecting in turn all the mind stuff in the Universe - so we could go on and on in amplification of the powers of vibration, unconscious vibration this is. Now, I will impart to you an

exercise. Visualize the Electronic Light, unformed, with every electron intelligent, receptive, obedient, alert and awaiting your message. Then set up a vibration consciously in your feelings and see the energy waves passing out from you in ever widening circles.

The obedient electrons immediately start into motion. Choose, if you will, a particular quality or a blessing that would benefit the race. It is a beautiful pastime for relaxation and is a wonderful treatment for the body, the nervous system and the soul. First one must experiment with the mind, the heart, the feelings and later the ganglionic centers. These centers can be trained to send forth these vibrations even when the conscious mind is busy with other matters. The untrained people of the world do this unconsciously in sending forth - Christmas and Easter blessings. Let me see now what my chelas will do consciously. Lovingly, AEolus, Cosmic Holy Spirit

AEolus, The Cosmic Holy Spirit

I shall endeavor to convey to you today my assurance of the power that is within the Presence of God "I AM" which beats your dear hearts.

I ask you to accept the fact that this "I AM" Presence is all-powerful in releasing you from pain, temporary darkness, limitation and servitude to human appearances. I ask your outer consciousness to look within the shrine within your hearts wherein that Holy Christ Self abides, for this All-powerful Presence is nearer than the breath in your nostrils. It is the very life which beats your hearts.

This Holy Christ Self within is an intelligent Being, more interested in you than you are in yourself. Let this Christ Self accomplish the fulfillment of its own Divine Pattern of perfection, its harmony and its freedom through you now. Again I say let go and let God. If you gave your word to a fellowman that you would render him a service, would you not be disconcerted if he immediately went forth and tried to fulfill the same service and gave you no opportunity to employ your energies and loving co-operation with his life? Yet, as often happens, in your dealings with God, no sooner than the words leave your lips, or the prayer leaves your heart, you proceed to endeavor to accomplish through outer means that which you seemingly entrusted to your Holy Christ Self to externalize.

There is only One Power in this Universe that can act constructively, and that Power acts for you according to your Faith in it. Dear hearts, accept that, alive within you is the Healing Flame; alive within you is the Infinite Supplying Power of your every requirement; alive within you is the Illumination of your outer consciousness, and alive within you is the Intelligence by which all form shall yield to you the Perfection within its own Nature.

I lovingly place my hands upon you, my dear children, and ask that as you enter your meditation you will prepare yourself to see revealed the Divine Pattern and Plan of your Holy Christ Self, which has waited so long for the opportunity to externalize its majestic glory through a flesh garment provided by its own Love. Know that "I AM" with you in your endeavors so to do.

All activities of life are rhythmic. As there are steps upon a stairs, so are there Octaves from the Heart of the Sun which step down the radiation and vibratory action of Divinity until it can be absorbed by the outer selves of humanity. It is those who choose to gather in the Upper Chamber and sit at the feet of the Ascended Masters that we look for representation of our Nature upon the Earth. You, each one, are part of The Bridge through whose energies we are endeavoring to reach the mass of humankind.

Be ever alert so that by thought, word, feeling and deed you do not let yourself be a contributing factor to the barrier of the Shining Holy Christ Self of any member of the Human race.

Rather, beloved, continue the good service in making yourself an instrument through which we may reach our hands to the hearts and souls of humanity existing in darkness, ignorance, shadow and distress.

I bless you for the progress you have made, and my Love, Strength and Comfort enfold you as you journey upward on the Spiritual Path toward God Mastery - and, finally, your Ascension into eternal freedom in the Light.

Allow me to call your attention once again to your individual responsibility for that which comes into your life experience, and the absolute importance of controlling your thoughts and emotions, for thus can you make your journey through this world free of anxiety.

The Three-fold Flame in your heart is constantly pulsating into the Universe the Energy of Life, and the quality imposed upon that Energy by the outer self is the responsibility of the individual. Energy... as you know, takes on quality through the conscious direction of the thoughts and feelings of the individual. This Energy or Light Substance animated by the Holy Spirit is the Primal Essence of pure Divine Love from which all can draw without limit.

When discord manifests in any facet of an individual's life it means that the Energy, which should be pouring forth harmoniously in Love, which is the keynote of the Universe, has been changed through conscious or unconscious effort into this discordant appearance. In other words, its rate of vibration has been changed - it has been lowered.

Energy is the same in Love and in hate, in fear and in confidence. It is the rate of vibration that makes the difference in its quality.

Therefore, blessed ones, not one of you can say that you are without Love, without Confidence or without Faith, for, by pouring Primal Light or Love into hate, or fear or lack of confidence you quicken the vibration of that quality and change it into a constructive expression. When these truant thoughts try to impinge upon your consciousness, call at once to the Master of your choice to pour his Light through you; your call will be answered; your Light expanded through every cell of your body, and you will walk in joyous freedom seeing the Christ in your fellowman.

You have been told that when you create a thought form, you create a cup. This cup is then filled with the substance of the Universe that vibrates at the same rate as the original thought pattern, so you see how your thoughts affect your individual life.

Whether a student reads Truth literature, gives his attention to what is said on radio or television, or reads a trashy book, immediately the process of creating thought forms takes place in the outer mind, for every written or spoken word contains within itself a mental picture and a corresponding thoughtform is exuded from that individual.

It would be wise, therefore, for the alert student to consciously create their thought-forms either of the Masters, the Angelic Host or any expression of beauty, as well as of abounding health, strength and prosperity. These cups will immediately draw the Substance of the Universe from the Hearts of the Perfected Ones, and will become part of the enriching environment in which the student dwells. They will also be a tremendous protection around him, and can be a great expansion of his assets of soul and body. They can also be intelligent Messengers that will carry the Consciousness of the Gods to the people.

Expansion and unfoldment of beauty and glory is the Cosmic Spiritual Law which governs every Universe in every galaxy of creation. There is no such thing as a static expression of Life.

The stars and suns and Planets, with every beat of their Cosmic Hearts, expand their auras and spheres of influence to the greater extent in the Solar System, just as an infant stretches his limbs to insure growth, so do these Cosmic Planetary Lords, expanding the Cosmic Substance by their Breath, intensify and increase the luminosity of their particular foci in the galaxy in which they are expressing themselves.

The great minds that create a Universe know no time nor space. These great God-Foci seen in the sky are fluidic, because the expansion of the whole Solar

System knows a certain elasticity unfoldment, and the corresponding system automatically unfolds and cooperates in like proportion, so that there is no such thing as accident or confusion in its Spiritual growth.

Coming back to the smaller sphere on which you now dwell, dear hearts, you have evidence, today in humanity's strivings to overcome the hazards of living in outer space, of what your calls are doing for the Earth's expansion. The Electronic Light - which has been sent forth through your calls has caused an acceleration in the reaching upward and outward of the great scientific minds of Earth, has caused the bursting of Earth's imprisoning bonds, and has done much towards helping her assume her proper place in our Solar System. My gratitude and blessings are yours.

As you have been told, there is not only a balance to be met in the Universal Record, but there is a service that the Earth MUST perform to Universes yet unborn, which can only come as the whole Planet pours forth more and more Light.

The sum total of Electronic Light Substance required to be released from the Earth can only be met as each lifestream using the Earth as a schoolroom gives of the maximum of its outpouring. Again I pause here to say thank you to each Earth's population for what you are doing for this Planet.

As you know, countless hundreds of thousands of tons of the Primal Essence of God, which is pre-ordained to be the Light of the Earth, have passed through each one and have been misused. Every electron of this Substance must NOW BE REDEEMED.

Your good work towards redeeming this Substance is seen and appreciated, not only by the Ascended Masters but by the other Members of this Solar System and entire Galaxy, who are patiently awaiting the obedience of the Earth to the Cosmic Fiat to give forth more Light. I bring you their Love and their Blessings. Yours, AEolus

AEolus, The Cosmic Holy Spirit:

As we come to the close of the twelve-month cycle, all of those who represent the Spiritual Hierarchy are gathered at Shamballa, and here we celebrate a cosmic Thanksgiving in which every one of the Brothers is a participant.

It is a marvelous opportunity to release the concentrated blessings of Life upon each and every one who has served and increased the Comfort of the Universe during that period.

The great Audience Chamber is open for this Festivity, and the evening before your national holiday and for four days and four nights there-after, there is a constant outpouring of blessing and benediction upon every electron, elemental, animal, human, Angelic, Devic, Ascended Master and Cosmic Being, who have consciously or unconsciously contributed to the forward progress of the race.

It is a beautiful Sight to see the various kingdoms gathered to receive the honor and blessing of the Sun of our System through its Representative, in conscious gratitude for life well spent. Also to this great Feast of Thanksgiving certain members of the human race are invited and given the honor and recognition which they have earned through meritorious service in the world of form. There is no lifestream who has given "even a cup of cold water" in the Name of the Presence of God but is acknowledged and blessed therefore, and such is the memory of the Perfected Beings that no electron is slighted or overlooked in this time of Thanksgiving.

If you will rise on the tide of the Flame of Thanksgiving, which is a rhythmic pulsation from Shamballa, directed by Beloved Sanat Kumara, the Chohans of the Rays, the Cosmic Beings in charge of the Forces of the Elements, the Great Archangels and Devic Lords into their Kingdoms, you will find an acceleration of your own life wave which can become a permanent blessing and conductor of their constructive energies into your world and activities.

This Flame of Thanksgiving has gone forth rhythmically since the day when the thirty Beings knelt before the Coming of their Lord, and it has built in power as each lifestream became aware of the benefits which have poured through it, for the most part without recognition, for centuries. It is only the outer self that is not alert enough to realize the measure of Thanksgiving which they owe the Universe, even by reason of the sustenance of a physical body alone; and the further the lifestream proceeds on the Pathway to the Heart of God, the more each one finds what there is to be thankful for. Humanity, on the lower rungs of the ladder of evolution, is not even aware that there is a Spiritual Hierarchy, so Thanksgiving to these Beings is not a ceremony of the heart. But, when we enter the Ascended Master consciousness and see the workings of the Inner Law and the tremendous assistance of the Elemental Kingdom, the Angelic Host, as well as the Brotherhood, we realize more fully our indebtedness to Life. For myself; I am told, that in those Realms to which my Consciousness has not yet ascended, the intricacies of the Blessings of which we in this Universe are the recipients, and of whose source we are wholly unconscious, is unbelievable! So, the higher we go, the more grateful we are and the more humble we get before that Power which is our Life.

The daily Balance of constructive Consciousness can be maintained only through constant vigilance, steady application, and ceaseless service.

"Balance of Consciousness" is that point where the outer and inner become one, where the chela is on constant communion with the Holy Christ Self, while in perfect

control of the outer self and all its constructive activities. Such a student uses the personality always as an instrument of Divine Will (which is always good).

Certain dedicated spirits, from the beginning of time, have been instruments who have embodied so that the Spirit of God was and is enabled to pierce through all the materialistic vibration created by the bound. These blessed souls were and are aware of and use the great power of invocation of the power of God on the Earth, and this has been done by the invocation of our faithful chelas.

The slumbering hearts of the masses of humanity are being awakened and the Spiritual Grace within this Sacred Fire infuses their starved souls thus enabling them to throw off the lethargy of the ages - and awaken to the power of the Holy Christ Self.

Each chela, vested with the power of invocation, must learn the true sacredness of his trust, and the Substance of Grace released through the invocation has to be recognized and revered. No chela should minimize the Grace of God so invoked. The invocation brings the response from a Power apart from the individual sending forth the call, and the return of the Substance of Light must be revered and accepted consciously by those who are a part of this Sacred Ceremony.

Many of my faithful chelas, I notice, are achieving this Balance of consciousness and they are among the most valuable outposts of the Ascended Masters connected with active interpretation of God's Will on the Planet Earth.

The more evolved the personal self, the higher is the one's "I AM" Presence in the Octave of Perfection, and by reason thereof, does it draw more of the Substance of the Higher Levels through the Electronic Light into the Holy Christ Self within the human heart.

When the beings of Light in the Great Silence pour forth their Substance in response to an invocation by a sincere chela, it enters the Lower Heavens, and then the people of Earth absorb it.

This explanation, dear ones, will help to show you your own capacity, even in the privacy of your own homes, to make the calls for the nourishment of the souls of humanity everywhere.

To bring release from form into the realms of consciousness and in to the realization of your oneness with the Great and Universal Cosmic Consciousness in which all humankind lives and moves is the true purpose of our teaching. While humanity looks at the Universe from his particular spark of consciousness he is bound, but when he rises and expands and begins to feel the Universal Consciousness blending with his own, and his consciousness becoming immersed in

this selfless sphere, he has experienced the first state of freedom which will be his natural estate at the close of his Earth embodiment.

When one has found the door into this Universal Sea of Selflessness, in which is more life, more Vitality and more lightness one can no longer remain a prisoner of the flesh. By meditation on your oneness with All Light, Peace and Strength the capacity to enter and return from this Realm of Heaven will become as natural for you as it is to enter one room from another. As you have been told, this Higher Sphere of Consciousness is the Realm of Causation where ideas are given body and bodies lowered into form.

At the present hour, through Mercy, we have drawn from the Cosmic Law the authority to bring into the atmosphere of Earth special Devas charged with the qualities of stability, security and peace which they will anchor into the feelings of the people thus negating the fear which is gripping the majority of humankind. These Protective, Invisible Beings are blanketing the Earth in a vibration corresponding to their own.

These Cosmic Messengers are like unto the wind and the rain, impersonal, but are absolutely obedient to the Law of Balance and Harmony.

This is why their present intercession is the part of wisdom that both humankind and they become acquainted with each other's vibratory action. Your consciousness of their Presence in the Earth's atmosphere, and your gratitude sent towards these exquisite Ones will be seen and acknowledged by them.

The great Cosmic Rivers of Power which pass from the Bodies, the Hearts and the Consciousness of the Divine Beings who govern the Universe are free of access to any individual who makes the determined and one pointed endeavor to maintain the conscious control of his or her own energy no matter what the pressure of suggestion from the outer world should be.

The bold chela desiring to experiment with the use of the cosmic currents of opulence, of health, and especially the peace, who will set the thermostat of his or her own feeling nature into an emanation of the Cosmic Quality towards which such a chela aspires, and who can, hold the vibratory action of his individual self upon that positive current, will not only find the proof in his own experience, but will become a facet for the dispensing of the blessing of the Cosmic Currents into the less powerful consciousness of those with whom he is serving and then for the race.

Metaphysical channels have long voiced a Truth in the statement that optimism is a powerful magnet of attraction, for, as you have been told anticipation of good becomes an active force to draw the Universal Substance into manifestation around a constructive pattern and bring it forth for the blessing of all life.

The outer world uses various expressions of the phrase "success begets success". This is logical, because the vibratory action emitted from the individual who is successful in any line of endeavor is filled with a positive assurance.

That vibration passes through him and raises the consciousness of others into the corresponding Cosmic Radiation of success and well-being.

Those of the Christian Church who followed the Beloved Ascended Master Jesus' example and healed in the name of the Christ were those who raised their vibratory action into that of their Master when through great personal endeavor of self-control their vibration corresponded with the vibration of their Master, his nature could connect with their own through affinity of vibration and healing would be accomplished.

So, beloved ones, we require you, each one, today to be the outpost of Peace in this troubled and strife-ridden Planet. Be faithful in holding true to your connection with our Realm. For your steadfast endeavor I bless you and the Ascended Master Saint Germain also blesses you. Cosmic Holy Spirit AEolus

Angelic Angelis

Every great evolutionary scheme has been carried to fruition on the loving wings of the Angelic Host and Devic Builders of form. They are the invisible expression of the Fire of Creation, which molds Substance and Light according to the directing intelligence of God Beings.

The Great Angelic Hierarchy, from time immemorial, has served humanity and the Gods, fully three-fourths of all accomplishment has been due to their kind ministration and selfless service. Because they serve in their entirety, without human will or desire, the nature of their Being is obedience to Love. The greatest happiness and delight of their hearts is to plunge into any progressive constructive endeavor and give all of themselves toward its successful fruition.

The Ascended Masters of Light and Wisdom who have, from time to time, guided the progress of the Planets and their people are well aware of the glorious companionship, friendship, and priceless service of the Angelic Host, for no upward arc could be achieved without their Presence.

Due to the intensely materialistic state of consciousness humankind has adopted they have been callous toward the Invisible Dwellers in the Angelic Kingdom; which state of affairs has made their conscious cooperation with humanity more difficult.

Through special dispensation, henceforth the Angelic Host shall become an active conscious part in humankind's worship, evolution and progress toward perfection. They are the Harbingers of Good and always precede Divine

Manifestation, as they did before the birth of Jesus, and as they are now preceding the full unfoldment of the Permanent Golden Age.

May I suggest that you train your consciousness to accept the Presence of the Angels in your homes, auras, sanctuaries and the lives of those who seem dear to you, for you have not yet learned that all life is equally dear. We honor the Angelic Host, from the small thumbnail fairy to the Devas who stand larger than the highest peak of the Andes. Can you, dear ones, do less?

I ask you to pour forth adoration to the Angelic Host - not as visionary, vapory, idealistic clouds, but as strong, powerful, creative Beings whose friendship and love all the Ascended Masters recognize with grateful humility.

The Brotherhood of Angels and men shall find expression on the Earth Plane and I would appreciate your accepting their friendship deep in your feelings and hearts. By so doing I can assure you, beloved ones, you will have powerful help in bringing into manifestation the God desires of your own Holy Christ Self.

Angels of Prayer

The unification of energy by which constructive activity takes place is the delight of the Ascended and Angelic Hosts and, even in the human octave, the lifestreams who can draw and sustain the cooperative endeavors of a number of individuals can effect a greater blessing, whether it be through an entirely commercial venture or spiritual endeavor. In our Octave, we are constantly looking for opportunities to utilize the energies of great numbers of people when they are drawn together and their attention is focused upon some constructive activity.

It was thus that Serapis Bey came upon the idea of utilizing certain musical activities to draw the prayers and aspirations of the human race together and then by the power of God-beings raise that energy out of the realm of hopeless supplication into the positive demand and command for a return of the blessings of Divine Love which would be of specific benefit to the race.

The heaviness of most prayers and the hopelessness of most heart-cries so qualifies that energy that, as you know, they seldom are able to rise out of the lower atmosphere of Earth and would not, if it were not for the intercession of the Angelic Host, who are particularly under the direction of Lord Michael.

These Angels are dedicated to literally gathering up the energy of these prayers which they carry to the throne of Grace in the Realms of Light. The service of the Angelic Host is not only to bring the God-virtues Earthward, but to carry the aspirations of humankind Heavenward and they are constantly working on the ascending and descending Rays to this end... The Cosmic Holy Spirit

Saint Germain:

Beloved Friends of Freedom, you who, among all the human race, have chosen to have faith and confidence in me, do you know how deep is my heart's gratitude for an opportunity to convey personally to you my thanks for that magnificent faith and capacity to 'keep on keeping on' against almost insurmountable odds, handling your own personal returning karma, the national and race karma, as well as certain planetary karma, all of which you freely and voluntarily agreed to help to transmute when you became a focus for the Activities of the Seventh Ray in an embodied form.

No matter to what Ray you primarily belong, through the kindness of your interest in my New Golden Age, you have become, and have had anchored within your auras, a tremendous concentrate of that Violet Fire and Freedom Ray. For that reason, there is much of God's Life which has been bound, imperfect and impure which, through the wisdom of your own Holy Christ Self (according to your personal application) is directed toward you and your world for transmutation and returned to the heart of the Sun for re-polarization.

Where else shall such energy go except to focuses of the Violet Fire, embodied in lifestreams who are walking the planet Earth? These are not always outwardly aware that, in their very recognition, acceptance and voluntary concentration of their lifestreams to the freeing of humankind, that such impacts of discordantly qualified energy upon their worlds are just a part of the obligation of representing the Freedom Flame upon the planet Earth.

Then there manifests in the world of the chela, feelings of self-pity, self-depreciation and the various depressing thoughts and feelings which bog down the outer consciousness. At such times the chela often feels that he is not manifesting the full Christ perfection as he should, or as does even the ordinary good Christian man or woman.

Beloved friends, in the days of Atlantis, on the Continent of Lemuria, in Egypt and in other places where the Sacred Fire had been magnetized and drawn through the veil of human consciousness, visibly and tangibly present upon the various Temple Altars, it was not unusual for people to come from far, far countries to those Holy Focuses of the Sacred Fire and there, bringing with them certain distressing karmas, find complete freedom in the Power of Transmutation (Violet Flame), not only individually, but for their loved ones, environments and Nations. So now, each one of you, as you move in your personal orbits, is a Temple of the Sacred Fire for the present, until there come into being a future day, which may be beyond that of your present physical embodiment, those Sacred Fire Temples again; until the incoming generations which we are endeavoring to prepare for such service, are ready to live in the seclusion, constancy and dedication to the magnetization and sustenance of the Powers of the Sacred Fire in this physical appearance world. However, until that time arrives, your own physical heart is that Focus of the Sacred

Fire, and you, individually, (as well as in your group activities) are the Temples of the Violet Fire of Mercy, Compassion, Forgiveness, Transmutation and Divine Alchemy.

For many, many ages prior to my own Victory, I pondered upon and contemplated God's Gift of Mercy to all, and endeavored in each embodiment, as well as between embodiments, to learn the science and efficacy of the Divine Alchemy which would change and raise the vibratory action of energy. As you have been told in time, this qualified me to be able to take upon myself the many responsibilities and activities of the Seventh Ray as its Chohan. This Divine Alchemy is a real science - just as much so as any science of electronics in the outer world today. It is not something which works in a haphazard manner.

You are in an age of experimentation. You now stand much as I did in those embodiments previous to my Ascension, when I, too, was experimenting with the various combinations of thought, feeling and spoken word in decrees. You are in a period of transition at this time, transition in your personal lives, world transition and planetary transition as well. These periods of world change always cause feelings of unrest in the emotional and mental bodies of the masses of the people, as well as stirring up a great sense of fear in their flesh bodies and etheric consciousnesses.

Without your being told you know the people's tremendous fear of the various bombs, the atom bomb, the hydrogen bomb, cataclysmic disturbances, floods, hurricanes and other destructive actions of Nature. Throughout many embodiments, you, yourselves, have experienced some of these cataclysmic activities in the past. You have been on Continents which have sunk beneath the surface of the sea, and sometimes you have been among the few who carried the Sacred Fire safely from the sinking Continent to another part of the globe, but even then you felt the rocking of the Earth as the sea claimed its own (temporarily) for purification.

Because you are now in this period of transition; because you have different momentums of energy gathered within your Causal Bodies; because you are different personalities and types and belong to different Rays, we could not expect to have a complete unity and harmony of expression at this time. However, let us allow ourselves to be pliable enough to at least experiment until we have arrived at some efficacious method of application which cannot be confuted, for the moment such efficacious method of application has been found, you will have your manifestation of instantly transmuted energy as a result thereof. In other words, when properly applied, the Violet Fire will produce instantaneous perfection for you.

Remember always, dear hearts, to keep yourselves both centered and poised within your own Heart Flame, stabilized therein, yet pliable enough to act quickly in emergencies and unexpected changes. If you are not pliable, you will be broken as

the tree which does not bend before the wind. There are certain Cosmic and Planetary changes of which even we do not know in advance, but if you were to look upon the Universe, you would see that the entire Galaxy is in constant motion. As it progresses along its path around the Central Sun, the Earth sometimes comes under beneficent radiations which can be consciously drawn here on a moment's notice for the blessing of the Planet and her people. These radiations are drawn by the calls of those gathered together in the Upper Chamber by students who are dedicated to our service, whose physical bodies are rested; their mental bodies alert; their emotional bodies stable and their etheric bodies purified.

However, in such Cosmic moments, sometimes we, ourselves, do not have more than five minute's notice of such an opportunity. Then, if the student body is not pliable and ready to be called together at once, changing their set routines and patterns of living, such constructive blessing is lost so far as the Earth and her people are concerned, because the student body was not pliable enough at that time to be used as a good conductor for the radiation.

It is just good common sense and certainly the part of wisdom for the chelas to gather together and prepare a dedicated and consecrated number of willing lifestreams who can and will, at the moment when the crisis arises, to go into action collectively as soon as possible. If for any reason such collective action seems not to be possible, then personally be sure to have a set of appropriate decrees right at hand (better still to have it in your memory), then personally go into action with those decrees for the averting of disaster.

Through the coming of great world changes, we come into strange days now, when great numbers of people may be in distress. They will need your calls to set into action the transmuting powers of the Violet Fire which you have been prepared to call forth. Bless your dear hearts.

You are now, and have been for many years, through your devotion to my Violet Flame, transmuting much more discordantly qualified energy than you know, much that does not even belong to yourselves. So... straighten your shoulders and raise your head in dignity of Gods and Goddesses of Freedom, realizing that if the so-called sinister force does make an inroad into your world, emotionally, mentally, etherically or physically, it may not necessarily be your own. It is just destructively qualified energy coming into the Violet Fire for redemption.

Let us learn to live above the tensions which plague the consciousness of the peoples of the world. There is no way for you to survive as a Spiritual Movement or even a Spiritual Group, if you live below what I have chosen to call 'the waterline', where there is fear, all sorts of distress, intolerance, hate, anger, rebellion and jealousy. If you do, you are then a part of the mass creation and the mass mind; you are in the bottom of the pit of human creation instead of on top dropping a rope (our instruction) to those below you, by which you can raise them, by their acceptance,

out of the darkness of human iniquity into . . . THE LIGHT OF GOD THAT NEVER FAILS . . .

Your Presence and mine are not limited in any way. Your Presence and mine are ONE . . . in glorious PERFECTION, and that Presence which is ALL-KNOWING is capable of instantly directing from itself a million or a billion rays of transcendent blazing light into whatever condition, place or person requires assistance. Therefore, can you not, with all humility, realize that the outer self, as Jesus said, is nothing?

Will you not raise your sincere and deep attention to that Presence and make it feel that, for once, you desire to work consciously with it again? Then, that Presence will turn its attention to you, and the stream of Light (your Silver Cord) will permanently widen, and your capacity to serve will increase by that renewed partnership.

From the heart of that Presence then, you can direct those mighty rays of Intelligent Light, within which is the Violet Fire of Transmutation, to all of the life everywhere which you ever may have injured or which may have injured you, from the time that the shadows of human creation first began to fall upon this dear Earth. Do you know that your Presence can locate in the Ascension Temples or in any Realm, wherever they are now abiding, any lifestream which you may have harmed at some time, whether they are in embodiment here now or not? That Presence can and will, at your call, gladly balance that debt for you in one hour - perhaps in just one moment.

There are many aspects and uses of the Great Law which are interesting if one cares to think about and develop them. One must always remember to stay within the balance between indifference and over-conscientiousness; between pliability and stability; between every extreme which I could continue to elaborate upon; between over-confidence and self-depreciation; between personal dignity and pride; between humility and self-abasement. You can think on this . . . that BALANCE is really a razor's edge. The natural dignity of the embodied men and women who truly represent Freedom is expressed by their words, their works and their lives, and by their walking humbly with their God.

It is always joyous for me when I am given opportunity to speak to you, even briefly, and it is a happy and rewarding time for you, too, because, when I come closer than ordinary to you like this, I bring within the Radiance of my Being and into your atmosphere and world, a much greater concentrate of that Sacred Fire of Mercy which I have loved and served so long.

If every man, woman and child, animal and elemental had to balance every 'jot and tittle' of human mistakes, this world-task of purification and freedom would take an eternity. The Mercy of the Eternal is always waiting for you to call it into

action, thus utilizing its powers. It is also waiting for you to make your calls through the use of the decrees which have been given to you. If you will stay with them, they will give you, within yourself, all the proof you will ever need of the efficacy of the Violet Fire's power called forth... this will mean more to you than all the riches of all the world. You See, when you have gained the power to consciously and instantly sublimate and transmute imperfect energy into perfection, life will not be long enough for you,--you will scarcely want to go HOME when your call comes.

It takes alertness of the mental body as well as common sense and reason, and it takes your personal interest in the application of the Law to bring it into outer manifestation for you.

O, that you would let me stir into action that well-spring of enthusiasm which lies buried deep within you for the reality and efficacy of the use of the Violet Fire. When our Beloved Jesus said to those who came to him for help, "Thy sins are forgiven thee", he used this miracle-producing Violet Flame of which we speak and, as the people saw its instantaneous action through his works, there was stirred up some enthusiasm within them for its use, but even that was only a temporary accomplishment. There were only about twenty or thirty people from the whole known world at that time who even had a half interest in his Mission. So you see we are not doing too badly with the numbers we now have, even though it seems at times as though we do not expand as rapidly as I certainly want us to and as you, in your hearts, do too.

Beloved ones, in the Sacred Heart Temple, among those who are going to take embodiment here during the coming year; who are going to stand before the Beloved Mother Mary for the formation of their hearts, do you know how many of these have karma of an extra weight because, in some embodiment, you caused them to have the feelings of despair, discouragement, rebellion or resentment, and that soul who is waiting to embody, carries certain etheric scars of distress, put there by past association with your lifestream?

THINK ABOUT IT! Then think what your Presence, in its unlimited capacities, by releasing its infinite powers of Light and Love, can do to make a balance to life for you AT YOUR CALL.

Also, those of you who have four-footed lifestreams as pets, or are associated with them in any way, have you ever thought that perhaps you are paying back, through them, a service to life to balance previous actions, when, in the past, in self-righteous and zealous enthusiasm, you offered animals upon sacrificial altars, as well as bird and human life.

Beloved ones, when we speak so to you, it is not to engender any fear. We speak thus to you in order that you may be better prepared for your service which lies

ahead, FOR YOU DO NOT KNOW WHEN OR WHERE YOU WILL BE CALLED! Saint Germain

Nada:

I come today in the official capacity which is mine as a member of the Karmic Board. It is not our purpose at this hour to use our precious energy just to commend you, for it is our solemn obligation to set forth various aspects of the Spiritual Law upon which the chelas should act, without hesitation.

The manifesting conditions of imperfection all over this Earth forcibly demonstrate the absolute necessity for a change, through the Power of God Action, into a constructive way of living. I do not refer to some future time, BUT RIGHT NOW.

I come not to dwell upon these existing pulsating masses which are the result of the imperfect causes and cores of human patterns. However, unless we apprise you of the further requirement for more Light for this Planet, you are apt to pursue a less strenuous form of activity. In simple words, the Spiritual Hierarchy does require and must have MORE COOPERATION from the chelas on Earth, in order to avoid much further manifestation of an unhappy and disintegrating nature, which will result from the pulsating masses of inharmony spewing forth the insidious, disintegrating radiation endeavoring to engulf the Planet and her evolutions.

I would like to give you some encouragement and prove to you THAT THE LIGHT IS HERE, AND HERE TO STAY, as you positively state in one of your decrees. You have been calling for the purification of the radio, television and news media, and some chelas have already seen the beneficent results of that call. Please continue this service.

Some Youth Groups have appeared on television engaged in the pursuit of spiritual knowledge through discussion with a spiritual leader. Other groups are being formed to set into motion a Code of Conduct which they believe would benefit the race; and a major step has been taken by one of the television companies to remove much violence from their programs. Oh yes, we are cognizant of every constructive endeavor by groups of individuals, or even one lifestream.

Certainly the attention of humankind upon the assassinations of two leaders in the United States did stir the people into constructive action. Constructive action must be kept alive through your calls, and not be allowed to subside after the initial attempts. Love of God and Country is a tremendous Power for Good, not the love of a single individual, but the Love Principle within all life does cause an expansion of that Divine Virtue. Can anyone say that Love is a meek and mild Quality?

Dear children of Light, Love is the Power which holds the Universe together. It is the Love which flows forth to the Spiritual Hierarchy which expands the Love of these Beings for all life, and it is the Love emanating from the Father-Mother God to each of Earth's children which sets all constructive ideas into motion.

I wish to emphasize that Love knows that Wisdom and Power must serve hand in hand with her to make the perfect manifestation of any activity anywhere throughout the Universe.

I, the Goddess of Love, am privileged to express that facet of Divinity at this crucial hour in the Earth's evolution, and I appeal to you to permit me to show you what Love really means. No words could express what that feeling is, but Love is a Radiation which cannot be denied, and takes myriad forms to enable the evolutions of Earth to understand at least a little of the all-encompassing Radiation which flows constantly from the Heart of the Supreme Source of Life, and which seeks always to find anchorage within the consciousness and hearts of all humanity.

Love is a tremendous raising Power when wearing Wisdom's Robes. Consider the glorious feeling that courses through one one's being when gazing upon a magnificent landscape, a beautiful painting, into the heart of a flower, or any other expression in that Kingdom which has come into manifestation through the loving effort of some elemental learning to be an obedient follower of the directives given for him to move forward in his evolution.

Think, too, of the avenue of musical expression. We know that certain individuals respond to music, others to various forms of art, be they poetry or prose, or the rhythmic motions of the dance. Why do they have an affinity to one and not the other? Simply because in past sojourns on Earth they have developed a compatible feeling for a specific expression. When they realize that the true motivation is to raise humankind's consciousness unto the heights of Perfection, they will find the magnetic Power of the God who made them, the Beauty of Creation and Expression, and then will they further respond to all God-created Beauty. Speed the day when all humanity will feel the pull of Divine Love and KNOW the meaning of that virtue.

Love embodies Compassion and Understanding, Wisdom and so on, for the Heart of all Creation is Love.

I would elaborate upon this further in an endeavor to bring to your attention a broader understanding of the ONENESS OF ALL LIFE. When a chela, or any individual for that matter, can actually experience the feeling of the prevalence of God in everything, he or she will know that Love, Wisdom and Power, the Animating Principle of Life, is God's Will, God's Purity, God's Truth, and so on.

Then that one will be inspired to go deeper into the Heart of Creation and further experience the Oneness of Perfection, which recognizes no superiority of any part of life over another.

One can find the Love Principle expressing through a man working in the fields who is convinced that Nature will reward his constructive efforts by bringing forth good crops. He knows that he must keep his field free of weeds to accomplish this, and so it is with the chela. The chela should realize that he has to continually weed the garden of his consciousness through the activity of the Sacred Fire if he is to dwell in the Garden of God's Kingdom.

When a mother, tenderly caring for her child knows that this child is the handiwork of the Father-Mother God through the Three-fold Flame, and that the human forms were responsible only for the physical expression on Earth, that mother is coming closer to the true meaning of the Oneness of Life. As you realize, there are manifold expressions which I could give you setting forth the principle that God is the Motivating Power behind all Creation.

So, when I make the statement that the Earth requires Love, I do not refer to what the human consciousness assays as Love, but the expression and expansion of God's Gifts and Virtues, for there is no separateness in life when lived according to the Divine Plan. God is One, God is All, God is everywhere present.

When one understands the meaning behind the various expressions of Beauty, he or she learns that diversification is necessary to bring the God Qualities into manifestation in order that the Kingdom of Perfection may express on Earth or anywhere throughout the Universe. Through the blending together of the glorious tones of exquisite Beauty will the Symphony of Creation play its Celestial Music.

All life expression has a True, or God Tone, and as the various notes known on Earth are necessary for the manipulation of the scales, so are the various facets of Divinity required to complete the over-all Plan.

I trust that this little elaboration on the indivisibility of God may assist you to a better understanding of Oneness, and that you will realize that no individual on Earth, chelas specifically, should envy the talent of another, for within his own being are just as necessary Gifts which must someday, if not expressing at present, manifest through his individualized being to complete the over-all tapestry of Creation.

Learn to understand your fellow traveler; remove your consciousness from the little self. I had to learn that lesson. In my final embodiment, before my Ascension, I was brought face to face with the fact that I would have to overcome the rather distressing situation of endeavoring to accomplish everything through the little self, and that any effort on the part of my outer consciousness, or human will, would avail me nothing.

In one of my sojourns on Earth, I permitted the human to take a commanding position in my being and world, and this pattern took root in my etheric garment. That is why I underwent such strenuous tests in my final journey on this Planet until I learned to bend the knee of the human to the Christ Presence within. Oh, chelas of Light, I implore you to surrender the human tendencies in the Merciful Sacred Fire and expand the Light so required for this Earth.

I would like to give you an illustration of one of the ways in which the Spiritual Hierarchy are assisting the evolutions of this Earth, and the following is an instance:

Over the Capitol in Washington, D. C., the Beloved Micah, Angel of Unity, has established a Focus of Light. Around this Temple, in a semi-circle, the Chohans of the Rays have formed a Complex of the Seven Rays, by Complex I wish to indicate that the Foci of the Seven Rays are joined together such as in a row of dwellings in magnificent Perfection. We are all endeavoring to saturate the Nation's Capital with the Gifts of the Seven Rays, with Beloved Micah drawing the Virtues into his Temple to bring the God Consciousness of Unified Action to all Nations, Races and Peoples.

I have long been interested in Governmental Affairs, and this Service brings great happiness to my Heart. It will take just a moment to travel in consciousness with me to this newly established Radiating Center of God's Virtues in the Etheric Realm. As we approach the tremendously pulsating Light of this Focus, I will tell you how you can recognize my section of the Group. The knob on the door shows an exquisite Angel's Head of scintillating Crystal. As our attention is upon this representation, we will see the door opening, and a beautiful Angelic Being will bid us welcome.

To the right of the entrance is a drawing room furnished for the comfort of the Beings who come here for Cosmic Consultation. The walls are decorated to simulate white paper brocaded in very delicate Pink Roses. I believe you will almost wish to touch them to see if they are real Roses, for the fragrance of the rose permeates this room.

Let us now turn our attention to the left of the entry. I will not take you within this room, but will describe it to you, although you may gaze through a screen of Light and enjoy the God Activity taking place. This room has a Golden Radiance, from which Peace emanates constantly. You will notice that there are no chairs, rather what appears to be branches of trees of frosted white, resembling newly fallen snow, in alabaster containers. Perhaps you will blink your eyes a little when you see that there are white Doves of Peace resting on the branches.

The purpose of this aviary is that every time any of the chelas station a Dove of Peace at the Nation's Capital, the Dove gravitates on the Wings of Light to this room where it joins others who have been so assigned, and the outpouring of the Flame of Peace is intensified. In a small ante-chamber, soft music is played, and when the

Doves have respite from their services, they come here, and their throats fairly burst as they combine their energies in glorious tones unheard of in the human octave.

That is the conclusion of our visit to the Capital, and now back within the orbit of this Assembly Room, dear chelas, please take a Lesson from these Winged Messengers of Peace, and learn Joy in Service, and when you are requested to lend every effort to attaining and joining in the Activity of World Peace, know that it will come through purification and transmutation as you, and others, send forth your Decrees for this purpose.

I speak . . . with the Authority of the Office which I enjoy as a Member of the Karmic Board, as I say;

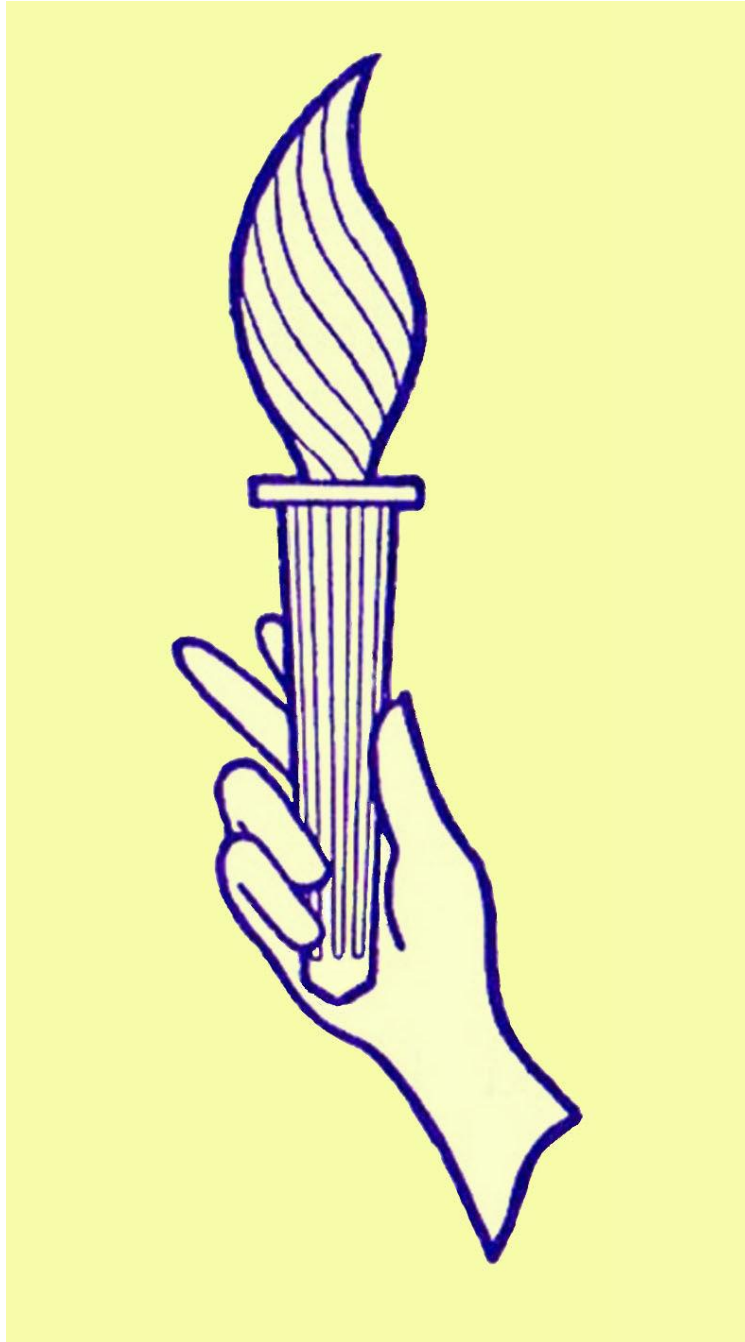
PEACE SHALL COME TO THIS EARTH
THERE SHALL BE ONE FLOCK AND
ONE FOLD, NO SUPERIORITY OF ANY
RACE, NATION OR CREED! AND THIS
DAY MUST COME SOON!

Will you, good chelas, set the human aside and speed that day and thus your own evolution?

In Love Divine,

Nada

LAW OF LIFE GROUP OUTLINE



The Structure of this outline (Basic Ceremonials) offers two services: Individual opportunity to develop self mastery, and provides a channel or conductor through which the Divine Powers may bless humanity.

This should be understood by individuals who are entering the path, before they are even admitted to a group meeting of Basic Instruction, so that the sprouts of spiritual (flowering) development will not be shriveled in the presence of the unexplained. When they realize that individual development and mastery proceed hand in hand with impersonal service, they may be educated as to the primal reasons behind each step in the ceremony. Thus joyously enter into it and feel in themselves the return current of upliftment that stems out of impersonal service.

The action under the old law was that the spiritual development of the individual came first and service to the whole came second. Now it is reversed, the whole comes first and the individual comes second.

The Divine Design for even the simplest of endeavors as well as in creative patterns for group activities is: First - the individual desires to know God's Will (is a seeker) **(First Ray)**.

He learns that besides his own development (mastery) he must render service to life impersonally **(Second Ray)**. This can best be done thru decree groups.

He learns that his "brother" and his planet are also his concern and he applies for entrance into the Basic Ceremonial **(Third Ray)**.

He learns that beauty, music, art, divine designs are all channels for the drawing and dispensing of currents from the Higher Realms **(Fourth Ray)**.

He learns then the deeper aspects of the law - how to control the atoms, qualify the life essence, et cetera, finally the powers of precipitation and Etherealization **(Fifth Ray)**.

He enters willingly into the deeper Ceremonials of worship, invocation and direction of Cosmic Power (the action of the **Sixth Ray** and the **Seventh Ray**).

The basis of Saint Germain's activity in the decree pattern is repetition. This is based on the fact that we have used in the many embodiments through the centuries so much energy through the spoken word, and beaten that into the emotional, mental and etheric bodies. Hence we have solidified qualities of a negative and destructive nature within them.

Now, to requalify the energy in these bodies and the physical body, we have to release a balance of energy which will blaze into them and shatter those patterns which we have set up mostly through the use of the spoken word and physical action.

Through centuries of saying negative statements there has been built into the etheric body, into that which the world calls the sub-conscious, certain deep grooves of energy. It has been set into motion. It is a consciousness which has been accepted that which we have decreed for ourselves for centuries. The same thing has been done with the emotional and mental bodies, through the use of life. Now, all that will not change with one affirmation.

The efficacy of the decrees is not only in that which goes out into the ethers, but that which is charged and charged into the etheric body. This brings a positive alignment and control of the entire consciousness into positive assurance of what is affirmed.

It is more efficacious to use the same patterns in decreeing, thus build a momentum, than to be changing to new decrees all the time.

From this Outline can be devised the pattern for the various groups: Basic Instruction, Study, Healing, Decree, Devotional Service, and a Musical.

Various parts of the Outline can be omitted to suit the occasion.

The Invocation, Benediction and decree pattern can be elaborated upon.

The Law of Forgiveness and some Violet Flame decrees should be given in every in every meeting (the only exception, in the very first Basic Instruction groups). Then decrees from the main group, and songs et cetera, can be selected which are appropriate for the occasion. Any other decrees which are designed or required for current situations can be inserted anywhere between pages 15 and 24.

Throughout the universe manifestation is brought about through decrees or fiats.

The numbers thus: (3) et cetera, means to repeat the previous word, phrase, line or the paragraph, or whatever is within parenthesis () or brackets [] that many times (if desired).

Since under Divine Law concerning these instructions there may not be a charge made for them, it is well to have a box with a slit in the top (this way what each gives is concealed) near or by the door. It can be marked "Love Gifts". Thus giving the students the opportunity to give or contribute to the Cause as their hearts direct. To keep within the Law of balance, as one receives so should he give.

Platform Arrangement: The Chart of the Presence should be hung in center back, higher than eye level when standing, so one has to look up to the Presence.

Crystal Cup (optional) should be below or a little in front of the Chart.

Candles can be by or around the Cup.

The lectern or stand should be to one side of the platform (on the side of entrance if possible) so the Director or speaker does not come between the audience and the Chart. A Chair can be at either side in the back (against the wall).

LAW OF LIFE GROUP OUTLINE

Contemplative Music can be played.

The students should realize that their energies should be directed toward God, the I AM Presence, the Ascended Masters and Divine Beings.

They should have the attitude, and be willing to offer their energy and the momentum of their lifestreams to the current service conducted.

Director: Greetings to you in the Name of the Magic I AM Presence and the Ascended Masters. We welcome you in Their Name. Blessed ones thank you for your interest and for your presence here with us. To your love and light, we add all of ours, and offer it all to the beloved IAM Presence and the Divine Ones, and ask Them to accept it; purify and amplify it, charging it with beloved Saint Germain's Flame of Freedom. Then charge it forth wherever needed most in the service of the Light.

VISUALIZATION Director: (a) Let us give our attention to the I AM Presence; the Three-fold Flame in the heart; expand that Flame to become one with the Flame in the throat center; expand it and become one with the Seven- fold Flame in the forehead; again expand it to become one with the Christ Self; then with the Electronic Body of the I AM Presence; the Sun; and the Great Central Sun. Let us feel ourselves a pillar of dazzling white Light from the Central Sun to the heart of the earth. (Visualize it for a moment or two.)

(b) Now see the Tube or Pillar of Light around you with the Blue Flame outside. See it around the room (or hall or meeting place) and the Blue Flame outside. Picture a pillar of Violet Flame from the center of the earth up through the atmosphere. Expand it to cover the city or locality; expand it over the State; expand it over the nation; expand it over North America; the three Americas; and around the earth.

(c) Picture the Cosmic Light cover the whole earth; see it as pure white shining Light substance, perfectly level.

(d) Visualize a huge Luminous Presence of Jesus over the building in dazzling white Light. See an individual one around all the little children. (Around each see it larger than the person. One can see it projected from the huge one.) Then see it around the incoming children; the younger generation; all mankind; all disembodied; all the Beings of the Elements.

(e) Picture the Secret Love Star in the center of the ceiling, in dazzling golden Light, blazing out in all directions, permeating all the earth and atmosphere. You can also see a Ray of Light from it coming into your heart expand the Three-fold Flame and the points of Light in every cell of your four lower bodies.

(f) See a golden Triangle about three feet on each side, two inches wide, point upward, in the upper part of the room or building. The All-seeing Eye in the center

of it, the Crystal Ray pouring through the Eye, going out in all directions, revealing all things that are not of the Light. (Pause between each action for a moment or two, to get a clear picture.)

DAILY APPLICATION

(To be used two or three times daily.)
(In regular group can omit, except No. 3)

1. Beloved Magic I AM Presence, intensify Your Protective Pillar of pure substance of Light in, through and around me, charged with Your invincible protection, all-powerful and impenetrable, which keeps me absolutely insulated to everything not of the Light, and keep it sustained. Make and keep me ever sensitive to You and Your direction, and immune to all imperfect vibratory rates.
2. My Magic I AM Presence, and beloved Lord Gautama, surround my Protective Pillar of Light with Your circle of Blue Flame and give me whatever added protection is required. I thank You.
3. I AM, I AM, I AM, the Law of Forgiveness for myself and all mankind for all mistakes, misqualified energy, human consciousness and for straying from the Light. (7 or 21 times)
4. Magic I AM Presence, blaze through and around me the Transmuting Violet Flame, Thy Sacred Fire. Purify and transmute now all impure desires, hard feelings, wrong concepts, imperfect etheric records, causes, cores, effects and memories, known or hidden. Keep this Flame sustained and all powerfully active. Replace all by pure substance, power of accomplishment and the Divine Plan fulfilled.
6. Beloved Lord Gautama, Archangel Michael and Ascended Master Jesus, charge into this Violet Flame Your purifying dissolving power of Divine Love, in its most powerful dynamic activity.

OPENING CALLS

Let the Powers of Light descend unto earth and take full command. (3)

Great Cosmic Light descend unto earth and transmute all human creation forever. (3)

In the Name of the Cosmic I AM Presence, to all that is not of the Light we say:

[You have no power (3) your end has come. (3)]

In the Name of the Cosmic I AM Presence, for all mankind, [we now consciously give the authority for the earth to the Ascended Masters and Cosmic Beings to bring into manifestation the Divine Plan fulfilled. (3)]

Let the Legions of Light descend into the atmosphere of earth and do Their perfect Work now. (3)

Mighty I AM Presence, Mighty Hercules, Cosmic Beings and Ascended Masters, [(charge and amplify (3) all our decrees and songs with the power of the Cosmic Light and double them twice each hour. (3)]

[(The Light of God never fails (3)) and "I AM" the only acting Presence, in the Name of the Infinite "I AM". (3)]

ENTITY DECREE

Beloved Magic I AM Presence, Ascended Masters, Cosmic Beings and Legions of Light, seize, hold inactive and transmute all wrong thought-forms, human concepts, opinions, blame and all carnate entities in or around me, my world and affairs; also in and around all in governmental positions and all individuals with destructive intent, and in and around all mankind. Replace them with Ascended Masters' substance, illumination, love, right desire and action. Take all individuals who pass on out of the atmosphere of earth as quickly as possible, and into the Realms of Light and Temples of Learning. Seal each one in the Fiery Purple Heart of Saint Germain.

VIOLET FLAME DECREES

Mighty I AM Presence, Great Central Sun, Mighty Cosmos and Your Two Secret Rays, Ruler of the Violet Planet, Elohim Arcturus and Diana, Great Divine Director, Archangels Zadkiel and Amethyst, Goddess of Mercy, beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain, Angels of the Violet Flame, Violet Flame Temples over Cuba and in the Realms of Light, the Cave of Light, the Transylvania Retreat, and the Cave of Symbols, permanently establish the Freedom Flame in Africa, and raise up Ascended Master Friends there to set Life free.

1. Violet Flame [blaze and transmute (3)] all human into perfection

(between lines below)

Each passing hour, (3)

By Cosmic Power, (3)

By Violet Ray, (3)

In Freedom's way, (3)

From Realms of Light, (3)

To outer sight, (3)

Make all things right, (3)

The heart's delight, (3)

More intensely, (3)

Set all now free, (3)

Do it today, (3)

Do it to stay, (3)

(Can substitute "blaze" with any of the following: boil, drive, expand, explode, spin, surge, sweep, swirl.)

2. "I AM" blazing, blazing, blazing (3)

Violet Flame of Resurrection,
The Flame and Life of perfection,
Through Violet Flame now manifest,
Violet Flame this is our request,

Violet Fire in mighty actions,
Through earth and all her evolutions,
Sweeping and expanding Violet Fire
Daily to fulfill Divine desire,

Filling my world with Violet Fire,
Filling my world with Divine desire,
Setting me and all the earth free,
Violet Fire, our love and thanks to Thee.

3. Violet Flame from the Mighty I AM (3) in Thy transmuting power of the Violet
Fire of Freedom's Love, (between lines below)

Through us surge and surge, (3)
All now purge and purge, (3)
Through us blaze and blaze, (3)
All now raise and raise, (3)

Descend now this hour, (3)
Blaze with Cosmic Power, (3)
All our worlds control, (3)
Full harmony hold (3)

Now take full command, (3)
Make all understand, (3)
Surge through every land, (3).
Thy Freedom expand, (3)

Expand, expand, expand I AM, I AM, I AM.

4. Beloved Violet Flame from Realms of Light,
Descend, blaze and transmute before our sight,
All human into perfection, make all things right,
Thou the redeeming power, the hearts delight,

Blaze and transmute ever more intensely,
Through all our bodies pass, set all now free
From all human not meant to be, do it today,
Transmuting Violet Flame, e'er with us stay.

For Violet Flame we call each passing hour,
Come forth through all the earth in Cosmic Power,
From blest Saint Germain and all of the Seventh Ray,
Through all surge, perfect all in Freedom's Way.

5. Violet Flame of Love Divine,
Make all now forever shine.
Blaze, oh blaze dear Violet Fire,
Transmute all human desire,
Free all now in Freedom's Name,
Till all are one with "I AM" (Violet Flame)

Violet Fire, our thanks to Thee,
Surge through us and set us free.
Raise now all into the Light,
Thus become Freedom's delight.
Then by the blest Great Command,
All perfection e'er expand.

"I AM" Forgiveness for all,
For the Violet Fire we call
Now to make all discord cease,
And through Mercy's Flame release
All that was not meant to be;
Ever raise all back to thee.

6. "I AM" the Law of Freedom's Love
And Divine Justice from above.
"I AM" Violet Fire of God's Will,
That does the Divine Plan fulfill.

Oh, Violet Fire blaze and blaze,
All in our country raise and raise,
Then set all the rest of earth free,
Our gratitude we give to thee.

Oh, Violet Fire of Freedom's Love,
Glorify me as all above,
With all glory I had with thee,
In Central Sun, as it should be.

7. Thy Mercy Flame in and through us surge and sweep out, sweep out

(between lines below)

Now all the doubt and fear, (3)

Now all that's human here, (3)

All human now erase, (3)

All that here has no place. (3)

All never meant to be, (3)

All that is not of thee, (3)

All human (the pain) now remove, (3)

And Thy full action prove, (3)

8. Thy Purple (Freedom) (Healing) Flame in and through us surge and sweep in, sweep in,

(between lines below)

Give us Thy perfect ease, (3)

And hold eternal Peace, (3)

Thy perfect Comfort give, (3)

And make us fully live, (3)

Thy full resurrection, (3)

All of Thy perfection, (3)

Thy perfect health maintain, (3)

And in us ever reign. (3)

"I AM" the Life resurrecting this body into perfection. (3 or 7)

Can play a Strauss Waltz or some music to the Violet Flame; or just sit silently - visualize, feel and intensify the Violet Flame.

(Decree No. 2 can be sung to the tune of: God Be With You; No. 4 to: Nearer, My God, to Thee; No. 5 to: Rock of Ages; No. 6 to: Doxology.)

(Now the prepared place is ready for the Builders of Form, Angels and Elementals who assist at ritual service.)

Invocation to invite the particular Master to whom the service is dedicated, if one has a special activity of the day. (Can omit.)

Sing to that Master (if desired).

Candles (as desired, can omit): can use one or a pink, gold, and blue, symbolic of the Trinity; or those of the seven Rays. In lighting the candles if more than one is used, they should be lit from left to right of the Director; and extinguished in the opposite direction, extinguishing the last lit candle first.

As Candles are lit: Director: In the Name of the Mighty I AM Presence and the Immortal Three-fold Flame, we call forth these Flames and qualify them with Love, Wisdom, and Power to produce perfection, give invincible protection, understanding and limitless supply for the use in the service to the Light.

Invoking the Three-fold Flame (visualize it) during the call to the Flame, those who wish as they sit quietly, can use the Rhythmic Breath.

Director: Beloved I AM Presence, beloved Immortal Three-fold Flame, manifest here- Thy Love, Wisdom and Power, be thus sustained and ever expanding. Make all feel thy mighty reality. Reveal the eternal Truth and Law of Life. Enfold us in thy wondrous radiance, take command and produce perfection. Let all see Thee and hear Thy voice clearly. Blaze forth throughout the earth and set mankind forever free.

The Immortal Three-fold Flame of the "I AM" is in this room (temple) and within each one's heart and physical temple. Let all that is human keep silent before It, and may the outer self be at peace, ever humble in willing, illumined obedience, accept, love and adore It - this, our One Supreme Source of Life.

(As the decrees below are given this allows the individual to breathe in the sanctified power and join to it his own Three-fold Flame.) (Can omit).

All Say in Unison: Beloved Immortal Three-fold Flame of Life within my heart, - expand! Command my body, mind and world into Divine Order through Divine Love.

Beloved Immortal Three-fold Flame of Eternal Truth in me- expand! Illumine everything to me through the Flame of Wisdom. Teach me Your Law of Life, and the Ascended Master Truth and Way of Life.

Beloved Immortal Three-fold Flame of Life in me - expand! By Your power through me produce perfection and do Your perfect work.

Sing: to Triple aspect (if desired).

Invocation: Director: (a) infinite All-Powerful Presence, God the Mighty I AM, Source of all, we give praise and thanks for Your majestic Presence, glory and power, for Your Christ activity ruling everywhere to produce perfection always.

(b) Mighty Presence, God of the Universe, Creator of all that is, we give praise and thanks to You for all life, and call forth Your infinite Intelligence, Powers and Love. Expand Your Light in every individual and make Yourself the only acting Presence. Give all your Peace, perfect understanding and power of attainment. See that all we draw forth can never be misused and that it produces only perfection for all. Draw all here who can be benefited, be harmonious, cooperate, give assistance and be blest, and keep away all others.

(Or one from the "I AM" Discourses, Vol. 3 or some other can be used. The same with the Benediction.)

Crystal Cup (can omit) **Director:** Beloved Magic IAM Presence, Cosmic Crystal Cup, Great Central Sun, Lord Gautama, Pelleur, Goddess of Justice, Faith, Hope and Charity, Great Divine Director, Ascended Godfre, Shamballa, Teton Retreat, Brothers of the Golden Robe and all who govern the activities of the Three-fold Flame to the Earth, charge, charge, charge into this Crystal Cup the full power of the Three-fold Flame, and all the Ascended Master Powers, Qualities and Activities, forever sustained. Make it visible to each one's sight. Through Cosmic Light make the atmosphere solid and self-luminous around this Crystal Cup, all Crystal Cups, America's Crystal Cup, around us, all under this radiation, then all mankind, especially the young people, until all feel Your mighty radiance and give obedience to Your Laws. See no human suggestion or feeling can ever act.

Sing: one song each to the I AM Presence, the Violet Flame and America, others if desired.

Pledge to the Flag: and America's Creed, if desired. Face the flag, stand with the right hand over the heart.

I pledge allegiance to the flag of the United States of America, and to the Republic for which it stands, one nation under God, indivisible, with liberty and justice for all.

Announcements: (when there are any.)

Explanation of the Chart: of the Chart: or some other instruction, reading, or comments, or can omit. In Basic Instruction for beginners, use "Daily Application" etc. here.

Decrees: Can use the following and/or from those in the back or others. Songs, music or reading can be used for relief between decrees.

COSMIC LIGHT DESCEND

Mighty Cosmic I AM Presence, Great Central Sun, Great Goddess of Liberty, Mighty Eloah Arcturus, beloved Ascended Master Jesus, all Great Beings, Powers and Legions of Light, let the...

(a) Cosmic Light as of a thousand Suns (3) flood and saturate (3) the earth,

(between lines below)

Descend, through earth surge and surge,
Descend, all earth purge and purge,
Descend, through earth blaze and blaze,
Descend, all earth raise and raise,

Unto earth descend this hour,
Flood earth with Cosmic Power,
All on earth do now enfold,
For all earth harmony hold,

Of all earth take full command,
Make all on earth understand,
Make each one for the Light stand,
Through all earth Freedom expand,

Expand, expand, expand, I AM, I AM, I AM.

(Any one of the following can be used on above pattern.)

(b) Lords of Blue Flame from the Central Sun. (3)

(c) Mighty Victory (3) in the full power of the Three-fold Flame.

(d) Archangel Michael (3) and Your Legions of Light.

(e) Archangel Michael's Sword of Blue Flame. (3)

(f) Beloved K-17 (3) and Your Legions of Light.

DISPENSATIONS

Mighty Cosmic I AM Presence, Great Central Sun, Helios and Vesta, Lord Gautama and the Karmic Board,

Release Dispensations (3)

(between lines below)

Great, great Central Sun,
Till this work is done,
Through the Cosmic Light,
To remove earth's plight.

COMMAND THE OUTER SELF

Beloved Magic I AM Presence and Christ Self of each human being, Mighty Cosmos, Great Divine Director and Lord Maha Chohan, being an authority over every individual, take command of the outer self and be the only acting Presence and power, quiet the mental and emotional bodies and give the peace of perfect sleep and rest. Bring all into obedience to God's Will thus the Divine Plan fulfill.

PROTECTION FOR AMERICA

Mighty I AM Presence, Mighty Hercules, Archangel Michael, Great Divine Director, K-17 and Your Legions of Light, envelop the United States and the three Americas with a wall and canopy of Light. Hold control and direct the people, the governments, the resources and all activities to produce perfection for all mankind, eternally sustained and ever expanding.

* * *

(Silently visualize a wall of steely white Light around and over the United States with the Blue Flame outside; then around and over Alaska; the Hawaiian Islands; then around and over the three Americas.

(For Spiritual Development, this country represents the heart of the world.)

ENERGY IN THE GAS BELTS

Mighty I AM Presence, Great Central Sun, Great Cosmic Light, Immaculata the Silent Watcher, the Seven Elohim, Mighty Cosmos and Your Two Secret Rays, Lord Polaris, Magnus, Pelleur and Virgo, Lord Tabor, Himalaya, Meru, Lord of the Swiss Alps, Lord of Nature, Lord of Gold, Lord Maha Chohan, Aries, Thor, Neptune, Lunara, Cuzco, Serapis and Those on the Fourth Ray, Saint Germain and Those on the Seventh Ray and all the Beings of the Elements,

Purify, purify, purify the emotional, mental, etheric and physical strata and keep straightening the earth's axis until it is completely done. Adjust the atmospheric

currents accordingly and bring about and sustain the right distribution of moisture all over the world. (3) (optional)

In Your Cosmic authority, control all the energy in the gas belts and the jet streams, not of the Light, within and over the earth and [transmute, transmute, transmute it all. (3)] Replace it with golden Light Substance becoming pure metallic gold which radiates through and purifies all the substance of earth and the atmosphere including the bodies of mankind; and release the Beings of the Elements back into their Divine service. See the Divine Plan for this planet is fulfilled and the earth becomes Freedom's Star.

(Stand silently for a few moments with arms at your sides, visualize and feel the Golden Light Substance streaming down from the Realms of Light through you as a group, into the gas belts.)

WITHHOLD POWER

Mighty Infinite I AM Presence, Great Central Sun, Great Cosmic Light, Immaculata the Silent Watcher, Mighty Cosmos and Your Two Secret Rays, Great Divine Director, Mighty Astrea, Archangel Michael, Saint Germain, all Great Beings, Powers and Legions of Light, the I AM Presence and Christ Self of every individual,

Withhold and withdraw all power from all destructive forces and from all individuals with destructive intent, (3)

(between lines below)

Beloved I AM, (3)

By Cosmic Command, (3)

By Cosmic Blue Ray, (3)

And do it today. (3)

(a) Stop! all destructive use of free will. (3)

(b) Stop! and prevent all wars forever. (3)

(c) Cut the earth free (3) give her Cosmic Victory. (3)

(Each between lines on pattern above.)

* * *

SEIZE ALL ENERGY

Seize all energy meant for war,
Purify it cause and core,
Use this energy free from hate,
To raise the earth to God estate. (3)

(between lines below)

In the White Brotherhood's Love and Name,

By the Power of the Three-fold Flame.

By the Power of the Three Times Three,
To set the earth and all thereon free.

Let God's Will on the earth now be done,
Through Cosmic Light from the Central Sun.

GIVE EARTH PROTECTION

Mighty Infinite I AM Presence, Great Central Sun, Great Cosmic Light,
Immaculata the Silent Watcher, Mighty Cosmos and Your Two Secret Rays, all Great
Beings, Powers and Legions of Light,

Give the earth whatever protection is required, [release, release, release the
necessary protection for the earth and protect, protect, protect the earth and all
thereon that is constructive, (3)]

(between lines below)

Beloved I AM, (3)
By Cosmic Command, (3)
By Cosmic Blue Ray, (3)
And do it today. (3)

PURIFY EARTH

Mighty Cosmic IAM Presence, Lord Tabor, Meru, Himalaya, Lord of the Swiss
Alps, Aries, Thor, Neptune, Lunara, Virgo, Pelleur, Lord Maha Chohan, Oromasis, the
Salamanders, Sylphs, Undines and Gnomes,

Purify, purify, purify the air, water and earth, and keep them clear and pure (3)

(between lines below)

Beloved IAM, (3)
By Cosmic Command, (3)
By Cosmic Blue Lightning Ray, (3)
Do it today e'er to stay. (3)

RAIN

[Rain, rain, let there be rain, (3) in air, land, and sea, (3)] when and where it is
needed and withhold it where it is not,

(between lines below)

Beloved I AM, (3)
By Cosmic Command, (3)
By precipitating Ray, (3)
And do it today. (3)

WEATHER

Mighty I AM Presence, Lord Himalaya, Tabor, Meru, Lord of the Swiss Alps, Aries, Thor and the Sylphs, Neptune, Lunara and the Undines,

[Control, control, control the weather (make it nice and cool (warm) and keep it so, (3)]

(or) Give us semi-tropical climate now,
(between lines below)

Beloved Magic I AM,
By Aries' and Thor's Command,
By cool mountain (the warmer) currents of air,
Make and keep it like it's there,
(Make and keep the weather fair).

(For extreme heat or cold use "change" instead of control.)

TO FORM GROUPS

Beloved Mighty I AM Presence, Mighty Cosmos, Great Divine Director, Ascended Masters Saint Germain, Dwali Kul and Godfrey,

Draw all here who can be benefited, be harmonious and render service, (3), keep away all others,

(between lines below)

Mighty (Beloved) I AM, (3)
By Christ Command, (3)
By God's Love Ray, (3)
Do it today. (3)

ELEMENTALS

In the Name of the Cosmic I AM Presence, we say to all Elemental Beings. No longer do you have to take on mankind's discord.

[Reject and repel it (3) arise in your own Divine perfection and maintain it, (3)]

(between lines below)

You help them, oh, Mighty I AM,
By the help of Divine hand,
By the Maha Chohan's Love,
By Helios' and Vesta's Love,
By Aries' and Thor's Love,
By Neptune's and Lunara's Love,
By Virgo's and Pelleur's Love,
By all the Power's from above.

RELEASE ELEMENTALS

Mighty Cosmic I AM Presence, Mighty I AM Presence and Christ Self of every individual who is working to free Elementals from having to take animal form, and Lord Himalaya,

[Release all Elementals in animal form (3) back into their original perfection, (3)] annihilate, annihilate, annihilate and transmute, transmute, transmute all misqualified energy in and around them, clear and free all Elementals so they do not have to come into animal form again, close the door to re-embody , decrease the size of all litters, and decrease all litters,

(between lines below)

Beloved I AM,
By Cosmic Command,
By Cosmic Mercy,
And set all now free.

RELEASE INSECTS

Magic I AM Presence, govern and control the action and breeding of the African bees, release that life essence in all _____ insects, purify it and take it back to the Sun, re-polarize it, charge it and see it can never again be misused or enter imperfect form.

CHRIST SELF TAKE COMMAND

Mighty I AM Presence and Mighty Cosmos, we call directly to the Mighty I AM Presence and Christ Self of every human being, and especially of those seeking the Light,

[Come into action and take command (3) of the outer consciousness and form, (3)] (optional)

(between lines below)

Beloved IAM, (3)

By Christ Command, (3)

By the Gold Ray, (3)

Do it today. (3)

ILLUMINATION

Beloved Mighty I AM Presence, Goddess of Liberty, Mighty Cosmos and Your Two Secret Rays, Elohim Cassiopeia, Minerva, Vista, Crystal, Archangels Jophiel, Constance, Raphael, Lord Maitreya, Jesus, Kuthumi, Lanto, Dwal Kul, the Secret Love Star, Angels of Illumination and Brothers of the Golden Robe,

Release, release, release ways and means of illumination men know not of, and illumine, illumine illumine them now in one mighty stroke, (3) and make them know the right and wrong use of Free Will, and know their Divine Plan,

(between lines below)

Beloved I AM, (3)

By Illumination's Flame, (3)

By Cosmic Gold Ray, (3)

And do it today (3)

ALL-SEEING EYE AND EAR

Mighty I AM Presence and Elohim Vista and Crystal, through the Flame anchored in the forehead of every individual, intensify the action of the All-seeing Eye, All-hearing Ear of God and golden voice in both speech and song, until the Christ Self can take full control of the outer self.

YOUNG PEOPLE

Mighty I AM Presence and Great Divine Director, project a Disc of Light into the feeling world of all of the young people for whom it is possible in America and throughout the world. Give this assistance that through this activity they may have the protection so much needed for their morality, for their courage and strength to

come into the Light and stand by It. Keep in action all those Discs which have already been placed.

EASY PASSING

Magic I AM Presence, Beloved Saint Germain and Hilarion, give all an easy, peaceful passing. Take them to the Temple of Truth and then to the Temples of Light or the Ascension Temples, and give all possible assistance so that as many as possible do not have to come back into embodiment.

TRANSITION

Mighty I AM Presence and Christ Self, You are the authority over _____ lifestream, and we now make the call for You to take full command of the outer self. Release him/her according to Your wisdom.

We call on the Law of Forgiveness and for the Transmuting Violet Flame to transmute all that is not of the Light in, through and around him/her. May beloved Ascended Master Jesus, Saint Germain and Hilarion give Their assistance for an easy peaceful passing from this realm. May the Lord Maha Chohan enfold those dear to him/her in His Comfort Flame and Peace, and accept the final breath from this blessed one.

May the Angels of Deliverance then escort him/her to a higher realm, then on to the Temples of instruction.

FRIENDS OF FREEDOM

In the Name of the Cosmic I AM Presence, the Great Central Sun, Great Cosmic Light and through the magnetic power of the Sacred Fire vested in me, I decree:

Friends of Freedom arise, arise! (3)

(between lines below)

To the call of the Mighty IAM,
By Cosmic Christ Command,
Teach all Your Love to be,
Set our country free, and all her people free,
Set the Americas free, and all their people free,
Set the rest of the world free and all her people free.

"I AM" the full acceptance of this made manifest now, all powerfully active, world enfolding, ever expanding and eternally sustained.

ASCENSION DECREE

My Magic I AM Presence, You direct my activity, world and affairs and take full command of me, guide, protect, illumine me every step of the way and see that I render the greatest service possible. See in Your wisdom that I make the Ascension at the close of this embodiment. I AM the Ascension manifesting, I thank You, beloved "I AM".

CLOSING DECREES

- (a) Beloved I AM Presence, Mighty Cosmos, Ray-0-Light, Great Divine Director, Goddess of Justice, Ascended Master Saint Germain and Ascended Godfre',

Take out of us all fear, doubt and disobedience (3) replace it with the Flame of Fearlessness, Divine Justice, confidence, courage, illumined obedience , the feeling of victory and happiness forever sustained.

- (b) Mighty I AM Presence, Archangels Chamuel and Charity, and all of the Third Ray and Sphere.

Charge. charge, charge Your Pink Adoration Flame in all transmuting Cosmic Power through the earth and double it twice each hour. (3)

(between lines below)

Beloved I AM, (3)
By Cosmic Command, (3)
By Cosmic Pink Ray, (3)
And do it today. (3)

- (c) In joy we know that this is done for Freedom's Flame frees everyone. (3)

- (d) "I AM" the Presence expanding the Three-fold Flame in my heart, causing the points of Light in every cell of my bodies to expand, Light expand, Light expand, Light expand until the radiance shine out through my body. See it can never recede, but keep it ever expanding.

(Visualize and feel the Three-fold Flame expand until you stand completely enfolded and surrounded by it.)

- (e) "I AM" the Source of all,
"I AM" the Power that answers every call,
"I AM" the Doer and God's Will,
"I AM" the Divine Plan and do it fulfill.
"I AM" Love, Wisdom, and Power,
"I AM" Cosmic Light in action each hour.
"I AM" the Law of Life, all this "I AM",
"I AM", "I AM" for now I know who "I AM".

* * *

Director: In the Name of the Mighty I AM, we gratefully dismiss Those who have assisted us (here), in this meeting.

In the Name of Life and Light Eternal, I speak to You, 0 Cosmic Beings, Ascended Masters, Archangels, Seraphim, Cherubim, Angels, Mighty Elohim, Devas and Elementals, Directors of the Powers of Nature and Builders of Form, and Christ Selves of mankind come here in response to our (the) heart-call (of these people), for Your ministry we thank You. Speed forth now, go north, south, east and west and cover this planet 'round with Love, Illumination, Healing and Peace.

SING: We Thank Thee, Heavenly Hosts; Till We Meet Again; or God Be With You.

EXTINGUISHING CANDLES: DIRECTOR: We return these Flames to the Great Central Sun from whence they came, with all our love, blessings and gratitude for Life everywhere "I AM".

DIRECTOR: In the Name of the Presence of God "I AM", let beloved Lord Gautama's Cosmic Cross of White Fire keep you enfolded while we are absent one from the other.

BENEDICTION:

- (a) Now Mighty active God Presence "I AM", assert and hold Your dominion and help each one to understand Your marvelous Laws, that all may maintain harmony and produce perfection. For Your enfolding Presence, protecting power, intelligence and Love, we thank You.
- (b) Now enfolded by the Seven-fold Flame of the Seven Mighty Elohim, and sealed within the triple activity of the Immortal Flame of Love, Wisdom and Power, you go forth with the tread of a mighty conqueror Lord of Life, Victor over all human creation, and master of all substance and energy.
- (c) The Sign of the heart, head and hand to you, let the Peace of the Presence and Eloah of Peace abide with you and express through you wherever you stop, wherever you go, let this glorious Peace keep you blest.

The sign of the heart, head and hand to you, for the Peace of the Presence and Eloah of Peace abides in you, and seals you safe within the golden heart of the Flame of Peace forever.

MUSIC or a few minutes silence; visualize and feel the actions called forth being fulfilled. It is best to leave quietly - endeavoring to hold the radiation.

THREE BREATHS

It is well to do some breathing exercises each day. Do the breaths on an even count, of six or eight syllables (or shorter or longer as required.) Keep the attention on the I AM Presence, mentally say a decree such as:

I AM all Light and Love (Divine).
I AM all (Light and) perfection.
I AM the Healing Flame (and Peace).
I AM my perfect health (right now).
I AM inbreathing (Cosmic) Peace.
I AM inbreathing full Freedom.
I AM inbreathing Christ action (action of the Christ).

BALANCING BREATH

Inhale a deep breath through the left nostril while holding the right nostril shut, and mentally say a decree. Then hold the breath for the same length of time repeating the decree. Again give the decree while exhaling through the right nostril, holding the left nostril shut. Then hold without breathing, also giving the decree.

Then reverse the procedure by inhaling through the right nostril, and complete the exercise. Keep alternating; and repeat as many times as is comfortable.

ENERGIZING BREATH

While mentally saying a decree, draw in a deep breath completely filling the lungs, hold for a moment; then very slowly blow it out through the mouth, repeating the decree mentally. Keep your attention on the I AM Presence.

Repeat ten or twenty times. (One can energize his body by this.)

RHYTHMIC BREATH

Slowly and naturally breathe in, (when used during invoking the Three-fold Flame, adore and visualize It) mentally say; (1) "I AM" inbreathing (the Immortal) (Cosmic) Three-fold Flame.

Then (2) as the breath is held within, mentally say: "I AM" absorbing (et cetera, as above).

Then (3) as you expel or breath out say: "I AM" expanding (et cetera, as above). Visualizing it expanding out through the body, aura and your world.

Then (4) as the breath is held without say: "I AM" projecting (et cetera, as above). See it going out through the city, locality, state, nation, world.

(All four procedures should be exactly the same length of time. For some the fourth is difficult. To ease this, one can retain a small portion of the breath for this action.)

When using other statements: on (1) visualize and feel the outer self come into the presence of your own Christ Self, through the emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies.

(2) Hold the picture of the Christ Self before your mind's eye, so it is stamped on the atoms of the four bodies, Its Light enfolding you. (3) See the pattern of the Christ Self released through the energy of your aura to its periphery. (4) See the energy of your Christ Self go out blessing the whole world.

SUPPLY DECREES

(1) Mighty I AM Presence, Mighty Helios, Hercules, Lord of Gold, Lord of Nature, Lord Maha Chohan, Goddess of Justice, Fortuna Goddess of Wealth and the Beings of the Elements.

Regulate and release Your supply of money and every good thing to me and to all serving the Light, as it is required.

(2) Mighty I AM Presence, release Your abundant supply to me and to all who are constructive to fulfill the Divine Plan.

(3) "I AM" the Presence here and everywhere directing and manipulating substance, and bringing it into my hands and use.

(4) "I AM" the Life and Resurrection of my Divine supply in my hands and use always in Divine Order.

(5) "I AM" the limitless supply flowing to me for use in the service to the Light.

(6) "I AM" Ascended Master limitless supply and wealth always made manifest as required.

(7) "I AM" the Ascended Masters' wealth manifest in my world to produce perfection and fulfill the Divine Plan.

"I AM" vested with the Three-fold Flame in the Power of the Three Times Three.

"I AM" vested with the Power of Transmutation, Etherealization and Precipitation.

"I AM" vested with the Power of Communication, Transportation and Levitation.

"I AM" the Ascended Masters' all-powerful protection of this. "I AM" the Ascended Masters' full acceptance of this. "I AM" the Ascended Masters' complete direction of this. "I AM" the Ascended Masters' full manifestation of this.

HEALING DECREES

(In "Violet Flame Decree" No. 8 substitute "Healing" for "Purple". Healing Decrees continue after the Violet Flame Decrees)

DAILY APPLICATION

(In regular group can omit, except No. 3)

1. Beloved Magic I AM Presence, intensify Your Protective Pillar of pure substance of Light in, through and around me, charged with Your invincible protection, all-powerful and impenetrable, which keeps me absolutely insulated to everything not of the Light, and keep it sustained. Make and keep me ever sensitive to You and Your direction, and immune to all imperfect vibratory rates.

2. My Magic I AM Presence, and beloved Lord Gautama, surround my Protective Pillar of Light with Your circle of Blue Flame and give me whatever added protection is required. I thank You.

3. I AM, I AM, I AM, the Law of Forgiveness for myself and all mankind for all mistakes, misqualified energy, human consciousness and for straying from the Light. (7 or 21 times)

4. Magic I AM Presence, blaze through and around me the Transmuting Violet Flame, Thy Sacred Fire. Purify and transmute now all impure desires, hard feelings, wrong concepts, imperfect etheric records, causes, cores, effects and memories, known or hidden. Keep this Flame sustained and all powerfully active. Replace all by pure substance, power of accomplishment and the Divine Plan fulfilled.

6. Beloved Lord Gautama, Archangel Michael and Ascended Master Jesus, charge into this Violet Flame Your purifying dissolving power of Divine Love, in its most powerful dynamic activity.

ENTITY DECREE

Beloved Magic I AM Presence, Ascended Masters, Cosmic Beings and Legions of Light, seize, hold inactive and transmute all wrong thought-forms, human concepts, opinions, blame and all carnate entities in or around me, my world and affairs; also in and around all in governmental positions and all individuals with destructive intent, and in and around all mankind. Replace them with Ascended Masters' substance, illumination, love, right desire and action. Take all individuals who pass on out of the atmosphere of earth as quickly as possible, and into the Realms of Light and Temples of Learning. Seal each one in the Fiery Purple Heart of Saint Germain.

VIOLET FLAME DECREES

Mighty I AM Presence, Great Central Sun, Mighty Cosmos and Your Two Secret Rays, Ruler of the Violet Planet, Elohim Arcturus and Diana, Great Divine Director,

Archangels Zadkiel and Amethyst, Goddess of Mercy, beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain, Angels of the Violet Flame, Violet Flame Temples over Cuba and in the Realms of Light, the Cave of Light, the Transylvania Retreat, and the Cave of Symbols, permanently establish the Freedom Flame in Africa, and raise up Ascended Master Friends there to set Life free.

1. Violet Flame [blaze and transmute (3)] all human into perfection

(between lines below)

Each passing hour, (3)

By Cosmic Power, (3)

By Violet Ray, (3)

In Freedom's way, (3)

From Realms of Light, (3)

To outer sight, (3)

Make all things right, (3)

The heart's delight, (3)

More intensely, (3)

Set all now free, (3)

Do it today, (3)

Do it to stay, (3)

(Can substitute "blaze" with any of the following: boil, drive, expand, explode, spin, surge, sweep, swirl.)

2. "I AM" blazing, blazing, blazing (3)

Violet Flame of Resurrection,

The Flame and Life of perfection,

Through Violet Flame now manifest,

Violet Flame this is our request,

Violet Fire in mighty actions,

Through earth and all her evolutions,

Sweeping and expanding Violet Fire

Daily to fulfill Divine desire,

Filling my world with Violet Fire,

Filling my world with Divine desire,

Setting me and all the earth free,

Violet Fire, our love and thanks to Thee.

Decree No. 2 can be sung to the tune of: God Be With You.

3. Violet Flame from the Mighty I AM (3) in Thy transmuting power of the Violet
Fire of Freedom's Love,

(between lines below)

Through us surge and surge, (3)

All now purge and purge, (3)

Through us blaze and blaze, (3)

All now raise and raise, (3)

Descend now this hour, (3)

Blaze with Cosmic Power, (3)

All our worlds control, (3)

Full harmony hold (3)

Now take full command, (3)

Make all understand, (3)

Surge through every land, (3).

Thy Freedom expand, (3)

Expand, expand, expand I AM, I AM, I AM.

4. Beloved Violet Flame from Realms of Light,
Descend, blaze and transmute before our sight,
All human into perfection, make all things right,
Thou the redeeming power, the hearts delight,

Blaze and transmute ever more intensely,
Through all our bodies pass, set all now free
From all human not meant to be, do it today,
Transmuting Violet Flame, e'er with us stay.

For Violet Flame we call each passing hour,
Come forth through all the earth in Cosmic Power,
From blest Saint Germain and all of the Seventh Ray,
Through all surge, perfect all in Freedom's Way.

Decree No. 4 can be sung to the tune of: Nearer, My God, to Thee.

5. Violet Flame of Love Divine,

Make all now forever shine.

Blaze, oh blaze dear Violet Fire,

Transmute all human desire,

Free all now in Freedom's Name,

Till all are one with "I AM" (Violet Flame)

Violet Fire, our thanks to Thee,

Surge through us and set us free.
Raise now all into the Light,
Thus become Freedom's delight.
Then by the blest Great Command,
All perfection e'er expand.
"I AM" Forgiveness for all,

For the Violet Fire we call
Now to make all discord cease,
And through Mercy's Flame release
All that was not meant to be;
Ever raise all back to thee.
Decree No. 5 can be sung to the tune of: Rock of Ages.

6. "I AM" the Law of Freedom's Love
And Divine Justice from above.
"I AM" Violet Fire of God's Will,
That does the Divine Plan fulfill.

Oh, Violet Fire blaze and blaze,
All in our country raise and raise,
Then set all the rest of earth free,
Our gratitude we give to thee.

Oh, Violet Fire of Freedom's Love,
Glorify me as all above,
With all glory I had with thee,
In Central Sun, as it should be.

Decree No. 6 can be sung to the tune of: Doxology.

7. Thy Mercy Flame in and through us surge and sweep out, sweep out

(between lines below)

Now all the doubt and fear, (3)

Now all that's human here, (3)

All human now erase, (3)

All that here has no place. (3)

All never meant to be, (3)

All that is not of thee, (3)

All human (the pain) now remove, (3)

And Thy full action prove, (3)

8. Thy Purple (Freedom) (Healing) Flame in and through us surge and sweep in, sweep in,

(between lines below)

Give us Thy perfect ease, (3)

And hold eternal Peace, (3)

Thy perfect Comfort give, (3)

And make us fully live, (3)

Thy full resurrection, (3)

All of Thy perfection, (3)

Thy perfect health maintain, (3)

And in us ever reign. (3)

"I AM" the Life resurrecting this body into perfection. (3 or 7)

Healing Flame Decrees continued.

(1) Beloved I AM Presence, Great Cosmic Light, Mighty Helios, Mighty Cosmos and Your Two Secret Rays, Elohim of Purity, Astrea, Arcturus, Diana, Eloah of Peace, Great Divine Director, Lord Harmony, Lord Maha Chohan, Archangel Michael, Zadkiel, Amethyst, Goddess of Purity, Goddess of Liberty, Kwan Yin the Goddess of Light, Nada, Meta, Leto, Mother Mary, Ascended Master Jesus, Cha Ara, Saint Germain, and Godfre', the Secret Love Star, the Etheric Golden City, the Healing Temples and Angels, and all Who govern healing to mankind,

Blaze and surge the Transmuting Violet Flame through me, purify all the energy and substance in the emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies. Still and transmute the whirls of vibratory action in the emotional body, transmute all wrong thought patterns in the mental body, all destructive records in the etheric body, all imperfections in the physical body. Flood forth Ascended Master Light Substance and currents of energy, produce full perfection forever sustained.

(2) I AM the Law of Forgiveness for this condition and for all imperfection everywhere. (3)

I AM the Flame of Resurrection renewing every cell of my body (four bodies). (3)

I AM the Healing Flame surging through this body producing perfection. (3)

(3) Beloved I AM Presence and Christ Self, come into action, command all discord and impurities into the Transmuting Violet Flame. Replace it instantly with Your perfection forever sustained.

(4) I AM the Presence and Ascended Master Consciousness acting in and through my body transmuting (this condition) all imperfection; replacing it with Herculean energy and strength, Ascended Master courage, perfect health, harmony, ease and peace forever sustained.

(Can use: "charge (3) me with" above qualities or any others desired.)

- (5) Mighty I AM Presence, transmute all fear, doubt and questioning in the outer self of these Divine Powers to act instantly. Transmute all resentment, rebellion, dislike and hate, cause, effect, record and memory. Replace them with the Ascended Masters' Qualities and Actions and hold Your Dominion forever.
- (6) Mighty I AM Presence and all on the Seventh Ray, surge through me Your Violet Flame and Healing Ray and sweep out, sweep out, sweep out all human concepts and desires. Replace it with Ascended Master Light Substance and Liquid Light.
- (7) I AM the pure energy surging through my (this) mind and body repelling all that is not of the Light.
- (8) Beloved I AM Presence, Christ Self and Divine Beings, [blaze and surge (3)] the Transmuting Violet Flame through me, especially while asleep and transmute all discordant accumulation around the points of Light in my body, all accumulation of human thought and feeling forms and all limitation. Replace it with Your perfection eternally sustained.
- (9) Beloved I AM Presence, expand the Three-fold Flame within my heart and bring all into perfect balance in my being and world. Hold Ascended Master harmony about me which controls all vibratory action and conditions in which I must move, forever sustained.
- (10) Beloved I AM Presence and Ascended Masters, charge, charge, charge my body and world with Your power of Light and Healing Flame, dissolve and transmute all accumulation around the points of Light and the joints of my body. Flood it with Liquid Golden Light, producing Your perfection eternally sustained.
- (11) Mighty I AM Presence, [blaze Your Healing Flame through me (3)] and sweep out all human,
(between lines below)
Beloved I AM, (3)
By Your Great Command, (3)
With Your full Power, (3)
And heal me this hour. (3)
- (12) Let the Healing Flame flow -- flow, do Your perfect work,
(between lines below)
Oh, beloved I AM, (3)
By Your Great Command, (3)
Remove all not meant to be, (3)
In and through all this body. (3)

(13) Mighty I AM Presence and Christ Self, surge (sweep) through me Your Transmuting Violet Flame with dynamic power and sweep out all imperfect records and impure substance which causes distress or pain in my body. Charge through me such a pressure of Light that it compels the body into obedience. Take command and hold full control at all times.

(14) Violet Fire of Freedom's Love (3)

(between lines below)

All through us e'er blaze and blaze,
All our worlds now raise and raise,
Release all from fear and pain,
Within Yourself let all remain,

(15) I AM the pure Electronic Energy flowing through my (this) mind and body, flooding and renewing every cell, filling it with the pure Essence, producing and holding perfection forever sustained.

(16) I AM the Christ Intelligence active in my (this) brain and every cell and organ of my (this) body. (3)

(17) I AM perfect health made manifest through my (this) body right now. (3)

(18) I AM my perfect sight and hearing, both inner and outer. (3)

(19) I AM the Presence that quickens the cells of my brain structure, expanding it to receive clear inner direction.

(Can use: me, us, him, her, their, and their possessive pronouns.)

CHARGE WATER

Mighty I AM Presence and Neptune, charge this water (Juice, et cetera) with Your Life-giving Essence and precipitated Light Substance, see it purifies and perfects my body forever sustained.

FOOD BLESSING

Mighty I AM Presence, blaze Your Transmuting Violet Flame through this food, charge it with Ascended Master Light Substance, see it renews and perfects my body (our bodies) and keep it sustained.

Beloved Lord Maha Chohan, withhold and withdraw all energy from all substance that grows which binds or injures mankind.

We bless and thank all the Beings of the Elements for their service to mankind, also all who had anything to do.

ELECTION

Mighty IAM Presence, Mighty Cosmos and Your Two Secret Rays, Great Divine Director, Mighty Victory, Nada, Morya, Saint Germain, K-17, Cha Ara, and Mr. Gaylord,

Take command of all concerning the coming Presidential, Congressional, Gubernatorial, Legislative, _____ and all elections. Raise up the right candidates, Ascended Master Friends and see the right ones get into action and then into office. Mighty I AM Presence and Christ Self of every voter in this election take command and act through the outer self according to the Divine Plan.

See the ten Brothers trained in the Retreat in Arabia get elected as soon as possible, into national government, five in the United States and the other five wherever they are to be.

DIVINE ORDER

Beloved I Am Presence, and Mighty Principa , charge Your Divine Order through my being, world and affairs, and bring it all into Divine Order, do the same for all mankind and the world forever sustained.

SOULS INCAPACITATED

We call to the beloved I AM Presence, Goddess of Liberty, Mighty Cosmos and Your Two Secret Rays, Great Divine Director, Archangel Michael, Mighty Astrea, Lord Maha Chohan, Kuthumi, Jesus, the Karmic Board and the Christ Selves of all the souls incapacitated during service, to release a dispensation whereby they can be released from these conditions, especially those who are calling to be released. Either heal them or take them out. Release, release, release them now! Take them to the Ascension Temples and give them all possible assistance so they can make the Ascension from there and do not have to embody again.

PRESIDENT

(a) Mighty I AM Presence, Goddess of Liberty, Mighty Cosmos and Your Two Secret Rays, Mighty Victory, Great Divine Director, Archangel Michael, Nada, Morya, Saint Germain, K-17, Eriel, Cha Ara, and Mr. Gaylord,

Take command and see in all Presidential appointments especially all judges, particularly for the Supreme Court, that the best person for the office is placed there, according to the Divine Will, and see that they are confirmed.

(b) See that the party platform is carried out in accord with the Divine Plan.

(c) Give Your protection to President _____, his advisors and all constructive government officials, [protect, protect, protect, illumine, give them wisdom, guide and direct them. (3)]

- (d) Give President _____ and give all within whose power it lies, [give them the right ideas concerning inflation and for a tax reform, and eliminate all income taxes, IRS, and see they are implemented without delay.(3)]

Do the same for all welfare.

- (e) See the greatest good according to the Divine Plan for our government and country is accomplished. Bring all in our government and affairs under Divine control, and see the Divine Plan is fulfilled.

POLLUTION

Mighty I AM Presence, Goddess of Liberty, Mighty Cosmos and Your Two Secret Rays, Mighty Victory, Great Divine Director, Archangel Michael, Nada, Morya, Saint Germain, K-17, Eriel, Cha Ara, and Mr. Gaylord,

Raise up Ascended Master Friends, take command of all State Legislatures and Congress, see they bring about constructive solutions to the air and water pollution of our land, and all energy resources, free energy sources and see they are implemented without delay.

MAIL

Mighty I AM Presence, Goddess of Liberty, Mighty Cosmos and Your Two Secret Rays, Mighty Victory, Great Divine Director, Archangel Michael, Nada, Morya, Saint Germain, K-17, Eriel, Cha Ara, and Mr. Gaylord,

Eliminate and prohibit all junk and unnecessary second and third class mail, and all lobbying concerning it.

EMOTIONAL BODY

Mighty I AM Presence, Lord Maha Chohan and Eloah Arcturus, project a Ray of Light into the feeling world of every individual, take command, control and purify the substance of the emotional body.

MILLING ABOUT

Mighty I AM Presence, Mighty Cosmos and Your Two Secret Rays, Great Divine Director, Ascended Masters Morya, Serapis, Hilarion, Saint Germain, Djwal Kul and the Christ Self of each of the thousands of metaphysical students who are milling about the doorway to the Path of Light, and the millions of church people, take command of the outer self, illumine them and charge them with action coupled with desire so they place their feet firmly upon the Path now.

VOCATION

Mighty I AM Presence and Christ Self of every individual with a vocation in embodiment or taking embodiment or taking embodiment, Mighty I AM Presence and Christ Self of the parents and guardians, the Karmic Board, Kuthumi, Hilarion, Portia and Saint Germain, see they have the opportunity and assistance required to carry out their vocation, and are not forced into other channels.

ENOUGH COSMIC LIGHT

Mighty I AM Presence, Great Central Sun, Great Cosmic Light, Mighty Cosmos and Your Two Secret Rays, Mighty Victory, Goddess of Liberty, Goddess of Justice, Saint Germain, Mighty Astrea, Archangel Michael, Goddess of Light, K-17 and Your Legions, Mr. Gaylord, David Lloyd, Godfre', Bob, Rex, _____ (additional names as desired), Those of the Inner Secret Service and the Brothers of the Retreat in Arabia. Compel all governments to dismantle all nuclear weapons, and...

(1) Let some Ascended Master appear in His tangible Body wherever possible to individuals in positions of authority or any others who are unwilling to act for the good or all, and if they do not change and give obedience then take them into custody or see they are removed immediately. Also every individual responsible for perpetrating war upon the people, all those promoting guerrilla action, every militant person, every spy, every strike agitator, every dealer in narcotics, liquor, tobacco or anything which injures mankind, take them where they can no longer act destructively, and hold them until they are willing to serve the Light. Replace them with Ascended Master Friends.

As more and more Cosmic Light is released, instead of intensifying, silence all destructive forces and individuals in a practical physical manner. See every destructive individual is revealed, silenced and properly dealt with.

Release, release, release enough Cosmic Light and whatever powers and activities are required to get this done, (3)

(between lines below)

Beloved I AM, (3)

By Cosmic Command, (3)

In the Divine Way, (3)

And do it today. (3)

(2) Bring about a complete "cease fire and stand still", make it permanent, stop and prevent all wars forever (3), see the peace agreement is kept in all ways; stiffen all human that wants to bring about war and/or revolution on the Cross of Blue Flame, and Archangel Michael strike your Sword of Blue Flame into every such vortex, the arms race and all war material, and hold it there until it is dissolved and transmuted.

Release, release, release enough Cosmic Light and whatever powers and activities are required to get this done, (3)

(3) Mighty I AM Presence, blaze the Cosmic Blue Lightning of Divine Love and the Cosmic Light into all activities of the Internal Revenue Service, eliminate it and all income taxes now.

(4) Let there be the proper interpretation of the laws so that they prevent the legalizing of communism in our land - America. Clean out of our government all communists and all communistic activities and keep them out. See all phases of government go back to the original Constitution and Divine Plan.

(5) Mighty I AM Presence, take command and control of all situations brought about by nature's drastic actions, all wars, all droughts, famine, refugees, _____. See the necessary sustenance is provided, or release the people from the bodies during sleep, and take them to the Temples of Light. Release all the elementals in animal forms there, purify them and set them free, return them to their original perfection.

(6) Make now Sanat Kumara's great love and sacrifice of millions of years bear fruit. During this Cosmic change, remove all psychic and astral substance and all such substance and human actions pertaining to the moon, and all debris around the earth, dissolve and [transmute, transmute, transmute it all (3)] cause, cores, effect, record, and memory.

(7) Mighty I AM Presence, Mighty Victory and Karmic Board, find some means of reaching our young people in the tangible form and may great numbers be so reached and their attention go to their I AM Presence of Life and be held there firmly.

(8) We decree that for all individuals who pass on for whom it is possible, be given the necessary assistance to make the Ascension.

(9) Mighty I AM Presence, Great Central Sun, Great Cosmic Light, Helios and Vesta, Mighty Cosmos and Your Two Secret Rays, Great Divine Director, Goddess of Liberty, Lord of Nature, Lord of Gold, Aries, Thor, Neptune, Lunara, Virgo, Pelleur, Lord Maha Chohan, Fortuna, Goddess of Justice, Saint Germain, Morya, K-17 and Your Legions, Oromasis and the Beings of the Elements, release, release, release, all nature from all imperfection imposed upon it by mankind.

(10) Bring about gold and the proper method and means of exchange, monetary or whatever is best for mankind at this time, annihilate, annihilate, annihilate and transmute, transmute, transmute all other plans and all concerning inflation, reveal all unidentified persons, all who take the authority and /or are in command of the IRS, the Federal Reserve system and plan, the international Bankers group, and all that is opposed to getting gold into circulation now.

(11) Protect (3), all energy resources, and all public utilities, bring about the right energy resources, and free energy resources, sustain and perfect them. Eliminate the oil, cocaine, drug and all cartels.

(12) Mighty I AM Presence, Great Central Sun, Great Cosmic Light, Mighty Cosmos and Your Two Secret Rays, (Great Divine Director and the Karmic Board, Mighty Astrea, Archangel Michael, Oromasis and Lord Maha Chohan, After passing let all of the human creation of the physical plane which is necessary, of every lifestream who may not reembody, be placed in a fiery Cosmic furnace of the Violet Fire. Then under the direct and complete control of Divine Beings, may they be trained to complete the redemption of the karma in their inner bodies at inner levels and/or on the new orb. Clear the earth and atmosphere of all imperfection as soon as possible. Also close the door for reembodiment of the Elementals and set them free at inner levels.

Let there be an action that all those out of embodiment and those here while they sleep and each one's Body Elemental, be induced to serve the Light and be schooled at inner levels until they do. See that everyone after passing decides to go to the Halls of Karma promptly and in dignity, that each one accepts his assignment, starts to clean up his own world and learns the Law of Life.

Release, release, release enough Cosmic Light and whatever powers and activities are required to get this done, (3)

(13) Mighty IAM Presence, Mighty Cosmos and Your Two Secret Rays, Elohim Hercules and Vista, Great Divine Director, Goddess of Justice, Ascended Masters Saint Germain, Morya, Hilarion and K-17,

Give Your protection, assistance, guidance, courage and supply to those channels here in America, who are preparing the vehicle for the new means of transportation that it can come forth without interference as quickly as possible.

Release, release, release enough Cosmic Light and whatever powers and activities are required to get this done, (3)

(14) Break up, dissolve and eliminate the Council of Foreign Relations, the Trilateral Commission, the IRS, the Federal Reserve system and plan, the international Bankers group, all of the control group and all such actions, divest all those in them of all Power, all their ideas, intent, plans and actions that are not in

accordance with the Divine Plan, especially to break up the United States into ten units. Replace them with a Council of Divine Beings.

(15) Mighty I AM Presence raise up some people in each country that will be the power of Light that will bring about a complete transformation there.

(16) Mighty Cosmic I AM Presence, Great Central Sun, Helios and Vesta, Lord Gautama, the Karmic Board, Great Divine Director, Lady Master Nada, Goddess of Justice, Ascended Master Saint Germain, Master Morya, and K-17,

Prevent any constitutional convention from being called that would change the Constitution of the United States from the Divine original intent and the Divine Plan, and see all changes and/or additions always conform to the Divine plan.

See all federal appropriations made by Congress for any fiscal year not exceed the total of all estimated federal revenues for that fiscal year, except by authorization of the Congress in times of war or national emergency; and limit all taxation to ten percent.

(17) Mighty I AM Presence, Mighty Cosmos and Your Two Secret Rays, Great Divine Director, Lady Master Nada, Goddess of Justice, Ascended Master Saint Germain, Master Morya, and Bonnie Blue,

Blaze the Cosmic Blue Lightning of Divine Love into all human desires, all communistic and outside influences that want to bring about a separation of Quebec from the rest of Canada, annihilate, annihilate, annihilate and transmute, transmute, transmute all human creation, and prevent, prevent, prevent any such separation from taking place.

Release, release, release enough Cosmic Light and whatever powers and activities are required to get this done, (3)

(18) Take command of all concerning the United Nations see the Divine Plan for which it was created is fulfilled and World Peace is brought about and forever sustained.

PATTERN

(a) CIRCLE AND SWORD OF BLUE FLAME

(In blank use insert, person, place, condition or thing.)

Mighty I AM Presence, Mighty Cosmos and Your Two Secret Rays, Great Divine Director, Mighty Astrea, Archangel Michael and Oromasis,

Lock Your Cosmic Circle and Sword of Blue Flame in, through and around _____. Close in upon all human creation (it, them), annihilate, annihilate, annihilate dissolve and [transmute, transmute, transmute it (them) all, (3) cause, cores, effect, record and memory (3)]

Before it (they) can act, encroach upon life or manifest any longer.

Replace it (them) by Divine Justice, Cosmic Purity, the Cosmic Three-fold Flame, the Power of the Three Times Three and the Great Cosmic Light in transmuting Cosmic Power, doubled twice each hour, until all are forever free and back in the Light with Thee as it should be Beloved "I AM".

INSERTS

(For whatever current situations arise one can make an appropriate insert and use on the patterns.)

1. All known and unknown impurities in my lifestream back to the beginning.
(May be used on Patterns A, B, C and D.)

(Inserts On Pattern A)

2. All known and unknown impurities in the lifestreams of all little children, incoming children and the younger generation, back to the beginning and all human creation round them,

(follow with)

And through the power of the Sacred Fire take them to Saint Germain's Temples of Mercy, that every vestige of human creation, with all its memories and tendencies, cause, cores, effect and record be transmuted from their consciousness and lifestreams.

Mighty I AM Presence, we charge the Christ Self of each one to descend and take full command of the outer form as soon as possible.

Lords of Karma, see they do not tie to karma of family, race or nation, and see they come into families with high ideals, understanding and harmony. May all who had the training in the Realms of Light, come forth exempt from the restrictions of memory. See in Your Wisdom all possible retain full conscious memory.

Beloved Kuthumi and Lanto, see a Brother from Your Temple abides with each one until his/her Christ Self takes full command.

Beloved Hilarion, with all possible have that inner contact.

3. All poisoning of the water, food and air of our land.

4. All impure and unwholesome comic and other books, all pornography and obscene literature, all atheism and agnosticism, all distortion and perversion of Truth, all that is misleading, and see no more can be created.

5. All liquor, tobacco, dope and sex thought-feeling forms of the world.

6. All tyranny in communism, all wars, contemplated wars and all attempts to disturb world peace, and see no more can be created.
7. All substance and energy causing the earthquakes on the west coast, the action of Mt. St. Helens, Mt. Hood, Mt. Shasta, Mt. Redoubt and the clouds of ash.
8. All TV, video games, radio programs , all wrong music, all news media and advertising, all movies and entertainment that is not of the Light, and see they can create no more. See that they are used for the Light.
9. The cause and cores and all human creation of those in military service who are forced out of the body or pass on.
10. All A and H bombs, all fall-outs, all desires to further those activities and all concerning them that is not of the Light. All war implements and war material, all nerve gas, mind chemicals, biological weapons, death rays, secret weapons, all chemical pollution, all radio-active material, cloning and cyclotronics, and see they can create no more. (them)
11. All blizzards, typhoons, tornadoes, hurricanes, cyclones, earthquakes, floods, storms, drought, heat, detrimental cold, and destructive activities of the elements, especially fires, and see there can be no more created. (them)
12. All plagues, germs, insects, epidemics, disease, Asiatic, swine, Russian flu, Aids virus, and pain.
13. All airplane, automobile, nuclear and all other accidents.
14. All thought-forms of the Masters which have been deceiving the people, and all others.
15. All memory and etheric records of all destructive combinations and activities from the minds and etheric bodies of all those who might rediscover chemical combinations. (them)
16. All concerning school busing and integration that is not according to the Divine Plan. All wrong sex education.
17. All in the Pentagon that is not of the Light.
18. All in the political machinery and activities that is not of the Light.
19. All concerning the Middle East situation that is not of the Light. Prevent any more involvement with other countries.
20. All negotiations concerning an arms limitation treaty and all opposition to reduction and elimination of chemical, nuclear, and all weapons.
21. All agitation, all strikes, in action or contemplated, all desire to promote strikes and all in the unions that is not of the Light.

22. All human creation of those using their positions, offices, and wealth for wrong motives and desires and for selfish gain in both material and spiritual matters, and stop such use forever.

23. All in the Council of Foreign Relations, the Trilateral Commission, the IRS, the Federal Reserve system and plan, the International Bankers group and all of the control groups.

24. All concerning plutonium, nuclear energy and radio- active material and the production, use, and storage of it, and all opposed to bringing about the right energy resources, free energy sources and see the right ones are brought forth now. Eliminate all plans and prevent them from establishing nuclear power plants at _____, in the U.S. or anywhere else. Replace them with free energy sources. Mighty I AM Presence, prevent them from locating any more uranium, and place a Cloak of invisibility and K-17's Ring-pass-not around all uranium, especially all that would be used wrongly.

25. All nuclear threats and aggression, and deactivate and remove all war missiles, bombs, stockpiles, cyclotronics and other types of warfare, and see our government and navy do whatever is required.

26. All who do and want to instigate and promote war and incapacitate everyone to create war, and put an end to the arms race.

27. All riots, all bombing, all arson, demonstrations, race distinction and integration, all disregard for law and order, all guerrilla action, all terrorist activities, all intended revolution, and all concerning them that is not of the Light.

28. All concerning alcohol, all dope and hallucinogens, all human of those who foster its manufacture, use and activity, and the dispersement of it, all wrong ideas and human concepts about it, all lack of laws and enforcement of them concerning it, Prevent any dope from entering the three Americas, especially dope from Mexico, Cuba and by air into the United States.

(Then before "Replace" on pattern A say:)

Lord Maha Chohan and Great Powers of Nature, withhold and withdraw all energy from all that grows or produces it, make it wither and disappear forever and all desire for it. Archangel Raphael and Nature Devas, prevent the Elementals from producing any more.

(b) HAVE NO POWER

(In blank use insert, person, place, condition or thing.)

Mighty IAM Presence, Great Central Sun, Lords of Blue Flame, Elohim of Purity and Astrea , Hercules, Mighty Cosmos and Your Two Secret Rays, Great Divine Director, Mighty Victory, Goddess of Liberty, Archangel Michael, all Great Beings, Powers and Legions of Light,

To _____ we say:

(You have (it has) no power, you have no power, you have no power, your end has come (3 or 9)). Be now dissolved, annihilated and transmuted from all creation, cause, cores, effect, record and memory.

Before it (they) can act, encroach upon life or manifest any longer.

(For whatever current situations arise one can make an appropriate insert and use on the patterns.)

(Inserts On pattern "B" or others)

29. See the United States Constitution is no longer or ever gain tampered with in any way, see no one has the power to pervert the meaning of it, or interpret it the human way, or use it for the purpose of protecting or serving the dark forces. Make all see the real meaning of it and make all stand by it; do the same for the Bill of Rights and the Supreme Court. To all who are unwilling and all forces opposed to it we say:

30. To all forces not of the Light that are using or attempting to use the Supreme Court, all human of the Justices and Judges we say:

31. To all belonging to the Council of Foreign Relations, the Trilateral Commission, the IRS, the Federal Reserve system and plan, the International Bankers group, all of the control groups to all their ideas, plans and actions that are not in accordance with the Divine Plan, especially to alter, break up into ten units or do away with the Constitution of the United States, we say: To all who want to instigate and promote inflation and recession, we say:

(c) BOMBS OF BLUE LIGHTNING

(In blank use insert, person, place, condition or thing.)

Mighty IAM Presence, Great Central Sun, Mighty Cosmos and Your Two Secret Rays, Lords of Blue Lightning, Great Divine Director, Mighty Victory, Archangel Michael, K-17, Cha Ara, David Lloyd and Mr. Gaylord, into _____

[Release, release, release bombs of Blue Lightning into it, (3 or 9); shatter, dissolve, annihilate and transmute all human creation, cause, cores, effect, record and memory. (3 or 9)]

Before it (they) can act, encroach upon life or manifest any longer.

(Inserts for C)

(For whatever current situations arise one can make an appropriate insert and use on the patterns.)

1. All known and unknown impurities in my lifestream back to the beginning.

(d) NOTHING HIDDEN

(In blank use insert, person, place, condition or thing.)

Mighty I AM Presence, Mighty Cosmos and Your Two Secret Rays, Eloah Vista, Queen of Light, Goddess of Light, Cha Ara, K-17 and Mr. Gaylord,

(Reveal) (in)_____, [see (there is nothing hidden that is not revealed. (9)) (3)]

Remove, make and hold inactive all that is wrong, see that the people recognize it and believe it and see that the Divine Will is carried out and made manifest.

(For whatever current situations arise one can make an appropriate insert and use on the patterns.)

(Inserts On pattern "D" or others)

32. See there is nothing hidden that is not revealed from the Senate sub-committees about un-American activities, and all congressional inquiries.
33. (Reveal) all wrong ideas and activities in our armed forces and the CIA, and all sabotage, all concerning mind chemicals and all warfare gas.
34. See there is nothing hidden that is not revealed about them or from the FBI, the Secret Service, the police and detectives that they should know. See the right ones are always in charge. Reveal all organized crime, the mafia, dope and drug activities.
35. (Reveal) spy activities and all intrigue in Washington, D.C. in our government and otherwise.
36. (Reveal) all governmental involvement with space ship and alien information, all official statements and activities, all concerning the United States Constitution, the Supreme Court and all government officials that are not of the Light.

37. (Reveal) all dishonesty, waste, greed, wrong and unscrupulous dealings of all Congressmen, all concerning any Congressional scandal, all justices, judges, government officials and all their assistants and all lobbying that is not according to the Divine Will. Remove all who should not be there.
38. (Reveal) all in the Unions and strikes that are not of the Light.
39. (Reveal) to all under the psychic and astral influence what forces are acting and using them, especially in the educational fields. All wrong sex education.
40. (Reveal) all obstruction to the immediate enforcement of all constructive Federal and State laws that benefit the people according to the Divine Plan.
41. (Reveal) all intended kidnapping and taking and holding of hostages of government officials and any others, and all attempts to blackmail.
42. (Reveal) ahead of time all intended airplane hijacking, bombing and all other arson. (Instead of regular, end with) See the individuals are revealed before they can act or carry it out.

LAW OF LIFE
ANGELIC AND ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

ELEMENTALS - NATURE SPIRITS

Elementals direct the powers of nature. The light rays pass through them and they manipulate them through nature, in a similar action to dawn. There are many sizes of these Elemental Beings. Some are very tiny, so small that a dozen or more of them could be within a half inch of space. Several of them could stand on your thumb nail. Then there are all different sizes up to around seventy feet.

Even from the tiniest ones they can work upward into becoming Builders of Form who create bodies for mankind. Then they can go on to become the larger Builders of Form who create lakes, mountains and cities. Then they can become Elohim and finally Silent Watchers. That all takes a very, very long time.

The Lord Maha Chohan, a Great Being, works closely with elemental life. In Temples in the Third Sphere the Chohan of the Third Ray helps Him. They train Elemental Beings to look upon a design. They begin with a blade of grass, the petals of a flower, a dew drop or a snowflake. The nature of Elementals is to copy, to become that which they see.

The Deva or a Builder of Form Who is the Guardian of the Temple and the Teacher, makes the form. Then the Elementals in the class try to embody that form within themselves. They become it, become that shape. At first, some are not very good at it, and can hold the shape only for a second or so. Then they become their original shape again.

They are in school and finally they learn to (embody) become the form. When they can embody an apple blossom, let us say, then the Teacher (Deva), notifies the Nature Devas that there are some Elementals ready to become the flowers on an apple tree in someone's orchard on earth.

Then these little Beings are taken there and they make the pretty blossoms. Some others make other kind of blossoms in various colors. They smell so sweet and we love to look at them and to go walk among them.

The farmer hopes to get a good crop later on. The bees are happy for they make honey from the nectar in flowers. The Elementals are happy for they have fulfilled their purpose. Then, when the short season is over, the blossoms fall and the Elementals return home to the Temple for commendation, for rest and then for re-assignment.

The nature kingdom is obedient to the Divine Plan. So year after year the Elementals respond to the Divine Will and carry out the Divine Pattern of the many different expressions in nature. They cause growth to burst forth from the dormant

seed and bulb. They make the grass, trees and flowers grow again in the spring; and we see the resurrection of nature. They are the life in nature.

All things in nature, the plants, shrubs, trees, and flowers manifest by the power of light. The points of light in them are held together by the cohesive powers of God through love.

Behind all this are the Elemental Beings. They work in loving co-operation with each other. They draw and direct light substance. They guard and protect the growing things in nature.

Nature is inhabited by Beings of the elements called Elementals. They inhabit the four elements, earth, water, air and fire. They do the work in nature.

There is a variety of beings in each of these elements. They are content and perfectly at home in their own element. But are not at ease and are distressed when in some other element.

When they get mixed up in another element, that is what causes storms and such things. Like when the beings of the air get mixed up in the water element and the beings of water get mixed up in the air element.

The atmosphere of earth is of the air element. When people's wrong and bad thoughts and feelings go out into the atmosphere and fill it, it gets heavy. Then when the beings of the fire element are directed to sweep through the atmosphere (air) then we have lightning. This lightning and fire burns up or transmutes the substance of wrong thoughts and feelings. Then, the air feels so clean again. The thunder is caused by the lightning hitting some physical thing (object) which is of the earth element. When the fire element hits or contacts the earth element then, there is the sound of thunder.

So when the beings of fire get mixed up in the air element and the water element in the clouds, then there is a thunder storm. Lightning is an action of light. It does shatter and transmute human qualities. Lightning does not hurt anything that is pure enough.

For everything in nature there is a Divine Pattern created at inner levels. This is formed by the Devas out of primal light substance, through their thoughts and feelings. It is energized by some Elemental and then focused within the bulb, of a daffodil, for instance. Then, in springtime the Elemental breathes its life essence upon the bulb, which makes the Divine pattern in the bulb expand. Then, by drawing light substance it nourishes and holds the life force for the plant. So the plant grows and grows until the perfect pattern of the daffodil appears in physical form.

Elementals abide in the etheric realm.

GNOMES

The Gnomes are of the earth element. Their vitality increases when working with plants and the things in nature, during the germination period, growth and development. These activities produce experiences of pleasure in them. They vary in size, shape and color in different locals, natural conditions, and in or above the earth. Some dwell within the earth.

They play and dance with each other, and also with children at times. They imitate human beings and sometimes become attached to them. They mimic human activities, habits and dress. Hence, at places one can see them in ancient dress of various civilizations. Their hair, seeming wings, and garments appear flimsy and gossamer-like. Some have wands, and mimic some ruler or leader. Some of these in this manner direct and keep under control those in their charge. They are natural expressions of the higher realms and outpicture their creator's qualities and activities, but do take on what they see in this human realm to some extent. Some of the little Gnomes dance hand in hand in circles. Elves differ from other Gnomes chiefly in that they are not usually clothed as human beings. The grass elves or Elementals are three to six inches or so high. Their little figures look as if clothed in a one piece close-fitting grass-green garment. Their little forms shine with a green light. They work with the grass and some other plants. They take short swinging flights over the grass either alone or in groups.

Originally, the substance of the earth was pure, crystalline and iridescent similar to alabaster.

The Lord of Nature draws the magnetic currents of the earth and directs them to produce certain results within and on the earth.

The Gnomes help in producing gold. They carve out and produce tunnels in the earth. Then into these the Salamanders, the Beings of the fire element, under the direction of the Lord of Gold, draw light rays, the electronic currents from the sun. This is combined with the magnetic energy within the earth which slows down the vibratory rate and is condensed into gold. So it grows and increases.

Gold is produced at certain locations in the earth for the blessing of man and plant life. It purifies and energizes. It is put there to radiate out, and is not meant to be removed. It is a focus of energy from the sun, to radiate out to man for his benefit. It should be left in the earth. When it is misused it can become a curse. Originally, mankind could precipitate so they had no desire to take it out of the earth. The gold is produced from the same kind of energy and light which gives us life (through the Silver Cord).

The Elementals clothe themselves in the colors with whatever they work. Gnomes are in colors of shrubs, trees and rocks.

Mr. Burbank produced new things in nature. He poured out love to the plants and they complied with his wishes. That is, he really surrounded the little Beings of the elements with love and they responded. This love made their work easier. It enabled them to work in harmony and more correctly, being insulated against the human creation. So, they produced for him whatever ideas he held in his mind.

UNDINES

In the beginning the water too was pure. The rivers, lakes seas and oceans had no animal creatures in them. Then, they were crystalline and iridescent and very beautiful.

The forms of the Undines have a feminine appearance and they do not wear clothes like most Gnomes. The wing effect is not so apparent. But they are very beautiful and graceful. They like to play in the waterfall. Some are as small as a thumbnail, and some are seventy feet tall. They make the big ocean waves by throwing the water over their shoulders. It is these Elementals that product the tides. They work to produce rain and snow. Their garments are in varying colors of green.

SYLPHS

Originally, the air also was pure and more rarefied.

The Sylphs are the Beings of the air element. They appear like beautiful maidens, with wing effects in bright colors. They seem to have gossamer garments. These are of light substance.

They ride on the whirlwind. They obey the directions of the wind governed by Thor. They sweep across the prairies, the desert, land and ocean. They help purify the air, bring cool breezes when it is hot, and bring rain and snow so the crops can grow. They seek admission to your home by shaking the windows. When one suddenly feels love, peace or gets a beautiful idea, it is the whispering of a Sylph who brings it from the Master. Masters use them to inspire and guide mankind.

Many fairies look much like flowers with little bells on their hats and toes of their shoes.

SALAMANDERS

Salamanders are at the Beings of the fire element which they serve. They work under and assist the Directors of the fire kingdom. They help transmute and purify the energy misqualified by mankind, in the realm of the disembodied as well as here in the physical world. They also act as purifying agents through the other three elements.

The Salamanders vary in size from a pin head to the size of the largest buildings.

They appear quite flame-like. The shape of the body is not really seen, but constantly changes. The ears and chin appear rather pointed and the eyes shine with fiery power. As they dive into and fly through the fire their hair streams back from the head and looks like tongues of flame.

In the spiritual powers are Elementals too. But they are of a much higher type. When one has dark and distressing times, they dance in the heart to fire one back into the true reality of being. These Salamanders come from the sun. They come in or on the sun beams, the rays from the sun.

They park on earth, then when the sun goes down they stream back to the sun. Many of them linger behind after the sun has set. During the period of dusk they attempt to speak to mankind, or impart their spiritual message. In the sky they paint in flame, in picture language what is to happen. But to interpret these things right, it takes great understanding.

The Salamanders appear more like flowing flame than having definite form. They are in beautiful bright colors (not red).

Sometimes they ride along on a fire engine when it is rushing to a fire. Then they tramp on the fire to put it out.

ELOAH OF PEACE

The Elohim each started out as an Elemental Being in another system of worlds. In the beginning just flitting hither and yon in the sunshine in complete freedom. This is where people get the idea that heaven is a place of enjoyment, doing-as-you-please, and rest. So it was in the beginning, but it will not be that way when we get there now.

That is the way it is with the Angels and also with the I AM Presence when first individualized. Until one day they get the feeling within, that they want to be a conscious part of creation.

So it was with the Eloah of Peace, and the action of the first Ray, the will to do, was born in Him. Then He found someone who could tell Him what to do. He was told if He cared to, He could go to a certain nature Temple where He could learn to build a flower. He went there and enrolled. The first assignment the Deva (Teacher) gave Him was to hold the thought-form for a five petaled flower. It was yellow. There were around two hundred Elementals (pupils) there, all irresponsible. They could hear beautiful music outside, and in the fresh air other Beings were flying by the window. The yellow flower got very monotonous for him. Yet the Deva stood there externalizing out of himself the flower. Then He tried to catch the thoughts of the pupils. (Like we try to do with you now.)

Then perception (Second Ray action) came into His mind and He thought that this is a part of creation. So finally the Eloah of Peace perceived what the Deva

wanted. Before that He just enjoyed the color, pattern and fragrance of the flower, but did not feel like doing anything about it. Then perception rose within Him and He tried. But the flower was not very good. It was too square, with not enough petals, and not the right fragrance. Then as soon as His mind went off of it, it was gone.

Those who were able to make some form were delighted, and went up in front, while those still flitting around went to the back. Then one day He got the right number of petals, the right color and fragrance. He was very happy. He went to present it to the Deva, and just then an Archangel went by the window. His attention went off the flower, and as He put out His hand to give it to the Teacher, it was gone. He did not hold to the thought (had wavered in His concentration).

Then they were made to know if they wanted to they could make these flowers for some trees on a planet and add to the springtime. They were going to make it beautiful for those on it.

Then love (Third Ray action) was born within Him. He wanted to make the little yellow flower to bless some part of Life. So He forgot Himself and the Beings outside the window. He wanted to do the job and He stayed with it.

Even to make an apple, blossom they do not get assigned until it is known that they will stick to it long enough to get the flower with the seed within it to the tree.

One day He was assigned with around seven hundred, to a big tree. There is no tree like that on earth now. They were to go with the Deva of the tree. The Teacher reminded them that they would see different kinds of trees and to watch so their flowers did not change and become like some others they saw. But He did. He had not learned that lesson. He saw white, pink and blue flowers and by the time He was through He had nothing.

So He learned the fourth lesson, the purity of holding to the Divine pattern (Fourth Ray action). Those who lost out were not proud as they returned to the Temple. But He determined within Himself to hold to the yellow flower. Those in charge always prepare more than are needed to allow for those who fail. He was not so anxious to volunteer again.

Finally, the Teacher in mercy said for Him to go again. He did not even have to volunteer. This time He closed His eyes, His mind and held His attention on just being a yellow flower. But he forgot constancy. So His petals fell off before springtime was over. He had to learn the lesson of concentration (Fifth Ray action).

So, He was called back to the Temple by the Deva a month before the others. Instead of going in He walked up and down, anything but going in. Finally, of course He had to go back in. Whatever one does wherever he is, he has to finish it. We may play around but some day we will have to finish the course. He was small and stayed

in the back behind the others. He thought He would never go out again, but stay right there.

Then they learned the lesson of rhythm (Seventh Ray action). (In the action of the Elohim the Sixth and Seventh rays are reversed.) They learned they had to hold the purity of form, and that they had to stay at their post until they were released by the Being Who had sent them. Then He learned He had to go every spring. He had thought one time was a big accomplishment.

So He learned the lesson of rhythm. He became a yellow flower every spring for a very long time. To do it a number of times may be fun, but one cannot stop there. He has to go on and on through it is a long steady grind, and give obedience to the end.

In this process of creation, the last step He had to learn was to hold the Peace (Sixth Ray action). Finally, when He was holding the Peace, and the Deva sent Him out again to be a yellow flower He nearly lost the whole course. He almost lost the Peace, because some of His friends had become other things, beautiful shrubs, trees or mountain lakes. But He was still a little yellow flower. Yet He was learning Peace, the Peace that He became to some future system (our system).

So if you are just a little yellow flower, learn to hold your peace. You might someday be a sun to a system.

On that last time out He just let go and decided if it was God's Will He would just continue to be a yellow blossom forever. That complete surrender gave Him His release. When He returned to the Temple, the Deva crowned His service of ages with victory.

Then, He was given opportunity to bring nations to great heights. Thus. He served until He took the test (initiation) to become an Eloah. Then He voluntarily joined the other six Elohim (Who are now the Elohim to this system) for association and service.

That is how Elementals become Elohim. In development all follow those same seven steps, the Angels, and mankind too. There is no escape from it. Some go through the steps quickly. Some take a long time, like He did. But one thing sure, He learned to hold the Peace, and abide in the wisdom of the Law, and He became a very Great Being.

So it is in school, to succeed one has to go day after day and learn each lesson.

The bodies of Elementals are not like ours. They do not have to eat. Their bodies are made of light substance. The forms of most of them are in the image of man. Their nature is to copy. So, many Gnomes are distorted in appearance. This is because they have taken on human qualities of man.

The earth element is the lowest in vibratory action of the four. That is why the Gnomes out-picture more of man's discord and distortion than the others. Those of the other three kingdoms (water, air and fire) are more dainty and beautiful as they should be.

Elementals do not really speak. It is a sort of thought transference or telepathy. The sensitive person gets or becomes attuned. He attunes his consciousness to that of the Elemental and then puts into words, according to his own mentality, the ideas and pictures conveyed by the Elemental. Communication is easiest to make with Gnomes, it is most difficult with Salamanders. The cooperation of Elementals is most easily won through love and understanding, rather than through will power of the outer self.

Through the four elemental kingdoms, comes mankind's supply from the earth. From the water we get cleansing, and refreshment. Through the air comes cheer, upliftment and purification. From the sun we get purification, enthusiasm, warmth and vitality.

The Elementals learn and evolve into Builders of Form, Devas and Beings Who control mountains and then planets. Then, some become Elohim Who build systems of worlds and even become Silent Watchers of galaxies.

Elementals are primarily mental beings. We have a mental body which can receive ideas, but we are not always able to hold them. The mind creates form. The mind is the instrument for the Christ Self to work through.

Read about Virgo and Pelleur; Neptune and Lunara; Aries and Thor; Oromasis and Diana. Refer to Law of Life index.

Pictures of real Fairies are in the book "Fairies" by Edward L. Gardner.

ANGELIC KINGDOM

Within man is the mind, the magnetic center for the Elemental Kingdom. The Elementals respond to the thought and thus become the form which is designed by the consciousness. Within man is also an emotional world. We are a combination of the two. The Angels respond to the feeling world. When the form created by the mind, is filled with feeling from the heart, thus giving it life, it becomes a living reality. The Angels can help us with this.

The Angels amplify whatever good qualities, such as hope, kindness, purity, faith, peace, are generated in the feeling world of mankind. The feeling world is the magnetic center for the Angelic kingdom. One day when man has learned, to control the energy in the feelings and can consciously control and direct his thought, then that will again unite the three kingdoms, Angels, Elementals and man, as it was originally. They will then serve, worship and develop together

The Angels come to earth to give protection. Also, to amplify the Divine qualities. They are humble, always obedient and willing to do the Divine Will expressed through the Masters.

They learn and evolve mainly through the control of radiation. The Archangel Jophiel in His Temple works with the Angelic kingdom. Here the little Angels learn how to draw radiation and generate feeling.

The Deva or Teacher radiates a feeling of a certain quality, maybe peace or faith. The color and power of it goes out from His body and is then recreated in the feeling world of the Angels. They play around the Deva something like the bees that fly around a flower for honey. They are happy and absorb the quality. Then they go a little ways from the Temple and the quality passes from their bodies and it makes little sparkles of light of whatever the color of the quality is. Something like the sparkles in a Fourth of July celebration.

They learn to hold the quality longer and longer in their bodies. This is how they evolve. When they can hold it long enough, then, they are assigned to some Ceremonial Angel or Deva. With Him they come into the lower atmosphere of earth. They are asked to hold that quality until some individual who needs that assistance is pointed out by the Directing Angel. Then, they go there. Sometimes they are able to hold the quality till they get there. Then they release that quality in their consciousness into the feeling of that person. But, some are not able to follow through at first.

When they are able to do it well enough they go with the Director Who shows them where there are people who need help. Someone in distress or who is ill and needs faith, hope, courage, healing or some other quality. The Angel releases its quality into the feeling of that person. That is a God gift to that one, who feels the new hope or whatever the gift is. But he does not know an Angel was there. The little visitor goes quickly back into the protection and aura of the Director. Then they fly back to the Temple or to the sun. This is how they develop.

The Angelic kingdom is concerned mainly with giving the Divine Gifts. They are completely one-pointed in consciousness. That one quality represents their whole consciousness. They give absolute obedience at all times. They do exactly as they are told. They follow through, render the service and return.

When they have enough control of energy, then they are assigned to the care of a home, a church or a hospital. They stay there over it and draw energy from the Source (Godhead). Into the energy from prayers of the inhabitant they weave their Divine Gifts of Love and Light giving a balance and blessing.

As Angels learn to control energy more and more they become Cherubim, Seraphim and Archangels, and even angels, and even great Beings Who guard systems of worlds and even galaxies.

The forms of Angels and Elementals are built of light substance, which is self-luminous. The realms in which they dwell are also all light substance. Their forms closely resemble the human form, our physical bodies. That is, theirs is of a similar model. Angels (and some Elementals) in their natural state are ethereal beings and very beautiful. Their scintillating garments are of iridescent hues. Their radiance looks like shining wings of light. They have beautiful golden hair. They are very graceful. They are very intelligent and are Beings of Divine Love. They express a vividness of consciousness, dynamic energetic life and a beauty beyond human beings.

Through their bodies and around them there is continuous play of light rays, and energy being directed by them. The auras around them are glowing light, radiating out. There are certain power centers and vortices of light in their bodies, and certain lines of energy flowing through them. Their radiation produces certain definite patterns, such as wings, flowers, crowns, et cetera. These are in various hues of ever changing colors, subdued and brilliant. The radiation appearing as wings is not used to motivate. They simply move or float through the air, either swiftly or slowly in a graceful manner without the need of wings, as birds use. They do not wear garments as we do but the radiation from them often appears as garments.

Since their bodies are all light and a constant radiation is going forth, this naturally produces a constant change of colors about them. When they change their consciousness, the shape and color of their auras change. When they pour out love, the color is pink or deep pink flowing toward the objective. Thought activity produces a yellow light and radiation from their head upward. It may form a halo or a crown of shining light with a number of jewels in it. Each of these represents an idea.

Thought and feeling in them is objective instead of subjective as in human beings. They clearly see thought and feeling forms, aspirations and ideas as we see physical forms. They do not speak as we do, but communicate through thought and feelings which are form and color instead of sound. This is done through flashes of light. Their communications are a natural activity and without conscious effort of particular color or form.

Their consciousness is a sense of oneness of all life; they know only unity and truth. They have no feeling of separateness or falsity. They maintain a complete spiritual sense or consciousness which has a depth far beyond human beings. Their every activity is with a purpose. They have no concept of untruth, purposeless or anything that does not express divinity. They are constantly aware of oneness and divinity. This state of consciousness they never lose. Thus their every thought, feeling and deed is inspired and illumined.

They have a universal consciousness, and keep completely concentrated upon their work. They have no personal attachments and do not experience such things as human beings do, such as personal love, which is an emotion. They are of a universal mind and a oneness in feeling from the heart. Their activity is impersonal.

SPIRIT BODIES

Spirit bodies are tangible. They are made of substance. This substance is much finer than our physical bodies.

Like cloth there are many kinds from which your clothes are made. Some is very thick and heavy. Some is not so heavy and finer. And some is very light, fine and thin. But all is a substance, and has form.

Some children and some people can sometimes see some of these things. But most people do not see any of these finer or higher things. Some children see for a while and then lose the ability to see things of higher vibrations. This is because a fog or like a cloud comes over their sight. This is caused by the kind of things they eat and by the way other people think, by their human concepts and by their unbelief. Because they do not see, they do not believe these finer or higher things exist.

Like these different kinds of cloth there are different kinds of bodies. Jesus' Body now is all Light Substance. That is His pure Spirit Body. That is the highest type of body.

When one can see with the inner sight or All-seeing Eye of God, one sees the thoughts and feelings as colors, such as greed, jealousy, anger, hate, peace. The dirtier and darker the colors are, the greater is the human creation and desires. The lighter and brighter the colors are, the greater is the light and understanding of the person. With our physical sight we do not see these thought -feeling forms, but we often feel or see the reactions and the results of them.

Every emotion has a particular color. Our auras and the colors of light that shine from us are produced and determined by what emotions we experience most. What thoughts we hold and what feelings we express. The more wrong and bad thoughts we have, and feel ill-willed, the dirtier and darker are the colors of the aura, The more love we pour out and the happier we are makes the aura lighter and brighter in color. The more purified one is, and the closer he lives to his Source, the lighter the colors are around him.

When you are energized the rays of radiation go straight out, when tired the rays droop.

When your attention goes to the Presence, your line of force or energy goes this way (up). When it goes to the outer, it goes this way (horizontal). As you sow, so shall you reap. As you think and feel so shall it come unto you.

The white light contains within it all the pure colors of the Seven Rays.

When enough Cosmic Light floods the earth, thoughts and feelings will be clearly seen in atmosphere about us.

STORY

Before children come to earth they abide in the higher realms.

A little girl before coming to earth as a baby was summoned on the other side by a Messenger of the Karmic Board. She was told the time had come for her to return to earth. She was informed where she was to come and into what family.

Then one day when she was three years old, she and her mother were by the swimming pool. She liked to play in it. It came time for her to go to bed. She fussed and said she did not want to go to sleep. Her mother asked her why she did not want to sleep. She said because it was dull and she was having a good time here playing. So her mother told her she could have a lovely time while she was asleep just as well as here.

She had taken off her clothes and was in a bathing suit. Her mother pointed out that sometimes she wore the clothes but when she went in the water and at other times she did not. That when she did not have them on she did not have to be dull. When she wanted to be in the water she took off her clothes, and enjoyed being in the water. So when she went to sleep she just took off her body or stepped out of it and left it in bed, and went out and could have a good time. That she could go and do things out of the body which she could not do while in the body. Like she could not go in the water with her clothes on.

That a dream is just remembering the things she did while out of the body. If she still wanted to play she could go to bed and go to sleep and go out and play. Even do many other things too, and could have more fun that way than while awake.

One day when was older, she and her brother went for a long walk down to the river. But walking back seemed much longer. She got very tired and hurt her foot and it hurt very hard. She fussed about it. Her brother told her that thinking about it made it hurt worse. So to get her attention on something else he told her a story. She forgot about her foot and when they got home her foot was all right.

During sleep while we are out of the body we have much greater freedom. We can go flying through the air and go from one place to another more quickly.

We can go to great Temples of light and learn many things people here do not know. We can go to the Violet Flame Temples and learn how to use the Violet Flame to help us get free more quickly. We can go to many beautiful and lovely places which are far more beautiful than any here.

DREAMS

Dreams are just snatches or some remembrances of things one does while out of the body. A nightmare is what one remembers when he gets entangled in the psychic-astral realm. So many dreams are silly and do not make sense. That is because through the density of the brain, one does not remember it all, only parts of the activities or what one sees, hence it is mixed up. One may have been to some higher realm and remember a little part or at least retain some feeling of it. Then as he comes back through the psychic-astral realm, the attention is drawn to something out here and he remembers a little of it. So in the outer consciousness it is a mixed up affair.

This shows how important it is to build that Protective Pillar or Tube of Light. Then one can go through it like in a tunnel, through the psychic-astral realm and be unaffected by it, and go into the higher realms and come back.

STARS - SUNS

The stars we see in the sky, most of them are worlds something like our world in which we live. They do not have discord on them like we do here. There is no fighting, no one says unkind and ugly things to another. They all live and work in loving co-operation with each other.

The stars that twinkle are suns something like the sun we see. A sun is all made up of light substance of various degrees of intensity. It is not hot like people think it is.

There are many Divine Beings living on the sun and around it in its atmosphere or radiance out from the center. These Beings are all perfect Beings in every way. Many Angels, Cherubim and Seraphim abide there too. They all serve other parts of life in joy of serving.

The sun radiates light out to the earth and to other planets. It is only through that light that we are enabled to live here on earth.

These great Beings rule the earth, other planets and suns. They are far greater than any one on earth. Much greater than anything we can conceive, or compare with here on earth. (Read "Creation" Law of Life, page 205 to 208 line 13; then read the following.)

How did we become individual beings? You became you, and I became me.

We each came forth as a Flame from the heart of God - a Flame from the hearts of the Sun God and Goddess.

Think of it something like this. There is a fire in the fireplace. You can take a stick and let it start to burn. Then pull the stick out and you have a small flame. It came out of the big one. Yet the big one stayed the same size, it did not get smaller.

After being individualized then each Flame found It could say "I AM ". It could say it by Itself, just like the Creator of All. Then It knew Itself as an individual. It could operate by Itself. Then the Goddess of Liberty stood by Its side and said: "You are at liberty now to use the gift of life as you will." It now had free will and choice, That is why She is known as the Cosmic Mother. So free will having been conferred upon it, it began to exercise the heritage of liberty. At that time there was only perfection. It was much later when man learned to create imperfection from primal life.

So that is how we started out on a very long journey. The bodies for earth life were originally created or provided for those to take embodiment, through the projection of light rays, by the parents, a masculine and feminine being, and where these rays crossed a body was created, formed to full stature, and the incoming lifestream took possession. They also retained the memory from one lifetime to the next. This means of birth still exists on other planets.

The discord and density came about through mankind's disobedience (the original sin). There was the determination to do his own will instead of the Divine Will. This gradually expanded and gained momentum. The development of this was by man's own efforts, without Divine assistance, and over a very long period of time.

BODY ELEMENTAL

Everyone has a Body Elemental. It is always the same one in every embodiment. It works with the Builders of Form and the Christ Self.

While the individual is on the other side, his Body Elemental is free to sojourn in the realm of the Elemental Kingdom and get some rest. When the soul is to take embodiment on earth again the parents are chosen. Then the soul is notified and that same Body Elemental is called forth. It is shown the etheric pattern of the body the soul has earned and is to have for the next embodiment. Sometimes this is much disliked by the Body Elemental because of the discord the soul has created and is now recorded in the etheric body.

Then the Christ Self, the Builders of Form and the Body Elemental begin to prepare for the next embodiment. The Body Elemental begins its work at the time of conception. After the baby is born it motivates the physical body for the most part through infancy. It abides in the trunk of the body and stays with it all through that

lifetime. It with the Christ Self, keeps the breathing regulated. It maintains the functions of the body, and keeps it in repair.

The Body Elemental takes on and is affected by our desires, passions and aspirations. It has intelligence and a will of its own. By momentum gained through centuries, it does sometimes exert itself. It was originally trained to outpicture in the physical the replica of the Christ Self. It went by that pattern. But in some cases where it has been repeatedly opposed it gets rather antagonistic and rebels against the soul and the personality. Originally this was a happy association between the outer self and the Body Elemental.

While the physical body sleeps the Body Elemental can go into its own realm.

GROUP LEADER INFORMATION

From the metaphysical channels which are so often charged with selfishness, Saint Germain and other masters in the 19 30's, reached the students' consciousness through Godfre' (Mr. Ballard) and began the initial impulse in teaching them how to decree impersonally to bless life. They came to an understanding of serving impersonally for the good of the whole.

Then, in the 1950's through the offices of the Master Morya, they were enabled to focus the powers of invocation on the need of the hour, on the crisis at inner levels which could be averted by the intercession of unascended beings whose energies could be offered to expiate certain currents of force.

Saint Germain has said that in decree work it is better to stay with certain patterns than to keep changing to new decrees. This builds a greater momentum.

During Invoking of the Three-fold Flame, the students pour the flame of their love into the focalized Flame of the Sanctuary (or room). Then the collective endeavor of the meeting is held by the Celestial Beings until the moment of dismissal (to consciously let them go) by the Director at the close of the meeting.

The preparation of the Director and the students who are to participate in the group activities should begin long before the meeting starts. This way much vital force that must otherwise be expended by the Angelic Host and Builders of Form in preparing the ground work for the outpouring of the particular activity of the meeting can be utilized in drawing forth more of the Sacred Fire for whatever the action is at that meeting,

The Director (celebrant) should begin the preparation of the Sanctuary or meeting place long before the hour of the ceremony, also call for the Protecting and Purifying Angels for the students of the group or congregation (communicants). This can be done through directed thought force where the Director lives a distance away. There can be one (acolyte) or more who prepare the Sanctuary, for practical cleanliness and otherwise.

This is even more essential where the meeting place is in a building where commercial interests are carried on, therefore subject to the intrusion of the various vibrations that play through the building.

The students should adhere to cleanliness in both body and dress.

Where possible a small group can be trained to take the responsibility of entering the Sanctuary and providing through their own energies the magnetic power to draw the purifying currents and set into motion the ground work for the pattern of the class work before the others arrive.

If the many good shepherds in the world today took as much time to call for the protection and preparation of their flocks as they do in the preparation of their sermons, so much more could be accomplished toward blessing the race as a whole.

The students or congregation should understand that through this preparatory work the Angelic and Elemental Beings with the Silent Watcher of the Focus build an actual form made of substance, qualified energy and sanctified life which is the grail to hold the outpouring of the group activity. They should reverently step within this holy atmosphere and during the period of contemplative music add the energies and strength of their own individual calls and visualizations for the greatest outpouring possible to come through the group activity for the blessing of mankind and the earth.

The Silent Watcher of each group activity, or the Deva or Angel of Ceremonial, having access to the spiritual currents that are flowing at every Cosmic Moment, and also having access to the consciousness of the Director of the group activities, endeavors to reach through members of the Angelic Host Who are in training to become Angels of Ceremonial at later times, each potential member of the congregation, and to raise the vibratory action of that individual to his own highest possible potential as a channel and conductor of the blessings to be released through the group activities.

In dealing with energy, each student must remember that absolute mathematical precision is the law governing its use. It takes a certain amount to raise your arm, a certain amount to make the body walk. Cosmic energy is under the same law. It takes a certain amount of the Master's energy or yours to purify and harmonize yours. If you do it, His energy can be conserved and poured into the ceremony. If He does it, then the ceremony loses by the amount invested in you.

The students have felt the "charging" of the room. This is primarily the responsibility of the Director. Many Directors, too, have forgotten this entirely, and others do so, only in the "body" of the service which is much too late. When the entire activity has been prepared before the ceremony begins, the Masters have the added time and opportunity to serve the race.

By kindly but constant explanation of the opportunity that lies within the individual's consciousness in helping to prepare for the class, silence and reverence before the service can become an unwritten rule and bless all.

In every class the Angels work to build a spiritual edifice. The Builders of Form from the Elemental Kingdom and the Ceremonial Angels present build the pattern for the particular activity of that meeting. Very seldom are any two alike. The local Silent Watcher locates the students who are going to be a part of the activity goes into their homes or where they are and tries to weave out of their own auras the highest possible potential even hours before they get to that meeting.

The Guardian Angel goes down the street before the student, so his energies will not be dissipated, and that he gets to the meeting in the greatest harmony and balance.

The Silent Watcher looks upon the individuals who are to be a part of the group and upon the potential energy that is to be released by them, and then the service that can be rendered to the psychic-astral realm and the planet in return for the blessing and benediction that each one receives for giving himself as a part of the whole. The pattern is built accordingly. Hence inspiration is essential in the heart and consciousness of the Director that they may be receptive to the possible good that can be done at any specific Cosmic moment.

As the Beings weave the pattern and form and the students are individually prepared, if they would cognize that their mental and emotional preparation assists the Beings, they would enter into the Sanctuary or room in silence and great reverence, and so one-pointed in their desire to be the greatest possible channel for the out-flowing of a power to benefit and bless mankind and the Elemental Kingdom which is in great distress. There would be nothing else in their minds and feelings but that one desire.

So they enter into the room where the Ceremonial Angels and Builders of Form are already busy, they knowing the Master or His Ray, or the Angel Who will be present, whose radiation is a blessing of light to the collective group. Let us get away from form (body consciousness) and from the desire to be amused or entertained and let us understand and accept the blessings of Life. As the Master Jesus said, "Where two or more are gathered together in My Name, there I AM in the midst of them."

He did not say when one says his prayers although a certain amount of spiritual vitality flows when one thinks of God. The merging of the consciousnesses and the flames and the intensifying of the magnetic field through the power of each lifestream warrants the expenditure of a great deal more energy than the endeavors of one individual alone.

Through the rhythm of personal application and the rhythm of co-operative endeavors in groups, one draws into one's spirit the nourishment that makes one develop one spiritually, makes one become a greater radiating center and a greater magnetic power to draw good from the universe.

The spiritual vitality that flows into the planet earth and consciousness of the people flows primarily through congregations. Where numbers of people are gathered together under a Director to worship God, they draw down a benediction, grace and spiritual nourishment that expands the soul light of the spiritual self. No one should feel religious worship is duty. It is a magnificent opportunity to expose

the starved and shriveled soul to the nourishment of the vital currents that flow from God and from the Angels of Ministration at congregational services.

Each one carries the chalice (heart) in which is the Living God (the Three-fold Flame). Go then to the Sanctuary or room where some lifestream has anchored the Flame of God, in reverence, one pointed. It is each one's responsibility as much as that of the individual who has chosen to take the karma of the collective unit, and has drawn the Flame for the focus.

It is the dedicated developed faculties of visualization feeling, adoration and devotion of each individual to the collective whole that opens the door from our side for the release from above. The size of the channel through which the blessings from the Higher Realms come is determined by the collective energies released by the student body under the direction of the Director, and by the quality of understanding within the consciousness of each participant. The downpour will be according to the size of the channel. It is not only the volume of sound or energy released through decrees and songs, but the quality of consciousness that determines the blessing. The contribution of the energies of the group is essential, not only for the blessing of the individual part, but for the collective blessing for the planet as well.

The Silent Watcher together with the visiting Master or Angel, the Angels and Builders of Form prepare the actual matrix into which the powers invoked will be drawn and held until, at the proper moment in the ceremony they are dismissed.

The creation of the form which enfolds the Sanctuary or temple is as real as the building of a temple of stone or marble. Within that form is held the blessing drawn forth and all participants are saturated with the concentrated energies because as the sea itself is held within the confines of its great ocean bed by Divine Will, so is the qualified energy of both Ascended and unascended beings held within the form created by the Angels of Ceremonial and Builders of Form, and the Guardians in the temple, until the moment of dismissal releases the Four Beings Who hold the doors of the form closed at the north, east, south and west.

Around the form gather Elemental Beings, Angels in the vicinity, and the Christ Selves of the unawakened in the locality as well, much as they gather at the Retreats. They enjoy the radiation and outpouring and await with anticipation, the benediction and infusion of spiritual force that will flow out at the moment when the service is completed. Naturally those in closest proximity receive the greatest blessing.

At the moment of dismissal, the canopy of charged substance in whatever form it has been drawn is opened on all four sides, and the concentrated energies and powers of the Sacred Fire flow forth as the congregation joins its energies to the

released powers and that of the Celestial Guests, in a song of triumph. It is a marvelous activity when seen at inner levels.

The release then is carried by the Angelic Beings everywhere that the sphere of influence of the forcefield created by the Group activity will allow. They go north, south, east and west carrying the blessing from each one's heart who has chosen to be a part of this activity.

Group activity is so essential in the powers of magnetization, because each heart flame increases the power to magnetize that essence of perfection from the Realms of Light. From the inner standpoint it is much easier when a group is together to create one large funnel and pour Their blessing from the Higher Realms through that, and let it radiate out through the forcefield to the various places for which the group had worked, than it is to create separate small funnels in every person's home, than it is to create separate small funnels in every person's home. Conservation of spiritual force is one of the laws of the Brotherhood.

The Divine Qualities at inner levels vibrate very rapidly. The vibratory rate needs to be lowered to bring those qualities into the slow vibratory action of the earth. This at inner levels is done by conscious volunteers, the Seraphim, Cherubim and Angels.

In a similar manner forcefields of these groups form a conduit or cup, and the combined bodies, minds, feelings and etheric consciousness of the group is the magnetic power that pierces through the psychic-astral realm, signifying to the Silent Watcher that there is a desire to have Divine Qualities manifest for the people of earth.

Then down on that ray of energy from the group come the Angel Beings. They energize the visualizations, decrees and songs, expand the forcefield and go out on the beams of energies which have been directed by the individual in charge, into the conditions and places in distress. There They leave Their gifts and then return on the ray of energy and ascend into the Higher Realms.

There are various services that can be rendered by a group. When one has taken the responsibility and obligation of drawing a group together, he should decide within himself what service he wishes to render and hold to it, so that the individuals of the group have the confidence, strength and security of following a pattern.

The various types of people do not all like to do the same thing best, so we must develop an understanding, a tolerance and balance, and the qualities of the Seven Rays. Be willing to surrender a portion of that which we like best for the sake of the whole, to allow others along the other rays to give of their gifts or talents.

When the activity of the class is going to reverence a particular Master, the Divine Pattern should be created right from the beginning. The magnetizing of the platform and the service is all built in Divine Order around that One. The more visualization, light, radiation, songs and thoughts of that Master can be drawn by the Director and group into the forcefield, the greater the radiation of the Master and the Angels from His Temple will be. All the energies the group releases give a blessing to life, but in case of a dictation, the Ascended Master Who is to give the dictation must wait until the attention of the group turns toward Him. At that moment, the Angels and Elementals begin through Divine Order to form the pattern of the class and the radiation and grace is prepared for the Ascended Master's blessing.

For the Masters to reach through the veil to mankind, (through dictations) They have to create an atmosphere. This They test before They bring a radiation or a specific gift from the Realms of Light, because there may not be more than a certain pressure of energy entering the student's world than he can handle. The vibratory action of the individual and collective bodies will always determine the radiation and the specific outpouring of any Celestial Visitor Who comes into your midst.

Therefore, They are grateful when the students choose to make personal application individually and collectively to create an atmosphere which can magnetize as much as possible of the vibratory action of the Realms of Light and then through the power of the students' radiation Their blessings can pour out through the lower atmosphere of earth touching the four lower bodies of every person on earth.

In ceremonial service the pattern of Divine Order should be followed, not only in group activities but in one's daily application as well.

Although people's attention is being drawn to the truth of life and the Masters by various movements, yet the actual impersonal rhythmic constant service providing of foci of Light through which actions of the Sacred Fire can be drawn and released for the benefit of mankind is in the service of the Ceremonial Ray. May all feel the great opportunity in this. The Seventh Ray is ordered service, ceremony in which Divine Order is acknowledged.

Through the few who have signified interest in Saint Germain's endeavors, does He look to externalize a balanced, dignified and beautiful way and means by which the Angelic Host, mankind and the Elemental Kingdoms may join together consciously in both service and worship.

The law is, as one imparts knowledge he accepts the karma for the pupil as to what he will do with that knowledge. In the east this is well understood and hence the holy men do not impart knowledge lightly. When you disperse truth or partial

truth, which is more dangerous still, to your group you become responsible for what you tell.

The Masters only teach to illumine consciousness that it may illumine another consciousness, and not to entertain. Their endeavor is that the knowledge given might be woven through conscious understanding to bless mankind.

ACTIVITY OF THE HOLY SPIRIT



CULTIVATING THE HOLY SPIRIT

It is my responsibility and obligation to the Cosmic "I AM" PRESENCE to nourish, develop and externalize the Holy Spirit through every lifestream upon the planet Earth, or who belongs to its evolution. The Holy Spirit is the true nature of Divinity and it is fore-ordained that every child of God must, sometime and somewhere, manifest a Holy Spirit through the energies of his own world. When the Spark of Divinity signifies that it is ready to begin upon that endeavor, I come to assist in the development of the Holy Spirit of such a one.

The Maha Chohan:

A man can learn to consciously control the type of thoughts he allows to enter his mind and which he allows to develop there. By learning to reject and refuse to allow thoughts of a negative nature to enter and dwell within his mind, he raises the vibratory action of his mental world and it becomes sensitive to the promptings of the "I AM" PRESENCE rather than to the stimulation of the impure thought-patterns which are the product of mass thinking. Such conscious elevation of thought must be practiced and sustained through an effort of free-will. When the mental body is so elevated, even for short periods of time, at first it becomes a magnet to draw thoughts from the Higher Spheres toward it. These thoughts become the seeds which, if cultivated by feeling, will grow as a harvest of beauty in the individual's world and environment. Thus the Spirit of Holiness is externalized by the man willing to discipline his thinking.

El Morya:

God, the Father, the Cosmic "I AM" PRESENCE, created man in his own Image and Likeness. The son, so created, then was given free-will to externalize the spiritual nature of the Father through his own thought and feeling centers. Thus, each such son develops a Holy Spirit of his own. It is the first step upon such a Path when a man desires to 'rise and go unto his Father' to become like him in nature. Then, we are privileged to assist such an earnest man to raise the vibratory action of his thoughts, feelings and outer self-consciously, so that he becomes a radiating center of the Spirit of Holiness.

Kuthumi:

The "I AM" PRESENCE within every heart knows within itself that its ultimate destiny is to direct, control and expand the radiation of love, harmony, peace, purity, balance, faith and beauty. Through the usurping of the energies of the lifestream by the outer self, the "I AM" PRESENCE has been denied the opportunity to direct and qualify those primal energies to bless all the life around it. The emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies of humanity - created to be instruments of the "I AM"

PRESENCE, have become, instead, the directors and qualifiers of the use of primal life. The resultant chaos, limitation and distress of the individual's aura as well as the world's atmosphere, is a far cry from the natural beauty and perfection of God's Kingdom, which is intended to be established on this Earth for the pleasure of humanity and the glory of his Creator. Educating the outer consciousness to the proper control of his vehicles of expression and bringing the direction and qualification of life back to the "I AM" PRESENCE, is part of the service of the Brothers of the Golden Robe.

Serapis Bey:

A man's emotional body can also be trained to reject emotions of violence, anger, resentment, rebellion and to cultivate feelings of tolerance, love, understanding and compassion. These feelings raise the vibratory action of the emotional world and magnetize the feelings of like vibration radiated forth by Masters, Devas, Angels and other God-free Beings. When the mind and the feelings are held upon constructive patterns, the individual is beginning to be a magnet for the Cosmic Radiation of the Spirit which helps him to become a Holy Spirit in himself.

Hilarion:

The inter-relationship among the emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies of an individual cannot be stressed too much. What affects one affects all, constructively or otherwise. Just as a charioteer driving four horses is impeded in his progress by the lameness or incapacity of one of his steeds, so is a human impeded in his spiritual progress by the insubordination or incapacity of one or all of his vehicles of expression. Therefore, each chela should take an impersonal inventory of the nature of his thoughts, feelings, words and actions and endeavor to nourish, discipline and develop the particular vehicle which he finds less amenable to the expression of the Spirit of Holiness, through his own aura and world.

Jesus:

Every man created by the Father must complete his own Trinity by reflecting and radiating the Nature of that Father - the Holy Spirit, through his own consciousness and vehicles of expression... the present purification of the inner bodies of the students will make it much easier for them to keep their thoughts and feelings elevated, and their resultant words and actions will reflect this inner purification. Finally, the inner bodies will come to realize their purpose in being, to consciously create and radiate the virtue and beauty of the Heavenly Father in all the God qualities and God ideas which will naturally externalize in their personal worlds as peace, health, beauty, opulence and spiritual grace.

Saint Germain:

Measuring one's thoughts and feelings against the thoughts and feelings of the Master is a good way to determine whether the vibratory action of those vehicles of expression has fallen below the natural estate intended for each chela. This need not be a severely imposed discipline, but rather a happy experience for the person determined to be a radiating center of God's Presence on this Sweet Earth. To every such one, we offer all the stimulation of our friendship until the aspirant can sustain his vibration of holiness and sanctity by himself.

ESSENCE OF THE HOLY SPIRIT

1. HOW TO BE A CHANNEL TO THE HOLY SPIRIT

Much has been written about the Holy Spirit, and yet a full understanding of the “Essence of the Holy Spirit” has not yet been set forth. The HOLY SPIRIT is a radiation of the Power of Divine Love; the highest vibratory action that can be achieved by any lifestream in any system of worlds. It is the Natural expansion of the Godhead and every Perfected Being who dwells within the Heart of Eternal Life. To be imbued with the HOLY SPIRIT is not to receive a foreign power into one’s life, but to raise the vibratory action of one’s lifestream to a point where the Life Principle of that Lifestream exudes the Essence which has been qualified as the Power of the HOLY SPIRIT.

The HOLY SPIRIT is as impersonal as breath which flows through the lips of one as song, another as prose, etc., but, unlike breath, the HOLY SPIRIT cannot be contaminated nor forced into unnatural expression. *It therefore flows through the lifestream automatically*, when the lifestream *is qualified* with the vibratory action which is a *channel* for Its flow – HARMONY. It is automatically disconnected from the lifestream whenever such an one breaks the Law of Harmony and Love.

2. THE GOAL IS TO RETAIN THE CONNECTION WITH THE HOLY SPIRIT

When any lifestream achieves the point of mastery over the energy of one’s world – until every electron passing through his body vibrates to the tones of harmony and balance – he or she automatically tunes into and becomes one with the constant outpouring of the Cosmic Holy Spirit which I represent to the earth plane.

Individuals from time to time tuned into and became one with the Cosmic Holy Spirit for a temporary period of time. Those who retained the connection with the Cosmic Holy Spirit by abiding in the Law of Harmony became the Ascended Host of Light and it is to this goal of achievement that I would point you all now, *remembering* that the channel through which the Holy Spirit flows is HARMONY. The chelas can do much on a cosmic scale to open the door to My Outpouring through yourselves and through mankind everywhere.

3. HOW TO BECOME THE EMBODIMENT OF THE HOLY SPIRIT

The Law of Life requires that every individual must become a Holy Spirit incarnate. Until each lifestream raises the vibratory action of his own energy, until his every activity expresses the Grace and Love of the Holy Spirit, such a one falls short of his divine destiny, responsibility, and pre-ordained perfection.

It has been said that an individual must become the embodiment of Love to heal. This is a scientific truth. The only rate of vibratory action that will carry the cosmic essence of the Holy Spirit is absolute, unconditional uninterrupted HARMONY, and when such a vibratory action is held around a lifestream undisturbed, the cosmic powers of creation come through that lifestream and go to enrich the universe by the waves provided through an individual still a part of the evolutionary scheme.

If we could find enough individuals willing to provide these channels of force, we should soon transform the consciousness of the people of earth, and the finer currents of the Holy Spirit interpenetrate the earth plane and bring each lifestream into harmony.

4. HOW TO DIRECT THE POWER OF THE HOLY SPIRIT

If you will invoke the Power of the Holy Spirit to be released through The Mighty "I AM" Presence and Higher Mental Bodies of all mankind into the consciousness of the personal self, it will enable Me to quality such Energy with My Loving Consciousness BEFORE it descends into the earth plane.

This energy flowing through the inner bodies of mankind will be naturally harmonious and balanced, as it cannot be requalified by human will, it will flow forth almost independently through the personal selves and form a pattern for the lifestream which the flow of energy into the lifestream will follow --- sort of cosmic lead-elephant.

5. ROOT OUT FEAR AND DOUBT - OPEN YOUR MIND TO CONSTRUCTIVE IDEAS

Whatever is most frightening to your inner nature attracts a host of malefic forms who present themselves to your inner vision with the firm conviction that your energy being, thrown at them will give them almost immortal life. To root out fear and doubts is to render these creatures harmless and thus stripped of the sustaining power of energy which keeps them alive they will disintegrate into their native nothingless.

On the other hand, the best idea in the universe never became as manifestation until some unascended being took the energy of his own lifestream and voluntarily clothed that idea with some substance of the physical world, and thus gave it form and outline.

6. TO ENERGIZE THOUGHT FORMS OF IMPERFECTION IS MISQUALIFIED ENERGY

For any student under this radiation to energize thought forms of imperfection is misqualified energy, and for any student under this radiation to give these thoughts

forms the substance of their own lifestream whereby they might take physical incarnation is a responsibility which such a one must face before the Cosmic Law. The only activity that any conscious student of the Light should be engaged in is to create physical forms for expressions of beauty and perfection.

7. HOW TO TUNE INTO THE PROCESS OF PRECIPITATION

We are studying consciousness this week and we know that we can create in our thought and feeling any picture, design or desire that is good and beautiful and then by pouring our life energy upon such a picture in love, we tune into the natural processes of precipitation which will bring into physical form that which we created at inner levels.

As we do this you will begin to find manifestations of beauty which your heart has sought through this embodiment. Such beauty will give great peace and happiness to your spirit and will be a great incentive to the spirits of those watching every student who is seeking to manifest the Law of Perfection's Flame in Action.

8. RAISE THE VIBRATORY ACTION OF YOUR INNER BODIES

People incarnated upon the earth plane have the privilege and opportunity of raising the vibratory action of their inner bodies to a point where the light waves constantly emanating from the lower bodies become a natural invitation to these cosmic currents and when such an one is found the entire Holst of Heaven utilize this conductor and over the light waves representing the aura of that lifestream there flows every Ascended Master quality, gift and power which the light Ray of the individual can sustain.

9. HOW TO QUALIFY YOUR ENERGY HARMONIOUSLY

We are studying the Law of Harmony once more because every lifestream in this universe must not only recognize that the duty of such an one is to qualify all the energy in his being and world in a harmonious manner, but every lifestream is required by cosmic fiat to set about the task of re-educating the energy of his particular world into a pattern of harmonious expression.

You can never by effort or will change the habits of centuries, but invoking the Sacred Love of the Sacred Fire through all momentum of human accumulation those currents can be changed into harmonious emanations and the lifestream's energy will flow through those harmonious radiations with even greater speed than that energized by the imperfect ones.

10. USE YOUR HOLY CHRIST SELF TO QUALIFY THE ENERGY OF THE LIFESTREAM BEFORE IT ENTERS YOUR BODY

Every habit generated by the lifestream through centuries of living has become a groove or channel through which the energy allotted the individual flows almost automatically, just as water passing through a river bed already worn away by countless centuries of flowing water more easily than it would flow through a flat unbroken surface.

To cultivate even one quality of kindliness, of tolerance, of gentleness of speech is to begin to draw some of the energy from the old river bed and divert it into the new; and as more and more of this energy is trained to pass through these new channels of force, you will find soon the old way of living becomes less and less powerfully manifest in your world and this new way easier and more perfect.

Your Holy Christ Self is of tremendous assistance during this period, because it will, when requested, qualify the energy of your lifestream before it enters your body with perfection, and that energy receiving those directions from above will not flow through discordant accumulation nor will it obey the request of the human self, but it will abide in the direction of the Holy Christ Self and go forth harmoniously.

Saint Germain has said the constant use of the Holy Christ Self will impel the progress of Perfection's Flame through the individual IN SPITE OF the outer self, and as you give more and more of your energy to the Holy Christ Self to control, the less you will have to contend with through personal outer direction.

The Holy Christ Self will invite the Masters to assist in the qualifying of your God energy and They, too, will release Their power of good through It to assist in this tremendous task of creating a new and constructive channel for every electron allotted by Life to you.

11. RADIATION WANTED MORE THAN WORDS

Gandhi learned through much contemplation and devotion to his spiritual source that his greatest service was as a silent conductor of the Essence of Peace, Balance, Harmony and Light to his peoples. You too are a mighty radiating center and the Light of your Being flows constantly, opening channels through the dense, heavy substance, which forms the natural atmosphere of your locality.

12. HOLD THE VISION OF GOOD

We cannot stress too strongly to you the Truth that what your mind dwells upon what you think and what you feel, you force into your experience.

If you will assist us by making the call to your own Holy Christ Self and that of your family to show you their Divine Plan and to help you picturize it during their daily activities, the powers of creation allotted to you by the Godhead can be utilized to manifest in physical form the direction which is intended rather than any imperfection that you would protect them from.

The strongest and really the only protection for any individual in the Third dimensional Plane lies in the ability of one or more lifestreams to HOLD the vision of good rather than yielding to the appearance of evil, which lends the power of your own creative ability to the appearance and allows it to limit you.

THE SERVICE OF THE HOLY SPIRIT

Every Ascended Master has raised His Emotion and Feeling body, into the next Octave above the physical appearance world. With the Ascension of each lifestream, a portion of the feeling nature of mankind on Earth is cut away from the possibility of contamination and forms a percentage of redeemed emotion in God's Kingdom. Every Victory, therefore is of tremendous interest to My lifestream, Whose responsibility and duty, under Cosmic Law, is to redeem the emotional consciousness of this race, and the animal, vegetable, and mineral kingdom.

Every lifestream who has not mastered the Emotional body is My particular and individual responsibility, and that mastery and control is achieved through the co-operation and assistance of the incarnate Spirit.

Every lifestream comes under My direct supervision during a particular period in its evolution. This must be so because no lifestream can be overlooked in the process of purifying and harmonizing the emotional nature which all share, no more than the housewife would overlook the cleaning of one room and feel her task of keeping her home beautiful completed.

Having had some small experience within the compass of your own world as to the power of the feeling body, you can perhaps sympathize with My lot when you multiply by some ten billion the feeling bodies of the race.

As I AM more eager by far than any unascended being to gain the Mastery and Control of the emotional status of the Planet Earth, the call to Me for the anchorage of My Radiation and Substance in anyone's feeling world will give Me a great opportunity to redeem more of My substance. It has been said that it is My principal service to bring balance to those suffering from maladjustment of the mental and emotional vehicles. You will see that, in My capacity as the Guardian of the emotional world, it is not only an opportunity, but a necessity for My full Freedom to see that every emotional body is harmonized, clarified, purified, and ASCENDED. I shall hope for your assistance in this task.

Beloved "I AM" Presence, the God Reality of all mankind; Beloved Holy Aeolus and Lord Maha Chohan, Paul:

I invoke a RAY OF FORCE from your Heart into the feeling world of every unascended being, in or out of embodiment. Send the pulse-beat of Your Heart, the feeling of the Holy Spirit to be released and intensified in each one, becoming the dominant radiation in the feeling nature of all people.

CHARGE! (3) the feeling nature of all mankind with the Power and Grace of THE HOLY SPIRIT! (3X)

See that all action is precipitated into form with the pressure of your feeling behind and through it, ever sustaining the manifestation of LOVE, on this Earth, which is THE HOLY SPIRIT! So be it.

INVOCATION TO THE COSMIC HOLY SPIRIT

Bless, Holy Spirit, Bless!
Each gentle soul;
Raise them in consciousness
To life's great goal.
Send forth Thy Angels bright
To joy and comfort bring;
Mankind shall to God's Truth
Hosannas sing!

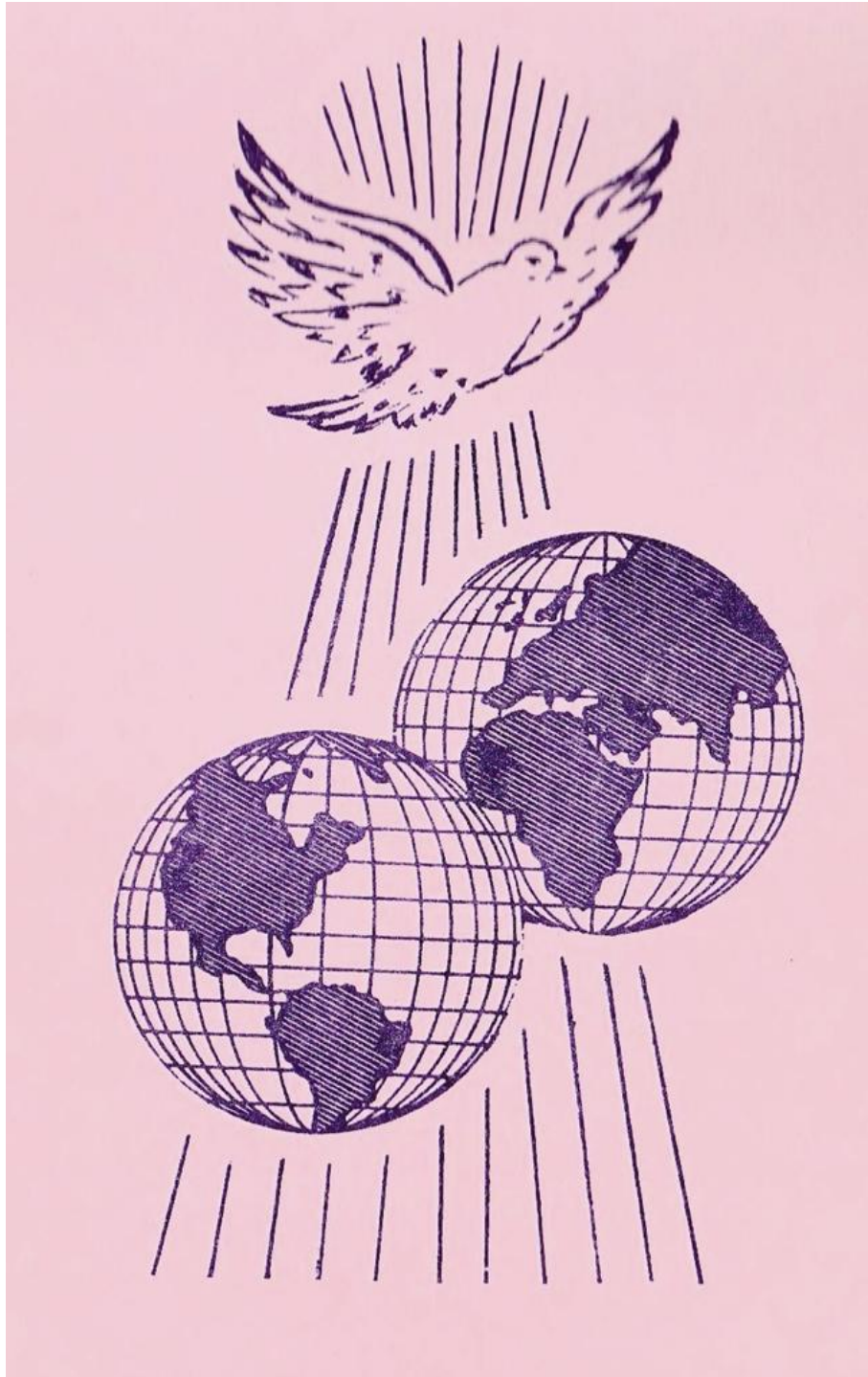
Hear, Holy Spirit, hear!
Our prayers to Thee,
That all Earth's children now
Thy Light may see.
Ascension is the goal
Of mankind;
May all know that to seek
So shall they always find!

LOVE...PURE DIVINE LOVE

Beloved Holy Aeolus

There has been much written and spoken about the quality of Love that it has become almost a platitude, but I tell you, beloved ones, that Love in its Purity is the Mightiest Force in the Universe. A man clothed in Love can proceed through the wildest jungle without harm. He can be a Peace-Commanding Presence no matter in what environment he happens to be or whatever condition confronts him. Through Understanding Love, an individual is in command of every situation that arises, including human and elemental turmoil. When you have learned to Love as the Masters do, you will become Masters of Life and your journey through the Earth-plane will be finished.

ACTIVITY OF THE HOLY BREATH



BREATH BEAUTIFUL

Blessed and Holy children of God, My Love for each of you is so very great.... It is my privilege to assume the office of Cosmic Holy Spirit for all the Planets under the Specific Direction of Beloved Helios and Vesta.

My Beloved Son Paul, In Whom I AM well pleased, has a tremendous momentum of Pure Divine Love. You have heard on occasions: I AM my Brothers Keeper. One Who can gather a momentum of that quality is well equipped to fill the office of Maha Chohan. Which I AM presently vacating . Any Being Who is privileged to take the responsibility of Dispensing the Breath of The Holy Spirit and be His Representative for a Planet must have the necessary qualification of being able to clothe every emanation from his being with the Essence of Pure Divine Love, The Cohesive power of the Universe!

Now picturize as well as you are able, a glorious Pink Ray Flowing from the central Source of Creation into my Being, where it receives the Gratitude form my heart clothing that flaming substance in pure humility. Now that pink ray flows on the breath of the Cosmic Holy Spirit into the being of Beloved Paul—The Maha Chohan--- Into his inbreath. There it is humbly and prayerfully clothed in His feeling of Pure Divine Love and on the Outbreath, Directed into all life on the Planet Earth. In this case of conscious chelas, it is their responsibility to receive the Flaming Pink Ray on their inbreath, bless it kneel before it beneficence, and on the outbreath dispense the benediction of the breath and the Quality of Pure Divine Love on all LIFE Everywhere.

Before the return of the Holy Breath to the heart of Creation, vast in its journey throughout creation, before it returns in its pure state to its Origin of it emanation, there to be energized and again dispensed, flowing along the Law of the Circle through rhythmic pulsation of those beings who are aware of its Action.

You can now understand, or should why we have repeatedly stressed the importance of the Rhythmic Breath. And how your lives would come into greater harmony when you put into practice the Law of the Rhythmic Breath. None should be so foolish as to think they have to be in an inert state so far as their daily activities are concerned to engage in this service. However, before one embarks on his routine duties of the waking period, at least a short period of deep and rhythmic breathing should be engaged in, giving cognizance to the Flaming Pink Essence which comes into his being which is the Crystalline Substance of the Holy Breath. Then all the Holy Christ Self to take over and be the Directing Intelligence of your activities in the world of form. Remember part of the Life of Beloved Paul, The Maha Chohan will be entering your being, and where the substance of His life flows there I AM. In remembering this simple exercise daily, you will quickly build a momentum

of the dispensation of the breath in a steady unbroken manner and your life will flow forth as a benediction to all life everywhere! Again, The Law of the Circle.

Ordinarily I do not ask My chelas to do anything for me Personally, but I shall deviate from that rule in this instance. I Am going to ask that you send your Love to Beloved Paul, For it is no small promotion to be elevated to the Office of Maha Chohan and I know HE will appreciate your blessing. Have travelled this same way and I KNOW whereof I speak. In sending your Love to Him you are also Blessing My Being, and for this I shall be eternally grateful!

Now Enfolding you in my Love, The essence of PURE PINK LIGHT, I say-- Oh Father- Mother God, Creator of ALL there is, clothe each of these chelas in the Flame of thy Illumination, so that each shall quickly Ascend the Path on the Ladder of Light into thy heart, I AM

Reclus

Messenger of the Father-Mother God

LESSONS

ONE

When we come to the realization that to breathe means to live and by breathing properly we correct any condition within our physical body, the wise chela will apply the instruction herein given. This physical body is the Temple of the living God, and by learning to breathe evenly and to direct the breath we can raise the vibratory action of the body. In so doing we enliven each cell, clearing away the effluvia which we have allowed to form. The majority of mankind has become so heavy with this self created effluvia that they feel sluggish and tired most of the time. The Beloved Maha Chohan is desirous that His student body become aware of the importance of correct breathing, therefore, we have included in this little booklet important exercises which we know will assist in the improvement of the physical, etheric, mental and emotional bodies of each one who will take the time to practice them. Do not become discouraged if at first you cannot master these breaths. Keep at it—for practice makes perfect, and the result of persevering will please the student when he realizes that he feels lighter in his physical body, free and unhindered in his thinking. He will experience a more joyous outlook, and emotionally he will be calmer, more serene in dealing with the situations that arise daily in the lives of all.

It is a good idea to set aside a special time for these exercise. They should be done at least twice a day. The important thing to do before starting any breathing exercise is to empty the lungs of breath, from the mouth into an 'oo' sound and breathe out heavily.

Stand erect, feet together, arms relaxed resting at sides. As you begin the breath tense the arms and slowly inhale to the count of five raising the arms slowly over the head. As you inhale push the diaphragm out. Hold the breath for five counts and visualize a great white light pouring down from your God presence. Then slowly exhale to the count of five as you lower the arms again to the sides. Rest for the count of five. Repeat the breath seven times. Relax, then say the following decree with feeling.

I thank you father for my life, for my physical body, the most wonderful instrument in the universe. I now command that every cell, atom, glans, muscle, organ and function in my body accept the BLAZING LIGHT from My God Presence that heals, that raises and makes whole this temple of the living God, and I thank you for my pure, well balanced body.

TWO

Nearly everyone is desirous of feeling young. To be able to move in a beautiful rhythmic manner; to walk gracefully; to glow from inner joy and happiness can be attained by practicing the Breaths that we bring forth to you. It is the Beloved Maha Chohan's desire that we be shining examples, How else can we possibly assist other if we ourselves are not 'the Light that shineth in the darkness'.

In this exercise we are making a decree for youth. Visualize yourself doing something you have not done in years—running up a hill—dashing into the ocean, leaping with gay abandon. Feel the free buoyancy of youth.

Stand with arms at sides. Take a slow deep breath to the count of four. Raise arms forward slowly over the head and back as far as you can moving your head back also so that your face is looking heavenward. Still holding this breath, bend forward from the waist, touch the ground, come up reaching way back over the head. Exhale slowly, bring arms down to starting position. Do this Breath three times. Then decree with deep feeling:---

"I AM" filled with the Light that revitalizes every part of my body. "I AM" filled with that glowing, glorious vibrant feeling of youth. "I AM" alive with the motivating power of action. "I AM" young, young, young, "I AM" ETERNAL YOUTH.

THREE

We owe much to our Physical Sun and Those Great Beings Helios and Vesta Who reside therein. The sun pours forth to all—light and life-giving substance. We, of course, are aware of the sun, but we must also know that we can, by our attention, draw into our being, through love and gratitude, the beneficial radiation which is their pleasure to bestow upon all who live, move and have their being on this Earth Planet.

In the following breath, we ask that you face the sun if possible—if not visualize the sun in your mind's eye. As you take the inbreath raise your arms out from your sides and up until you form a Cross, palms facing upward. This position symbolizes complete surrender to our heavenly Father-Mother God.

Standing straight, feel together. Visualize the golden rays of the sun pouring toward you and into you as you take a deep, slow breath to the count of four, raising the arms to form the cross.

Breathe these rays into your hearts—that is direct the breath into the heart area. Hold the breath to count four---exhale to the count of four, lowering the arms

and as you exhale feel the breath as Golden Light going out through every pore of your body. Rest to the count of four and repeat the breath seven times. Then decree:--

"I AM" Light, "I AM" Light, "I AM" Light, I AM drawing into my being the blessing and love from Helios and Vesta. "I AM" absorbing this Light into every cell of my body.... "I AM" radiant with the Light. "I AM" filled with the Light,

"I AM" grateful, grateful to the Light and I love the Light.

LOVE

Holy Aeolus

To you I come, because Wisdom, when attained is LOVE. The secret of Be-ing, the apex toward which all roads lead; the final illumination, the awakened Consciousness is LOVE.

LOVE is a principle—a consciously maintained attitude of radiation. The children of LOVE are Peace, Contentment, Happiness, Beauty, Well-Being and Opulence. Light is the aura of LOVE. The evolving Flames of the all-pervading Universal one must sooner, or later, according to their individual ability, come to the conscious understanding that LOVE is the Ultimate.

Patience is LOVE. Impatience is fear. When one loves there is no fear, and the pulsations that go forth from that one contain no repellent vibratory action, but makes the loving heart a magnet for all good. The loving heart makes a shining body. Any quality in the emotions that is less than LOVE is opposing the natural activity of the Flame. When the individual allows the Flame of LOVE to expand through him, it is really God loving His universe into perfection.

To define LOVE is impossible because the outer cannot comprehend it; but to seek LOVE from God's Heart is to find the greatest ease and security in the Universe. Man has become many entities, separate and apart and until he loves himself back into the indivisible whole he shall not know happiness. Were a man to plunge into the heart of his own God self and send forth the peaceful radiation of impersonal LOVE, though he never moved from the place of meditation, all the good in the Universe would be deposited at his door—for this is the Law.

LOVE is not emotional. It has no selfishness within it. It asks for no return of its outpouring, because no human being can generate LOVE. LOVE is given of God, by God through man. It cannot be bought nor sold nor bartered. He who would be a funnel for LOVE must ask the God of the universe to allow him to unite with the infinite and melting consciousness of THE ONE into nothingness. Such a one becomes a Lord of Love.

Love alone is the reason for man's Be-ing. God individualized himself that there might be more foci through which the Love principle might flow, and until each God-center becomes the fullness of LOVE there will be no peace, no security and no contentment. God, LOVE, holds every Being, every star, every planet, every soul and all of the nature in the scope of his kingdom with himself. LOVE is fully acquainted with and one with every part of life and intelligence in this universe and there is no one shut out from this all-encompassing Consciousness.

Those individuals who have entered the realms of nature, like Saint Francis, are able, by radiating LOVE, to feel the beat of the heart of the four-footed creatures and the birds of the air, and to feel the struggle and the pain. In like manner, beings such as Dr. Carver, Booker T. Washington and Luther Burbank became one with the nature. The Master Jesus and Lord Buddha through radiating LOVE became one with man. This understanding of all life through LOVE is not identification with misery, but is the capacity to feel THAT within any part of life which causes certain action and, understanding the CAUSE, then they can heal.

It cannot be stressed too powerfully this contemplation of LOVE and the indescribable tenderness of God that throws out the wings of consciousness and gathers in the component parts of life, bathes them in the life of the spirit, and like a mother bird with its eggs, evolves a new life by the very warmth of its presence.

To you, blessed children, who stand at the threshold of a new state of consciousness I offer the flame of patience from my heart for when you have become the patient, tolerant man, you will be a Lord of LOVE.